

**A1000
UPGRADES**
Buyers Guide—p.43

AMIGA

WORLD

December 1991
U.S.A. \$3.95
Canada \$4.95
UK £2.80
An IDG
Communications
Publication

ZOOM IN ON AMIGA...

Video!

- ▶ A500 Video Guide
- ▶ Low-Cost Genlock Tips
- ▶ Real-Time 24-Bit Animation... For Less!
- ▶ Video-Titling Tips

Plus!

- 50+ Hardware Solutions To A1000 Expansion
- IBM-Amiga Links
- ARexx Macros
- Reviews... Games... More!



We can't show you the power and quality of the Video Toaster in this magazine ad, so we've decided to prove it with a free VHS tape about the Toaster produced *entirely with the Toaster*. This unique demo-within-a-demo starring NewTek's Kiki Stockhammer is aptly-titled "**REVOLUTION**". It will show you why the Video Toaster is the most successful and important product ever created for the Amiga.

Every \$1595 Video Toaster comes complete with:

- Broadcast-Quality Four Input Switcher
- Real-Time Digital Video Effects
- 35 ns Character Generator
- 16.8 Million Color Paint System
- Interactive Color Processor
- Two 16.8 Million Color Frame Buffers
- 16.8 Million Color Frame Grabber
- Overlay Genlock
- Luminance Keyer
- 3D Modeling, Rendering and Animation

Whether you're doing graphics, animation, video production, or multimedia, the Toaster delivers stunning quality at a breakthrough price. Find out why everyone from *Time* and *USA Today* to *Business Week* and *Rolling Stone* are raving about the Toaster. Witness the "**REVOLUTION**" in your own home or office for free. Featuring the Toaster's mind-blowing effects, titles, and graphics along with animation by Todd Rundgren and 3D artist/LightWave programmer Allen Hastings, like the Toaster itself, this videotape will knock your socks off.

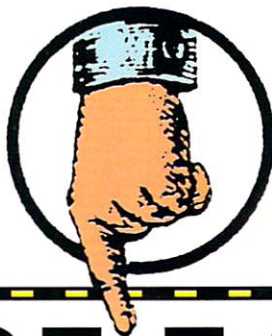
Also includes: Todd Rundgren's Toaster-Produced Music Video "Change Myself"

FREE

VIDEO TOASTER



DEMO TAPE!



800-765-3406

NewTek
INCORPORATED

NOTE: Anyone who previously ordered "REVOLUTION" will be receiving their tape for free. Video Toaster and LightWave 3D are a trademarks of NewTek, Inc. © Newtek, Inc. 1991

GOLD DISK IS VIDEO!



SHOWMAKER: The Complete Desktop Video Solution



MEDIASHOW - Multimedia Sequencer For Your Amiga



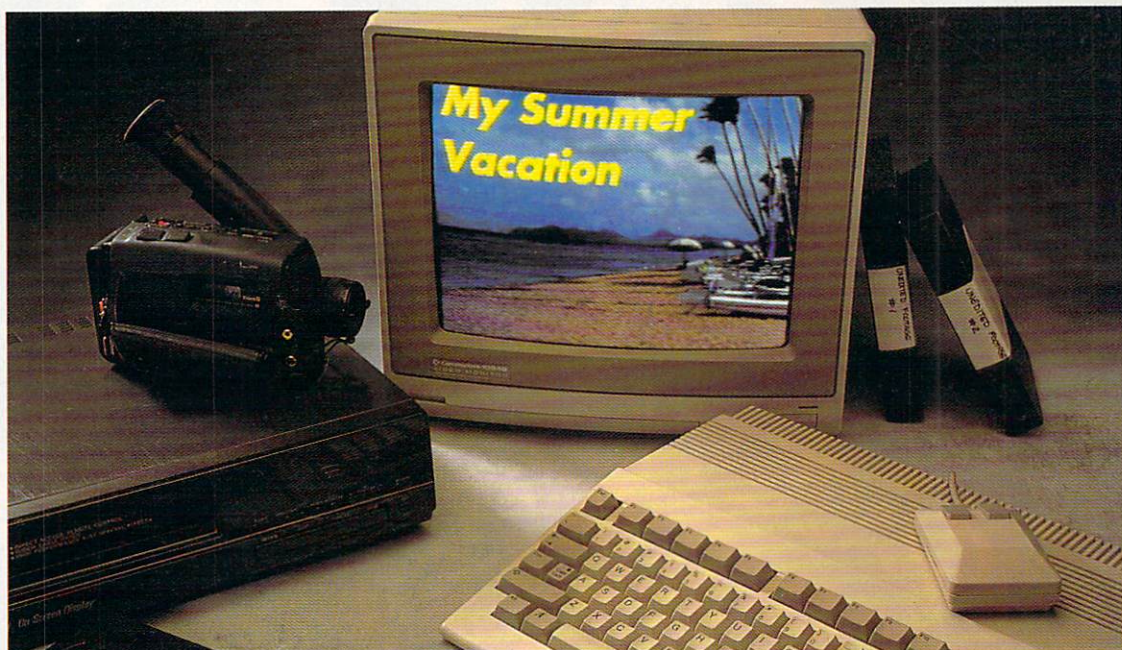
VIDEOFONTS - High Quality Scalable Fonts for Video

GOLD DISK AUTHORIZED SOFTWARE CENTERS

Gold Disk products are available at most Amiga dealers. The following dealers have qualified as Gold Disk Authorized Software Centers and carry a complete range of Gold Disk products. See one today!

Alaska: Best Electronics, Anchorage (907) 278-2378 **Alabama:** Alabama Computers, Huntsville (205) 337-9324 **British Columbia:** M.L.C. Computers, Kelowna (604) 861-5220 **California:** Century Computer Systems, La Habra (213) 697-6977; Computer Guild, Mission Viejo (714) 951-1355; Computer Showcase, San Francisco (415) 563-1953; Creative Computers, Lawndale (213) 542-2292; Creative Computers, Santa Monica (213) 394-7779; HT Electronics, Sunnyvale (408) 737-0900; KJ Computers, Granada Hills (818) 366-9120; Transnational Electronics, Anaheim (714) 630-8644 **Florida:** Commodore Country, Pinellas Park (813) 576-5242; Computers Plus, Jacksonville (904) 268-2359; Computers Plus, Daytona Beach (904) 252-6442; Creative Equipment, Miami (305) 266-2800; Eagle Computers, Melbourne (407) 253-1805; New Age Electronics, Largo (813) 530-4561 **Illinois:** Micro Ed Enterprises, Chicago (312) 245-0066 **Kentucky:** Expert Services, Florence (606) 371-9690 **Nebraska:** Double E Computers, Omaha (402) 334-7870 **New York:** Amagination, New York (212) 727-3290 **New Hampshire:** Digital Connections, Dover (603) 742-2233 **North Carolina:** SBS, Durham (800) 582-9918 **Ontario:** Comspec, Toronto (416) 633-5605; Computer Variables, Richmond Hill (416) 771-6807; Lynx Technical Services, Orleans (613) 830-8396; Lynx Technical Services, Ottawa (613) 237-4701; Thornhill Computers, Thornhill (416) 886-2494 **Oregon:** Clackamas Computers, Clackamas (503) 650-0701 **Quebec:** Software House, Montreal (514) 374-3614; Soft Wares, Montreal (514) 737-5865 **Texas:** Computer-Ease, Corpus Christi (512) 882-2275; Metropolitan Computers, Dallas (214) 702-9119; Microsearch, Houston (713) 988-2818; The Edge Computers & Video, Dallas (214) 392-7447; The Edge Computers & Video II, Irving (214) 570-1300 **Washington:** Omni International Trading, Seattle (206) 620-2925; Nybbles & Bytes, Tacoma (206) 475-5938

This Holiday Season, Don't Lose A Single Precious Video Moment!



Gold Disk Introduces VideoDirector™ - Video Editing For Everyone With An Amiga, A Camcorder, and a VCR.

Every year you shoot incredible video moments that you may never see again.

Let's face it, if you can't quickly find and show your favorite video moments they might as well be lost. We all know finding that special moment in a tape with several hours of footage can be a big production. And combining all your favorite moments onto a single tape can be downright overwhelming.

Until now.

With VideoDirector, anyone with an Amiga, a camcorder, and a VCR can quickly and easily catalog and edit the best moments from their video tapes.

No experience required.

VideoDirector is easier than programming your VCR. VideoDirector actually controls your camcorder and VCR for you, right from your Amiga screen. You just point and click on VCR style controls to pick your favorite moments or clips from any tape.

You're In The Director's Chair.

Then simply use the mouse to cut and paste these clips into any order you want for your final movie. Finally just click the button and sit back while VideoDirector does all the work. It automatically searches through your tapes and records each video clip to your VCR for a perfect master tape.

Find any clip, any time.

Next time friends or family get together you can use VideoDirector to find any clip. Someone wants to see Uncle Ned falling in the swimming pool? No problem. VideoDirector remembers every clip and what tape it's on. With just a few clicks VideoDirector will tell you which tape to insert, then speed right to the moment and play it. No more embarrassing waits while you scan through hours of tape.

Watch out Hollywood!

In no time you'll be creating great tapes of all the best moments you've shot. But why stop there? With VideoDirector you can easily make a holiday greeting tape to

send to friends and family. You might make your own music video. Or edit together your funniest moments to send in to that television show! If you have a genlock you can even overlay titles and graphics on your movies for that professional look!

Nothing else to buy.

VideoDirector comes with everything you need to get started. The hardware to control your camcorder* and VCR is included right in the box.

All for less than \$200!

Unlike most Hollywood directors, you won't go over budget. VideoDirector brings you easy-to-use video editing with hardware for under \$200. Now you have no reason to ever lose another precious moment.



GOLD DISK

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2
(416) 602-4000

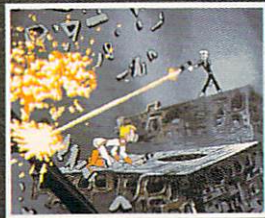
VideoDirector is a tm of Gold Disk Inc. *Camcorder must have a LANC or Control-L compatible port. Sony and many others use this standard. Non compatible cameras may be used with VideoDirector in manual mode. This Ad produced with Gold Disk's Professional Page 2.1

Sullivan Bluth Presents

SPACE ACE II: BORF'S REVENGE™

Sullivan Bluth Presents
**SPACE ACE II:
BORF'S REVENGE™**

IBM VGA Screens Shown



BORF'S BACK WITH A VENGEANCE...

Just when you thought Earth was safe from the evil Commander Borf, his little henchmen, The Goons, have blasted Borf with the Infanto Ray a second time returning him to his full age - and evil. Lead Ace through battles with the goons and Borf's other allies until you encounter the evil Commander himself in the ultimate battle for the universe.

Space Ace II: Borf's Revenge brings the classical animation style of Don Bluth to the computer format featuring over five megabytes of full screen animation, digitized sound and new animations not included on the original Space Ace laser disc.

Available for IBM PC™ and Compatibles, Amiga™, Atari ST™ and Macintosh®.



ReadySoft Incorporated
30 Wertheim Court, Suite 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B9
Tel: (416) 731-4175 Fax: (416) 764-8867

"Space Ace" is a registered trademark of Bluth Group, Ltd. ©1989. "Space Ace II: Borf's Revenge" is a trademark owned by Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc. ©1991 Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc., used under license from Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc. Character Designs ©1983 Don Bluth. ©1989 all audio, visuals and concept - Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Programming ©1991 ReadySoft Incorporated.

Amiga, Atari ST and IBM are trademarks respectively of Commodore International, Atari Corporation and International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 40 on Reader Service card

♦ C ♦ O ♦ N ♦ T ♦ E ♦ N ♦ T ♦ S ♦

FEATURES

HAIL, HAIL, LOCK 'N ROLL!

By Mark Swain 30
You don't always need expensive, high-end equipment to create striking video special effects. With an ordinary genlock and a knowledge of classic "matte" techniques, you can liven up your video productions considerably.

LOW-BUDGET VIDEO

By Barbara Gefvert 36
A500 owners needn't feel left out in the cold when it comes to getting in on the Amiga video craze. Check out our guide to low-cost video solutions for the low-end user.

THE SIX-MILLION DOLLAR

ANIM By Martin Ricketts 39
Want to run 24-bit animations in real-time and still have enough money left to pay your bills on time? Take a run through these "colorful" cost-effective tips on using DCTV to get the job done.

ARTICLES

REVIVING YOUR A1000

By Micheal Savoie 43
The future is far from bleak for your A1000—as this expansion/upgrade guide to more than 50 A1000 add-ons and peripherals will reveal.

FORGING THE PC LINK

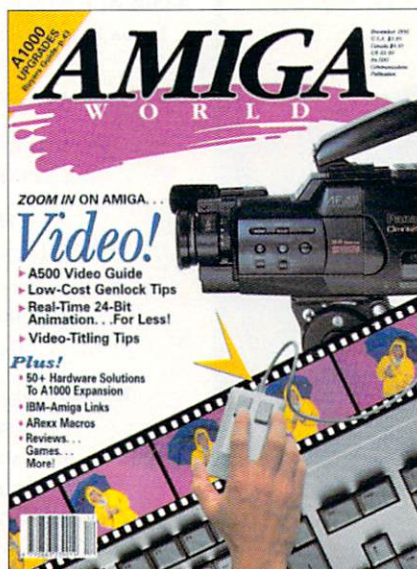
By Loren Lovhaug and Doug Fusco 51
Big Blue isn't necessarily "Bad" Blue; so say many Amiga owners who want to use PC-generated data and PC programs on their Amigas. Here are a dozen or so means to some very profitable ends.

THE SCIENTIFIC AMIGA

By Dan Huston, Barbara Gefvert, and Doug Barney 57
You'd be surprised at how many leading-edge, scientific-research organizations use Amigas in their work. Check out these Amiga "Profiles in Science."

ACCESSING THE "WRITE" STUFF

By Mark Thomas 67
Mastering ProWrite's new AREXX macro capability can make a good word processor even better.



It's video time here at AmigaWorld and we've got a slew of low-cost solutions and pro tips for Amiga video enthusiasts of every stripe. So pop your lens cap and power up, and get in sync with the hottest application on the Amiga market!

COLUMNS

CHIEF CONCERNS *By Doug Barney* ... 6

Instead of trading quips about chips at the recent Oakland AmiEXPO, the editor found himself talking technology with some very interested special-needs users.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

By Joel Hagen 72
If your video-production work calls for doing some fast video titling on the fly, try out these foolproof techniques using DeluxePaint's Move requester.

VIDEO SUITE *By Geoffrey Williams* ... 74

Add rich and realistic computer-generated backgrounds to your video scripts by mastering the basics of chromakeying and lumakeying.

DEPARTMENTS

OVERSCAN 10

Check out the latest news and the hottest products in the Amiga market right here every month.

HELP KEY 86

Clawing under the hood, hanging off the rear panel, or juke-stepping among the peripherals, Lou is always ready to jump into the breach to get to the bottom of your technical problems.

AW PRODUCT INFORMATION ... 124

To contact the developer of any product mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

THE LAST WORD 144

Give developers flak, mount an attack, put CBM on the rack, blow your stack, or stab us right here in the back—of the book, that is—every month.

REVIEWS

SCENERY ANIMATOR

(Natural Graphics) 20
Superior, full-featured landscape generator with realistic animation capability.

GRAPHICS WORKSHOP *(Holosoft)* ... 21

Promising new paint/animation program.

DISTANT SUNS 4.0 *(Virtual Reality)* . 26

Digital planetarium on a disk.

CLICKFAX *(Black Belt)* 88

A fax modem with a few busy signals.

CONTEXT BIBLE *(Neuralink)* 92

Do-it-yourself Bible study/research.

MIFONT *(Mirror Image)* 94

Versatile Mac PostScript font-conversion utility.

ALTERIMAGE F/X *(The Disc Co.)* ... 120

Character generator for low-end video.

MINDLINK *(Centaur)* 120

Easy-to-use bare-bones terminal software.

DESIGNWORKS *(New Horizons)* 122

Entry-level structured-drawing program.

GAMES

CRIB NOTES *By Peter Olafson* 78

Dr. O reveals some built-in game "cheats."

WAR GAMES ROUNDUP 78

Head-to-head combat: The Perfect General (Quantum), Halls of Montezuma (SSG), Worlds at War (RAW Entertainment), Universal Military Simulator II (MicroProse), and Stratego (Accolade).

ALTERED DESTINY *(Accolade)* 82

Novel adventures in a bizarre dreamscape.

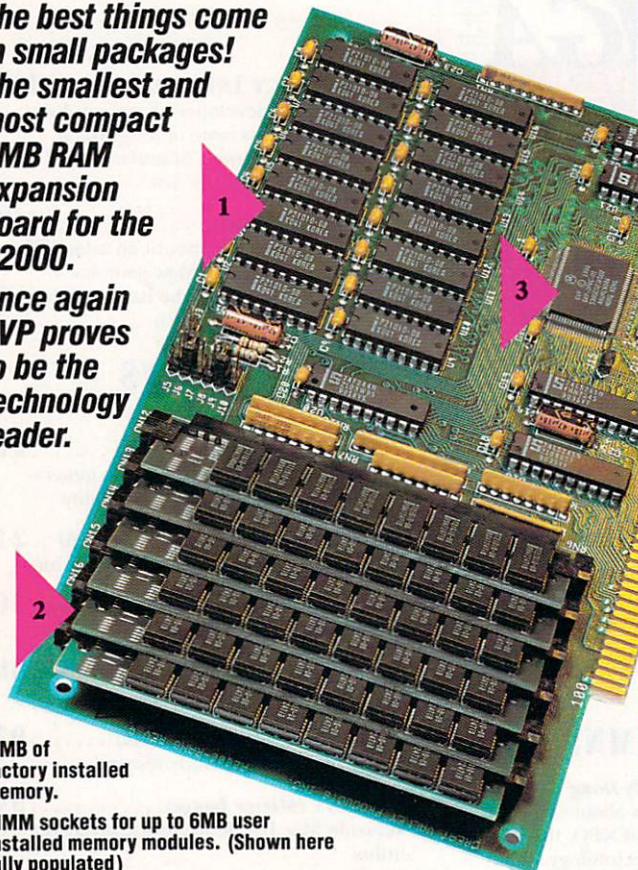
GALACTIC EMPIRE *(Electronic Zoo)* . 84

3-D adventure with "body language."

THE FINAL WORD IN RAM EXPANSION FOR THE A2000®

**The best things come
in small packages!
The smallest and
most compact
8MB RAM
Expansion
board for the
A2000.**

**Once again
GVP proves
to be the
technology
leader.**



1 2 MB of
factory installed
memory.

2 SIMM sockets for up to 6MB user
installed memory modules. (Shown here
fully populated)

3 GVP's VLSI custom chip allows dramatic decrease in
number of parts required.

Features:

- ✓ 2MB of factory installed RAM, expandable to 8MB.
- ✓ All memory is fully Auto-Configured.
- ✓ Also supports a 6MB configuration for maximum memory utilization for Commodore's A2088/2286 "bridgeboard" users.
- ✓ Uses easy-to-install, industry standard, SIMM memory modules. No more bent pins or incorrectly inserted DRAM chips!
- ✓ GVP's state-of-the-art VLSI technology has reduced an 8MB RAM expansion board to a "half-card"! Lower parts count also means highest possible reliability and life expectancy.

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

**For more information or your nearest GVP
dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922**

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealers Circle 21 on Reader Service card.

Consumers Circle 22 on Reader Service card.

STEPHEN C. ROBBINS, *President*

DALE STRANG, *Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-in-Chief*

DANIEL SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SWAIN PRATT, *Managing Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT, *Senior Editor*

JANINE L. JACKSON, *Review Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology; Special Products Manager*

LINDA BARRETT LAFLAMME, *Editor, The AmigaWorld Tech Journal*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

MARE-ANNE JARVELA, *Special Products Coordinator*

GENE BRAWN, JOEL HAGEN, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

PETER OLAFSON, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Assistant Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Production Supervisor*

DANIEL HUSTON, *Editorial Intern*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager;*

Associate Publisher, Ancillary Products

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER GUINARD, *Advertising Sales Representative,*

Partial pages & InfoMarket, 1-800-441-4403, 1-603-924-0100

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Customer Service Representative;*

Advertising Assistant

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales, 1-415-363-5230*

2421 Broadway, Suite 200, Redwood City, CA 94063

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, *Marketing Director*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

LISA JAILLET, *Desktop Publishing Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Production Director*

ALANA KORDA, *Manufacturing Manager*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Business & Operations Manager*

SUSAN M. HANSHAW, *Circulation Director, 1-800-365-1364*

DEBORAH M. WALSH, *Circulation Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

TECHMEDIA VIDEO

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *General Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Video Products Manager*

MARY MCCOLE, *Video Sales Representative*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. AmigaWorld is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. Entire contents copyright 1991 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send address changes to AmigaWorld, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co., AmigaWorld makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. AmigaWorld assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

Introducing the

A MIGA® 500 FITNESS PLAN

GVP's New Series II™ A500HD8+ Puts A2000® Computing Power and Punch into Your Amiga 500

IMPACT
Series II

By now you know that every Amiga 500 comes with that special built-in program called "Wait". Wait while your A500® loads software.

Wait while you save files. Wait while you change disks. It doesn't have to be that way!

GVP's Series II A500HD8+ Takes Off the "WAIT"

GVP's Series II A500HD8+ 40-105MB Hard Drives work like the world's fastest runners to take the "Wait" off and to get your Amiga 500 racing along at data transfer speeds of up to 52 times faster than floppy disk drives. But getting rid of the "Wait" is just the beginning...

GVP's Series II A500HD8+ Turns Floppy Fat into HARD DRIVIN' Muscle

Because the Series II A500HD8+ uses the same custom VLSI and **FAASTROM™** technologies of its powerful cousins—Series II A2000 SCSI+RAM—you get more than an amazingly fast hard drive. You get the storage space of 45 to 136 floppy disks, depending upon the model you choose.

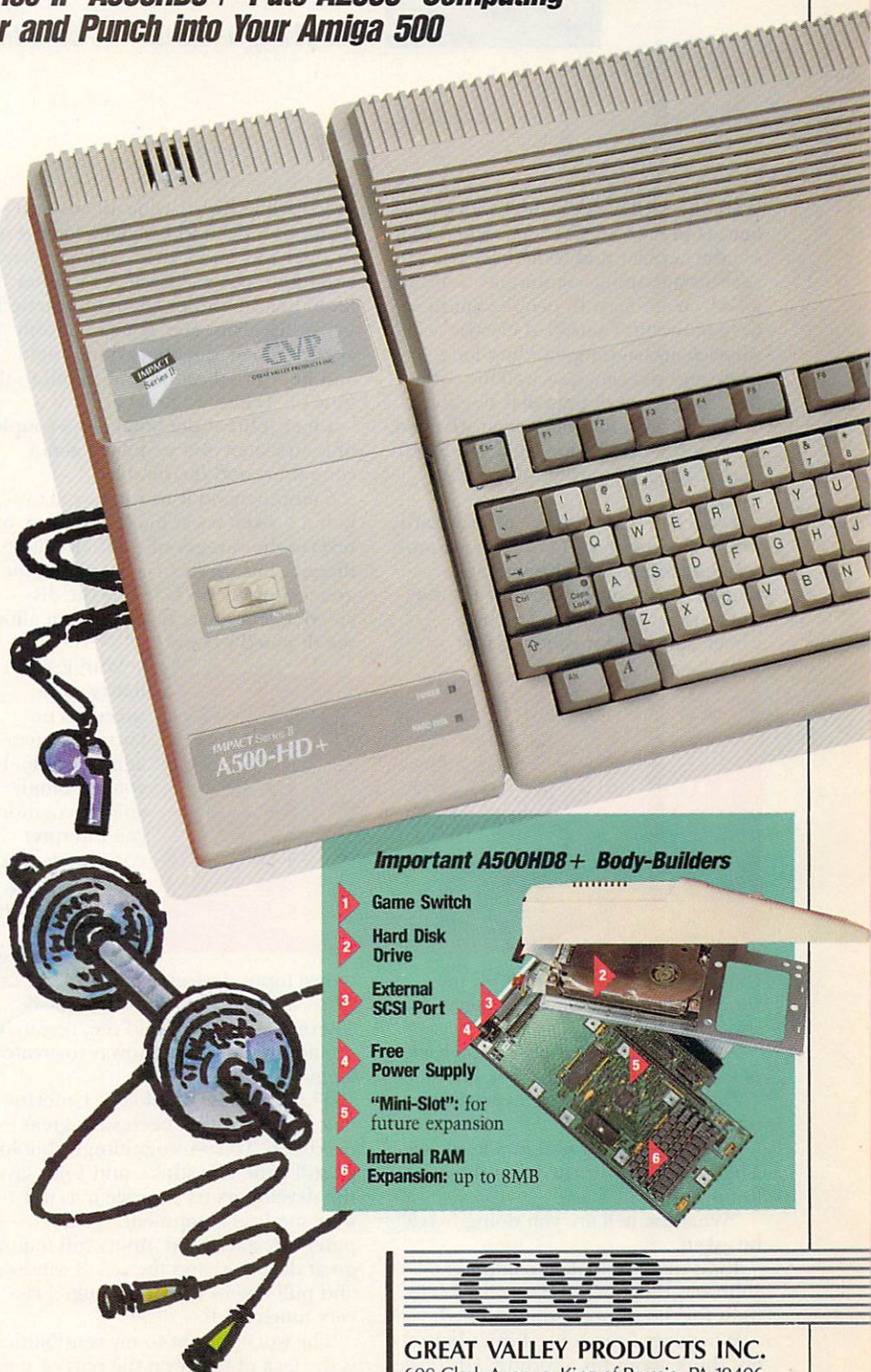
You also get Series II's:

- ✓ Exclusive Game (Hard Disk disable) Switch for Full Games Compatibility
- ✓ A2000DMA Data Transfer Speeds.
- ✓ FAST RAM expansion with up to 8MB of SIMM-Based Internal RAM Expansion
- ✓ "Mini-Slot" Access to All A500 Expansion Bus Signals for future expansion.
- ✓ External SCSI Port for adding up to 7 SCSI Devices
- ✓ Internal Fan for Cool, Reliable Operation
- ✓ External Mounting to Maintain Your Original Commodore Factory Warranty
- ✓ **FREE Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply** Insures full compliance with Commodore's A500 power limitation.
- ✓ One-Year GVP Factory Warranty.

GVP's Series II A500HD8+ Keeps Your Amiga 500's Sleek Good Looks

GVP knows that no fitness plan is complete unless it keeps your system looking great. That's why your Series II A500HD8+ matches your Amiga 500's good looks line-for-line, curve-for-curve.

So get a GVP Series II A500HD8+ hard drive for your Amiga 500. Lose the "Wait" and Gain the Muscle.



Important A500HD8+ Body-Builders

- 1 Game Switch
- 2 Hard Disk Drive
- 3 External SCSI Port
- 4 Free Power Supply
- 5 "Mini-Slot": for future expansion
- 6 Internal RAM Expansion: up to 8MB

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
© 1991 Great Valley Products Inc.



CHIEF CONCERNS

Helping the handicapped: a truly human service

the Amiga should be able to perform.

WHEN I ARRIVED at the Parc Oakland Hotel for AmiEXPO, I expected to see the familiar and sometimes friendly faces of the Amiga community. I did see a lobby teeming with people, but they were in mouth-controlled electric wheelchairs, signing, holding long white and red canes, or walking with the halting gait of muscular disease.

No big deal. As a banner proclaimed, it was just a convention called Independent Living: Preparing for the 21st Century.

I checked in and then walked wearily to the elevator, feeling mildly uncomfortable and guilty for being able-bodied. I tried to get in, only to find the way completely blocked by wheelchairs, so I missed my first

in her white dress, while all around them, friends in wheelchairs looked on. At their reception, the wedding party entered to cheers. Then Joy's father lifted her out of her chair and carried her in his arms. Her French/Finnish eyes closed as she hugged him tight, and he whirled round and round to the tune of "Daddy's Little Girl."

I met John at the hotel bar a couple of hours later, and we talked about computers and the disabled.

Computers, at least today, can't repair a broken back, make ears hear, or reverse the ravages of every disabling disease. But they can solve one of the greatest problems faced by the disabled. Computers, in theory, can allow the disabled to work.

With E-mail, inarticulate speech is no barrier to managing people. If you are blind, voice recognition can interpret commands, and voice synthesis can make documents understood. With alter-

native input devices, the paralyzed can write, and the speechless can speak. There is even, John told me, research on tapping into brain waves to create language.

These are all great ideas. Unfortunately, there hasn't been such great execution. Voice-recognition technology still generally stinks, and John says the developers try to price it as if it were medical equipment. Also, computer interfaces and inputs still require great dexterity, and the sea of windows and pull-downs has not changed that very much at all.

The worst affront to my sensibilities is the lack of belief on the part of some employers. Many terrific brains sit idle in apartments and homes because employers don't look beyond the

bright-eyed, swift-moving young bucks that line up for today's jobs.

The people at the conference have fought this. They are there to change our minds. These folks write newsletters, develop products, and run companies, but they are still not integrated. Because of our fear, we treat them differently. Despite our sympathy, we walk the other way.

Another meeting at the hotel involved a group of Nigerians, many of them in bright, flowing native dress. In spite of their colorful attire, no one gave them a second thought, but the disabled drew stares. I even heard that someone asked in the elevator, "So, when are you all leaving?"

Personal computers are slowly helping to change this. Advocates for the disabled have created networks to communicate about legislation moving through Congress. Every Senator's shift in position or statement can be uploaded, giving hundreds of lobbyists an inside track. John credits this technology with helping the federal Americans With Disabilities Act get signed into law last year.

Personal computers must do more. We must refine the technology, and then use it to enable the disabled to work. The Amiga is the ideal platform. It is inexpensive and already has built-in sound and voice synthesis. Unfortunately, it has not been fine-tuned for the disabled.

As I killed my beer and got up to go and change for dinner, John left me with this thought: "The worst thing about a convention for the disabled—you can never get an elevator."

Computers, at least today, can't repair a broken back, make ears hear, or reverse the ravages of every disabling disease.

chance to get upstairs, kick off my shoes, and step into a well-deserved shower.

As I stood there, I noticed the back of a head that started to look familiar.

"John." I said, but the head didn't move.

"John Winske," I said in a loud voice. The head finally turned and the eyes lit up.

"What the hell are you doing here?" he asked.

I was there to look at computers. John was there because it is his job to fight for the rights of the disabled.

Whenever I see John, I can't help but think about his wedding. His bride Joy, wheeled up to the altar, beaming

WHAT HAS 16M COLORS, 24-BIT FRAME BUFFER + GENLOCK + FRAMEGRABBER + FLICKER-ELIMINATOR + PIP + VIDEO TITLER + 3D MODELLING SYSTEM?



If you're into video, IMPACT VISION-24 is truly a dream come true for your A3000 or A2000. It is the first multi-function peripheral specifically designed for the A3000's video expansion slot.

With the optional A2000 genlock slot adaptor kit, it also perfectly complements and enhances the A2000.

Check out these features, all packed on a single Amiga® expansion board!



► **Separate Composite and Component Video (RGB + Sync) Genlocks.** RGB genlock operates in the digital domain, for digitally perfect

production studio quality mixing: no color bleeding, no ghosting, no artifacts . . .!

► **1.5MB Frame Buffer.** Display 24-bit, 16 million color images on your Amiga monitor. On a multi-sync monitor, you can even display 16 million color images in non-interlaced mode!

► **Realtime Framegrabber/Digitizer.** Freeze, grab and store (in standard 4096 or 16 million color IFF format) any frame from a "live" incoming RGB video source. Optional "RGB splitter" required to grab incoming composite or S-VHS video.

► **Flicker-Eliminator.** Duplicates and enhances the A3000's display enhancer circuitry. It even de-interlaces live external video! A must for any A2000 owner. Ask about our A2000 "genlock slot trade-up" program (in case your genlock slot is already used by something less exciting!)



► **Simultaneous Component Video (RGB) Out, Composite Video Out and S-VHS Video Out.** Now, anything you can see on your Amiga monitor can be recorded on video tape,

Introducing the IMPACT VISION 24™ from GVP The All-In-One Video Peripheral for the A3000 and A2000

including animations, ray-traced 24-bit images and more!

► **Picture-in-Picture (PIP) Display.** Freeze, resize, rescale and/or reposition live incoming RGB video just like any workbench window at the double click of a mouse or the pressing of a "hot key". With a multi-sync all this can even be in rock steady de-interlaced mode. Unique "reverse-PIP" feature, even allows you to place a fully functional Amiga workbench (or other application) screen as a SCALE-ABLE (shrunk down!) and re-positionable window over full-screen live video.

► To make sure you can take full and immediate advantage of every feature of your new Impact Vision 24 video-station, we even include the following software with every unit:

- **Caligari™ IV24.** An exclusive version of the leading broadcast quality, 3-D modelling and rendering program. Use your imagination to model 3D, 16 million color, scenes. Use your digitized video images as textures to wrap around any object! The mind is the limit!
- **SCALA™-Titling.** Easy-to-learn, video titling package complete with lots of special fonts and exciting special transition effects. Turn your Amiga into a character generator.
- **MACROPAINT™ IV24.** A 2D, 16 million color paint program that lets you have fun



creating or manipulating any 16 million color, 24-bit image.

- **Control Panel.** Provides full software control over all Impact Vision-24's numerous features. Use your mouse or simply



press a (configurable) "hot key" to activate any feature.

At GVP, we wanted to make a major impact on the use of the A3000/2000 by professional video enthusiasts. With the Impact Vision-24 we have!

For more information on how the Impact Vision 24 can have a major impact on your video productions, call us at 215-337-8770.

IMPACT VISION 24



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
600 Clark Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406
For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

GVP Enters the **SOUND ZONE**

With the most powerful, comprehensive 8-bit Digital Sound Package to ever orchestrate an Amiga

Digital Sound Studio

The Affordable Answer to Your Audio Dreams

Record, Edit, Compose . . .

With a high-quality stereo sound sampler, A fast, powerful, easy-to-use sound editor, And a self-contained 4-track sequencer.

For all the sound effects and music you could ever imagine.

► **Record** sound samples from any source, including voices, noise, and pre-recorded instruments, to create your own instruments and effects.

► **Edit** sounds quickly in real time. Add effects like reverb and echo, run sounds backward, alter wave forms, cut and paste sound segments, create loops, eliminate pops and scratches.

► **Compose** easily using the DSS 4-track sequencer and your Amiga or MIDI keyboard. Draw from up to 31 instruments at a time, in up to four octaves with 8 different variable effects. Mix and modify sounds in real time as you compose, through direct interface with the sound editor.

DSS Stretches the outer limits of 8-bit sound

- Create your own 4-track, self-playing musical compositions.
- Make soundtracks for home video, animation or visual presentations complete with voice-over, sound effects and music.
- Analyze voice patterns and stereo separation.
- Analyze graphic equalization of real-time sound.
- Remove "pops" from old phonograph recordings.
- Create custom instruments and sound effects by collecting and/or modifying pre-recorded instruments, voice, or sounds from any source, and use them in your own compositions.
- Save your sound and music to disk or send it out via modem for replay on any Amiga.

Check out these unparalleled features

- ✓ AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible; written in assembly language.
- ✓ Multi-tasking operation.
- ✓ 68020 and 68030 compatible.
- ✓ Comprehensive tutorial manual helps even beginners get started right away.
- ✓ Intuition-based graphic interface makes operation easy.
- ✓ MIDI-in capability.
- ✓ Direct interface between sequencer and editor.
- ✓ Hold 31 sound samples in memory at once — all shown on screen so they are easy to manipulate.
- ✓ Effects and processing capabilities include echo, mix, filter, re-sample, sound data inversion, playing sounds backwards, loops, fade-in/fade-out and more.
- ✓ Manipulate sound samples in real time, as you listen.
- ✓ Create sampled instruments with 1, 3 and 5 octaves.
- ✓ HIFI recording for highest quality playback.
- ✓ Controls for faster/slower playback and filtering high frequencies during playback.
- ✓ Load and save samples, songs and instruments in multiple formats.
- ✓ Multiple effects for each note.
- ✓ Stereo and monophonic operation. Also convert mono to stereo or separate stereo.
- ✓ Auto-playing music modules.
- ✓ Real-time oscilloscope and spectrum analysis.
- ✓ Real-time reverberation.
- ✓ Graphic editing of wave forms through easy-to-use functions, including zoom in/out and precision controls for position, frequency and amplitude.
- ✓ Draw sound waves freehand using the mouse.
- ✓ Direct editing of individual sample numeric values.
- ✓ Maximum recording speed of 51,000 samples/second in stereo.
- ✓ Savable Preference settings.
- ✓ Saves in IFF, SONIX or RAW formats.
- ✓ Compatible with SoundTracker, NoiseTracker and SoundFX modules.



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406
For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
© 1991 Great Valley Products Inc.

#1-AND DRIVE-ING HARD TO STAY THAT WAY!

IMPACT
Series II

Only GVP Factory Installed A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 SCSI Hard Disk+RAM Boards have a track record this good—over 20,000 satisfied Amiga® users and now a 2-Year Warranty!

Don't waste your valuable time or money building a SCSI+RAM Controller from parts...

Because of our unprecedented pricing structure you can now get GVP's, brand name, *factory installed* A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 at a very competitive price.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — THE SAFEST CHOICE**

Look for the GVP Factory Installed Drive Seal... it's your assurance that your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 has been installed and tested in GVP's own factory...

And the 2 year limited warranty protects you better *and longer* than any third party installed drive. And with third party drives you run the risk of a run around if anything does go wrong.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — NOW EVEN FASTER WITH FAAASTROM™ 4.0**

All A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 have been redesigned and equipped with GVP's newest fastest SCSI Driver — FAAASTROM 4.0. Plus, we've also doubled Western Digital's SCSI Controller clockspeed to 14Mhz—for a tremendous increase in speed...

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES**

- Custom chip design for the fastest possible data transfer rates and DMA performance—even in a multi-tasking environment.



Up to 8MB
FAST RAM
Expansion

Factory Installed
3.5" Hard Disk
Drive

GVP Custom
VLSI Chip

GVP Factory
Installed Seal

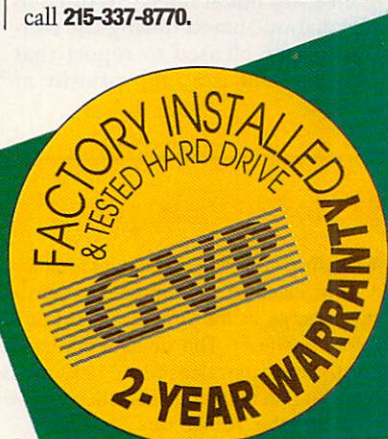
- Easy-to-Install SIMM memory modules for configurations up to 8MB—and support BridgeBoard users with the 6MB FAST RAM.
- Support for virtually any SCSI device.
- Fastest and easiest SCSI installation possible.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — JUST LOOK FOR THE GVP FACTORY INSTALLED SEAL**

Remember if the GVP Factory Installed seal shown in this ad isn't on your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 box...

...it isn't the fastest, most powerful, longest warrantied, safest A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 you can buy.

Ask for and accept only GVP A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 with the *Factory Installed* seal. For more information call 215-337-8770.



GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information or your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

OVERSCAN

News, New Products and Networks

HIGH SPIRITS MARK ROCKY MOUNTAIN SUMMIT

DENVER—Developers from six countries convened in Colorado's mile-high city this September for the annual North American Developers Conference. Commodore hosted a record 265 attendees from the US, Canada, Germany, France, Austria, and Australia.

DevCon is Commodore's opportunity to divulge inside information regarding on-going projects to third-party vendors. This information gives developers the technical means with which to build a healthy and active future for the Amiga community. This year marked the first time Commodore hosted back-to-back developer conferences in the U.S. (Denver) and Europe (Milan) in an effort to provide up-to-the-minute information to the entire developer community.

While we are not at liberty to disclose the information shared during the conference, we are pleased to report that new development is a high priority at Commodore.

In addition to the many technical seminars and classes, a number of sessions were devoted entirely to CDTV (extremely well received), AmigaVision and multimedia, product marketing, European distribution and software localization issues (especially important, due to the international nature of the Amiga market).

Gail Wellington, director of Commodore's Special Projects Group, shared current marketing plans concerning CDTV. Promotion in the U.S. will include a major launch in key test markets, aggressive television and print advertising, and a direct-mail campaign. A similar campaign is planned for the United Kingdom.

IN RETROSPECT

Based on the reactions of those present, we gauged the mood at the conference as generally upbeat and positive. Helping to set the stage, CATS' own Jeff

Scherb outlined the Amiga's progress over the last year in a compelling keynote address.

Scherb reported that because the A3000 is substantially outselling the A2000, the major thrust of Commodore's professional marketing will focus on the A3000. Additionally, current advertising and promotion campaigns target two vertical markets: professional video and presentation creation.

Commodore has devoted more market resources to desktop video than any other vertical market, with dramatic results: the company can claim up to a 70% market share of the professional desktop video market, according to Scherb. Commodore's market research shows that 15 percent of A2000/A3000 owners purchase their units for presentation creation purposes, with an increase over the past twelve months.

Commodore announced its plans to
Continued on p. 16.

1991 Developers' Choice Awards

The DevCon attendees in Denver took time out from class to recognize exceptional achievements in the Amiga market at an awards luncheon. The developers chose the top products released in 1990 in six categories. An additional selection was inducted into the "Amiga Hall of Fame."

North American Winners

Best Education Software:
Distant Suns, Virtual Reality Laboratories
Best Entertainment Software:
Lemmings, Psygnosis
Best Consumer Productivity Software:
AmigaVision, Commodore
Best Professional Productivity Software:
AmigaDOS C Development System,
SAS Institute

Best User Interface:
Workbench 2.0, Commodore
Best Hardware:
Video Toaster, NewTek
Amiga Hall of Fame:
Fish Disks, Fred Fish

In addition, two awards were presented in recognition of unusually valuable contributions to CDTV. They went to ASDG for its Art Department Professional, and to Right Answers Group for The Director II.

European Winners

Best Education Software:
Planetarium, Virtual Reality
Laboratories

Best Entertainment Software:
Lemmings, Psygnosis
Best Consumer Productivity Software:
A-Max II, ReadySoft
Best Professional Productivity Software:
AmigaTeX, Radical Eye Software
Best User Interface:
Workbench 2.0, Commodore
Best Hardware:
Amiga 3000T, Commodore
Amiga Hall of Fame:
Matt Dillon

CDTV special recognition awards were voted to:

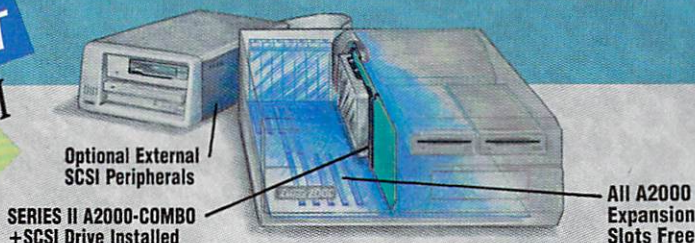
NEXT Technologies, for Disc Building
Mandarin Software, for AMOS the
Creator

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 124.

MEET THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

68030 Power, Up to 16MB RAM and SCSI Controller All in One

IMPACT
Series II



This single GVP SERIES II A2000-COMBO board gives you more power, performance and control over your Amiga® system than any 4 other boards out there.

You want to expand your Amiga's memory?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it and does it big.

You want to make your Amiga faster than a speeding bullet?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does that too.

You want to use your Amiga with virtually every and any SCSI device on the market—from CD-ROM drives, to Magneto-Optical and tape-based storage devices?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it all.

You want all the storage capacity of a 3.5", 500MB hard drive on a single card?...Yep—It's an option.

You want to save lots of time with your desktop publishing, ray-tracing, rendering and animation programs?... Nothing's faster than the SERIES II A2000-COMBO.

You want to use your Amiga as a special effects generator for broadcast

quality videos?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO perfectly complements New Tek's Video Toaster™ special effects system.

Plus, when you install the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board directly into your Amiga's CPU accelerator slot, you still have all 5 of your original expansion slots open and free for other uses.

If that doesn't make the SERIES II A2000-COMBO the *Chairman of the Boards*, we don't know what does.

For more information on how you can put the Chairman of the Boards—SERIES II A2000 COMBO—to work for you, call 215-337-8770.

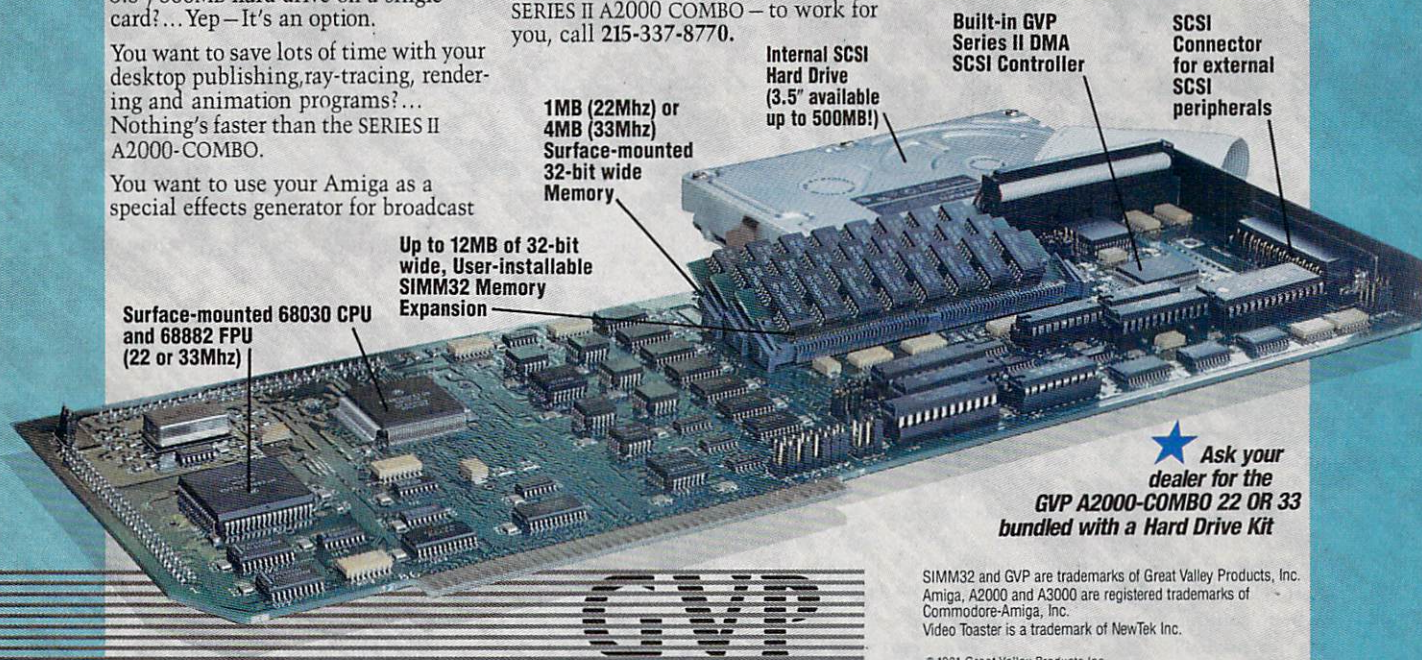
IT'S LIKE AN ENTIRE FACTORY ON ONE BOARD

Just look what you get from this workhorse, powerhouse:

- ✓ 33 or 22Mhz 68030 Accelerator
- ✓ Up to 16MB of fully DMA-able 32-bit wide memory expansion (13MB on 22Mhz model)
- ✓ High Performance, Auto-Booting, DMA SCSI Hard Drive Controller able to DMA directly into ALL memory
- ✓ SCSI Connector for External SCSI Peripherals
- ✓ Screen Icon-Based 68000 Mode Switch

Optional "Hard-Disk-Card" Conversion Kit

Converts the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board into a "Hard-Disk-Card" as well! Drive mounts on the back of the board, saving even more space!



★ Ask your dealer for the
GVP A2000-COMBO 22 OR 33
bundled with a Hard Drive Kit

SIMM32 and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.
Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek Inc.

© 1991 Great Valley Products Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

CIS—France

Europarc • 14, Avenue Gustave Hertz • 33600 Pessac
T. (33) 56-363-441 • F. (33) 56-362-846

SDL—United Kingdom

Unit 10, Ruxley Corner Ind Est.
Edgingway Way, Sidcup • Kent DA 14555
T. (44) 81-300-3399 • F. (44) 81-300-6765

Power Peripherals—Australia

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorne Rd.
Caulfield North 3161 • Victoria
T. (61) 3-532-8553 • F. (61) 3-532-8556
Dealers Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

DTM—West Germany

Dreiherrnstein 6A • 6200 Wiesbaden-Auringen
T. (49) 6127-4065 • F. (49) 6127-66276

Datacom APS—Denmark

Kirkertengot 23 • Hattang • 8900 Horsens
T. (45) 75-65-37-88 • F. (45) 65-37-46

Merlin—Austria

Dorfstrasse 5 • A-6074 Rinn • Innsbruck
T. (43) 522-388-96 • F. (43) 522-388-97

Pixel Soft—Spain

C/ Gral. Franco • 7 Entlo F-G • 3400 Palencia
T. (34) 88-751180 • F. (34) 88-751191

Broadline OY—Finland

Vanha Porvoontie 295 • 01260 Vantaa
T. (358) 087-479-00 • F. (358) 087-449-44

Karlberg and Karlberg AB—Sweden

Fladde Kyrkvag, 23700 Bjarred
T. (46) 46-47450 • F. (46) 46-47120

Jotec AS—Norway

Osterdalsgaten 1, 0658 Oslo 1
T. (47) 2-67-77-70 • F. (47) 2-67-03-91

Non-Stop SPA—Italy

Filiale di Vendita Admin.
40057 Cadriano di Granarolo • Via B. Bozzi, 11 Bologna
T. (39) 51-765299 • F. (39) 51-765252

Datacorp—Canada

431 Hampton Court Rd.
Dollard des Ormeaux • Quebec H9G 1L1
T. 514-624-4700 • F. 514-620-7136

Microtron Computerprodukte—Switzerland

Bahnhofstrasse 2, Postfach 69 • CH-2542 Pieterlen
T. (41) 32-87-2429 • F. (41) 32-87-24-82
Consumers Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

GETTING SMALL

Based on the 1966 science film of the same name, **Fantastic Voyage** (\$49.95) takes you on a one-of-a-kind journey along the human bloodstream. As in the movie, you fight your way past antagonistic white blood cells and antibodies in order to reach and destroy a blood clot in the brain of the patient. Contact **Centaur Software** to initialize the miniturization process. (RS# 104.)

Fantastic Voyage puts you in circulation.



NOT FOR PANCAKES

If you use mathematics in your everyday work, **Waterloo Maple Software** (WMS) offers **Maple** (\$450), a powerful symbolic mathematics program. According to WMS, theoreticians can steer Maple through abstract problems, and engineers can use it to solve design flaws in everything from VLSI circuits and ship hulls to satellite guidance systems. The program, which is only now available for the Amiga, has been in use on a variety of systems ranging from 16-bit PCs to multi-million dollar Cray supercomputers in both commercial and academic situations for years. Maple provides a large library of functions for solving and integrating equations for many levels of math. The Amiga version of Maple V includes interactive 3-D Postscript and IFF output graphics. Maple requires AmigaDOS v. 2.04, 2MB of RAM, and 10MB of disk storage. (RS# 106.) ►

OUT OF THE DARK

Slip into a role with the **Crusaders of the Dark Savant** (\$69.95, 2MB required), the sequel to *Bane of the Cosmic Forge*. In this adventure, **Sir-Tech** lets you out of the dungeon and into

an outdoor landscape with trees and streams. Equipped with new spells and skills, your characters can continue seeking answers through castles, caves, and streets. (RS# 102.)



ON-LINE SCAN

By Tim Walsh

Many Amiga enthusiasts who frequent the networks probably give little thought to their Amiga sysops. That's unfortunate, because a tour of duty as the host of an Amiga forum, roundtable or SIG on the telecommunication networks isn't exactly a Sunday picnic. Qualifications for the job include an encyclopedic memory for companies, programs, and products; a working knowledge of the subject matter discussed at every forum; and, above all, a celestial capacity for remaining calm when exchanges heat up on line.

Add to that job description the monumental frustration of arousing lurkers out of obscurity, having to continually rearrange your personal schedule to accommodate forums, and needing to establish your daily on-line presence, and you begin to get the picture. Incidentally, for you nontelecommunication types, lurkers are people who jump from area to area on the nets and rarely, if ever, attend forums or conferences.

As a sysop, you quickly discover that the most time-consuming aspect of your job is testing and researching freely distributable programs uploaded to the nets. European imports are the worst. Often, a well-intentioned person might upload a European import game that was originally downloaded from a local BBS. Because the file was labeled "shareware," "public domain," or some similar BBS nomenclature, said well-intentioned person might actually be contributing to piracy.

As a network sysop, you cannot simply assume on word alone that any program of European origin is freely distributable. That's why research on the sysop's part is vital. The process entails a call or two to other sysops, dropping e-mail to knowledgeable users, and generally spending a lot of time trying to track down the origins of the file. The alternative is to post the file as is and leave yourself open for some pretty ugly legal problems, not the least of which

is the possible loss of your job as sysop.

If acting as Amiga sysops on the nets is so time-consuming, irritating, and thankless, why is there always a waiting list to become one? Surely not for the money, which, at first appearing to be substantial, in reality translates into a fast-food pay scale when factored over a month's time. Rather, the reward comes in the form of nationwide acclaim and the personal satisfaction that comes from helping sincere computerists get answers to their questions—not to mention also providing the masses with useful and entertaining files.

Speaking of those files, here's a quick run-down of my current top picks:

BIX is offering a shareware font editor, *wbfed093.lzh*, in its Amiga user area. While the program requires AmigaDOS 2.04, it includes drawing tools, color remap, and some other enhanced features.

CompuServe's AmigaUser area is home to two handy text

utilities; *MUCH30.LZH* and *PP-MORE.LZH*, which are versions 3.0 of *MuchMore* and 1.8 of *PowerPacker More*, respectively.

GENie users must be sure to get the latest version of *Checkbook Accountant*, version 2.1. You'll find it listed in the Amiga library 3 as file number 12355.

Finally, Portal users will probably be interested in retrieving a copy of the latest version of *Sys Info* by Nic Wilson. You'll find it in the Amiga Resource Utilities Library as *SYSINFO236.LZH*, file number 29.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800/227-2983

CompuServe

PO Box 20212
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
614/457-0802
800/848-8199

GENie

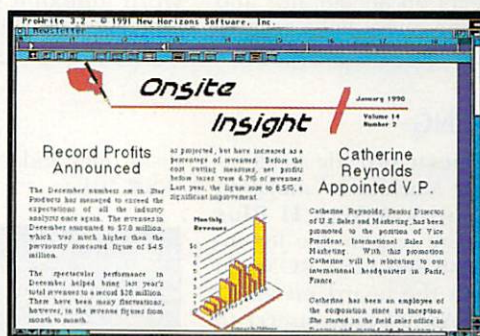
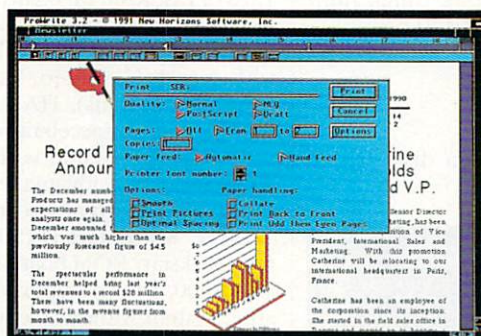
401 North Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636

Portal Communications Company

10385 Cherry Tree Lane
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/973-9111

ProWrite® 3.2 Releases The Power Of PostScript®

Feature	ProWrite 3.2®	excellence! 2.0™	Pen Pal 1.3™	Kind Words 2.0
POSTSCRIPT PRINTING	✓	✓		
SPELL CHECK WHILE TYPING	✓	✓		
ACCESS FOREIGN LANGUAGE DICTIONARIES	✓			
THESAURUS	✓	✓		✓
MAIL MERGE	✓	✓	✓	✓
SNAKING AND SIDE-BY-SIDE COLUMNS	✓	SNAKING ONLY		
USE ANY AMIGA FONT	✓	✓	✓	
PICTURES AND TEXT SIDE-BY-SIDE	✓		✓	
UNDO AND REDO COMMANDS	✓	PARTIAL	PARTIAL	LIMITED
AUTOMATIC TIMED SAVES	✓			
SPEAKING	✓			
MACROS AND AREXX PORT	✓	MACROS ONLY		
WORKBENCH 2.0-STYLE "3-D" APPEARANCE	✓			
AUTOMATICALLY ADAPT TO ANY SCREEN PALETTE	✓			
"JAGGIE"-FREE HIGH QUALITY PRINTING	✓			



Now, the leading Amiga® word processor puts even more power at your fingertips, because ProWrite 3.2 now supports PostScript. That's right. Now, you get all the advantages of ProWrite and direct Postscript capabilities in the same reliable program.

And that's not all. Significant enhancements made to the user interface make ProWrite 3.2 easier than ever to use, and it has the ability to import and export

Professional Page text files. Standard features of ProWrite 3.2 include: snaking and side-by-side

columns, ability to import graphics, manual text wrap, voice playback, acceptance of any Amiga font, and macros (when used with AREXX). Of course, ProWrite 3.2 still has the features you expect of a high-quality word processor: 100,000-word spell check, thesaurus, cut, copy, paste, print merge, headers, and footers.

Release the power of ProWrite 3.2 for yourself. You'll see why, when it comes to

Amiga word processing, ProWrite still leads the way.



NEW HORIZONS

First in Personal Productivity and Creativity

New Horizons Software, Inc.
206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109/Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 328-6650 FAX (512) 328-1925

"ProWrite" is a registered trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

© 1991 New Horizons Software, Inc.

Circle 65 on Reader Service card.

COUNTERED INTELLIGENCE

Your mission, should you choose to accept it, is to destroy the doomsday machine of the evil Von Max. You, **Guy Spy** (\$49.95), rely on intelligence reports to locate your insidious arch enemy before he joins forces with terrorists and wreak world-wide havoc. Seek out friendly agents at **ReadySoft** for further instructions. (RS# 112.)

When you last tuned in to our hero's antics, ReadySoft's Ace neutralized the evil Commander Borf by turning him into a baby. In **Space Ace II: Borf's Revenge** (\$59.95), you must do battle with Borf henchmen, who have brought the evil one back to maturity, before you face him again yourself. (RS# 101.)



Travel to exotic locales as Guy Spy to destroy the doomsday machine.

AN ACCELERATING EXPERIENCE

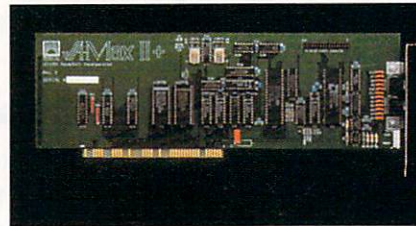
The Puzzle Factory cut the ribbons on the latest version of its **ReSource** (\$150) disassembler. ReSource V5 runs on any 68000-based Amiga, but automatically detects an accelerator and pick up the tempo on routines accord-

ingly. The package also allows you to output either 68K or Motorola-M68000 assembly-language syntax. A new on-line help facility featuring hypertext word indexing provides quick help when you need it. (RS# 110.)

APPLE ACTING

ReadySoft hopes to provide an all-in-one solution for Macintosh emulation on the Amiga with **A-Max II Plus** (\$499.95). You are responsible for installing Macintosh Plus 128K ROMs on the board. With the board installed, your A2000 or A3000 can connect to AppleTalk networks and peripherals without a separate AppleTalk card. It is also able to run Macintosh MIDI sequencers such as Performer and Vision without an external MIDI interface, and can read, write, and format Macintosh

disks on standard Amiga disk drives. (RS# 101.)



Use A-Max II Plus for an apple a day.

PLAYING AROUND

You are up to your ears in aliens in **US Gold's Rotex** (\$39.95), an arcade adventure with a twist. With Rotex, you not only control a cyborg in a hostile landscape, but also strategically rotate this machine- and life form-infested landscape to bring actions to the cyborg. Some of the friends you get to play with along the way include mutated plants and insects, inhabitants of a futuristic junk yard, and an unhealthy assortment of mechanical and biological marauders. (RS# 105.)

NO DIP, JUST CHIPS

Are your video or graphics projects eating up your Amiga's precious chip RAM? With **DKB's MegAChip 2000** (\$299.95) graphics memory board, you can upgrade your A2000 with the Super Agnus chip used in the A3000 and access 2MB of chip RAM. The board comes socketed for a Super Agnus chip and has 1MB of Fast RAM on board. You can continue with your projects as usual once you install the board; it will not interfere with NewTek's Video Toaster, DCTV (Digital Creations), HAM-E, genlocks, framebuffers, or accelerators. When you use MegAChip 2000 with AmigaDOS 2.0, you can take advantage of maximum overscan and virtual screen sizes.

DKB's MultiStart II (\$99.95), a multiple Kickstart ROM board for the A2000 and A500, lets you upgrade your operating system without having to give up the software that would otherwise become obsolete. With the board installed, you can reset your system by holding down the control and Amiga keys and switch from one ROM set to another (ROMs not included). (RS# 108.) ►

On the Road Again

You'll find the Amiga at several shows in upcoming months:

World of Commodore Amiga

November 14-17
Earl's Court 2
London, England
914/741-6500

MultiMedia Expo

November 18-20
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, California
212/226-4141

Computer Fest '91

November 22-24
Metro East Trade Centre
Pickering, Ontario, Canada
416/925-4533

Image World International

Featuring Video Expo and the
CAMMP show
December 3-5
Radisson Centre
Miami, Florida
914/328-9157

World of Amiga

December 6-8
Toronto International Centre
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
416/595-5906

CES

January 9-12
Las Vegas Convention Center
Las Vegas, Nevada
202/457-8700

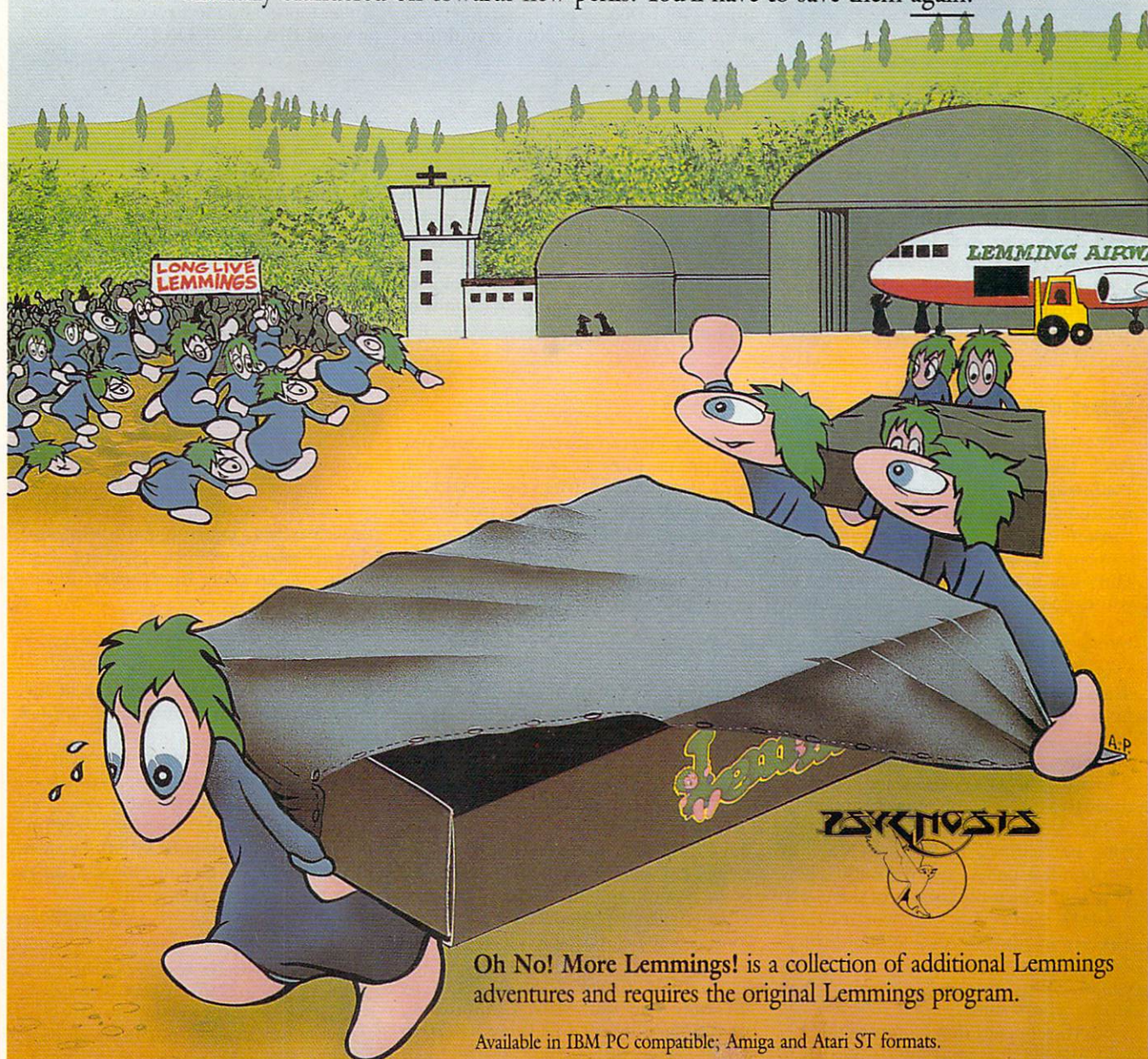
Computer Graphics Show

January 28-30
Jacob Javits Convention Center
New York, New York

OH NO! MORE LEMMINGS!™

80 Brand New LEMMINGS Adventures!

Just when you thought they were finally safe, those green haired numbskulls have blissfully blundered off towards new perils. You'll have to save them again!



Oh No! More Lemmings! is a collection of additional Lemmings adventures and requires the original Lemmings program.

Available in IBM PC compatible; Amiga and Atari ST formats.

PSYGNOSIS, 29 Saint Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146 Telephone: (617) 731-3553 Fax: (617) 731-8379.

ALL IN THE FAMILY

US Gold wants to make you an offer you cannot refuse with **The Godfather** (\$49.95), an action game based on the three Godfather films. Follow the



Some of the Godfather's boys giving each other the business.

Corleone family's rise from the back streets of New York in the 1940s through Las Vegas and Havana to Miami and the waterfront. Hired to protect the Corleone family's interests, you encounter rival families trying to muscle in on the business while you try to expand and take advantage of new opportunities. You do not need to hail from Sicily to get the job. (RS# 105.)

ON STAGE

If you have been wasting your time trying to produce a few minutes of cleanly edited video, try **VideoDirector** (\$199.95) from **Gold Disk**. The system consists of the video-editing software, a universal infrared remote controller, and a serial-port interface for controlling VCRs or camcorders equipped with remote, Control-L, or LANC inputs. The system lets you view your video tapes with your Amiga, which controls the camcorder and VCR. Simply select any number of passages, or clips, and arrange them in order. VideoDirector then assembles this series into a final edited tape.

If you thought your A500 is limited when it comes to multimedia presentations, Gold Disk is out to change your mind. **MediaShow** (\$130) is a multime-

dia sequencer that lets you play animations, graphics, music, and sound effects. MediaShow takes advantage of the Amiga's multitasking, automatically loading upcoming segments of your movie from disk while the movie is playing.

Gold Disk has added PostScript compatibility and color printing of bitmaps and clip art to its entry-level page-layout software. **PageSetter III** (\$129.95) comes with a word processor, a spelling checker, a color paint program, and a selection of high-resolution structured clip art.

Professional Page 2.1 (\$395) sports a new interactive help disk that provides tips and tricks and incorporates the latest version of AGFA Compugraphics Bullet font-scaling technology, according to Gold Disk. (RS# 113.)

INSTANT IMPRESARIO

If your level of musical ability has kept you from even whistling in public, now you can **JAM!** (\$129) with help from **Blue Ribbon SoundWorks**. JAM!, which helps you to create rhythmic patterns, chord progressions, and everything in between, allows you and your Amiga to play more than four sampled sounds at a time. If you already have some IFF

samples that you like, you can use JAM!'s TurboSound editor to shape, redesign, loop, modulate, and filter them for use with the program. With the program's ability to automatically write music in various styles, you can crank out rock, samba, swing, and funk music for your multimedia presentations, videos, and parties. (RS# 111.)

ON-LINE TALK

If you have been thinking of hosting a BBS, **Telepro Technologies** offers **DLG Professional** (\$159.95), a group of inter-related modules and commands that constitute a bulletin-board operating system built around a standard Amiga shell. DLG features multiline capabilities, so you can add several serial ports, and it

permits callers to a system running several phone lines to create and join in conference-room discussions. DLG is compatible with FidoNet electronic mail and echomail conferencing protocols, as well as UseNet.

You can incorporate CLI-based programs into your BBS to extend the soft-

ware's versatility, as well as run ARexx programs and utilities. The package also includes several standard and special BBS functions, such as message broadcasting, tagging, bundling and downloading, off-line reading, and sysop-configurable file-transfer protocols. (RS# 107.)

High Spirits, from p. 10.

make AmigaDOS Release 2.0 Enhancer Kits available. In the United States, full updates to Release 2 (including Release 2 Kickstart ROMs) were made available through Service Centers on October 1.

The A500 continues to gain momentum, particularly in Europe. Many at Commodore believe that the A500 is now poised to repeat the success of the C-64.

CDTV is shipping, with over 100 titles already available. Also available, the A3000T "tower" machine elevates Amiga expandability and performance to new levels, Scherb said.

Scherb reported that Commodore has sold Amigas that run AT&T's System V,

release 4 UNIX. One of the earliest commercial implementations of V.4, it includes Open Look and color X Windows running on the University of Lowell graphics card. Over 150 applications are already available for the machine.

Over 1000 developers are registered in the CATS-US Developer Support Program, and over 500 in the European program, a significant increase over last year.

Scherb also reported that Commodore continues to be profitable, closing the fiscal year at over \$1 billion in sales for the first time since the C-64 days. In fact, by the time you read this, Commodore should have shipped its three millionth Amiga. Interestingly, the company does

about 85 percent of its business in Europe, according to Commodore's annual report.

Scherb stressed a continued focus on quality. In general, he said, Amiga software is of much better quality now than it was a year ago. He also urged developers to support AmigaDOS 2.0, because Commodore will be shipping machines with 2.0 in ROM "very soon."

—Lou Wallace

Overscan is compiled by Barbara Gefvert, Janine Jackson, and Tim Walsh. Send your news, new products, and network information to Overscan, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

SUPRA MODEM

P L U
MNP 5 & V.42bis

Fast, error-free communication has never been so affordable! The SupraModem 2400 Plus adds MNP classes 2-5 and CCITT V.42bis to the popular SupraModem 2400, providing high-speed, error-free communications at a very low price. MNP 5 gives you up to 4800 bps, error-free throughput with another MNP 5 modem. And



CCITT V.42bis (the international standard for error correction and data compression) gives up to 9600 bps

error-free throughput — a 4 times speed improvement over regular 2400 bps modems! All this means you can get more done with less time spent on line, so all your costs are less!



Also Available: SupraModem 2400i Plus IBM®
internal \$179.95, SupraModem 2400zi Plus
Amiga® internal \$229.95, SupraModem 2400
MNP external \$179.95.



Supra Corporation

ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772

SupraModem® 2400^{plus}

- Up to 9600 bps, error-free throughput when communicating with another V.42bis modem
- Up to 4800 bps throughput with MNP 5
- Compatible with MNP classes 2-5
- Supports Bell 103/212A & CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis/V.42bis
- Asynchronous operation at 300, 1200, and 2400 bps
- Automatic adjustment to optimal protocol & rate
- 100% "AT" command compatible
- Works with virtually any computer
- Compatible with all popular telecommunications software
- Autoanswer/Autodial (tone or pulse)
- Two modular phone jacks
- Adjustable-volume speaker
- Made in the U.S.A.

Suggested Retail Price **\$199⁹⁵**

REVIEWS

SCENERY ANIMATOR

NATURAL GRAPHICS

*This land was made for
you and me.*

By Harv Laser

LANDSCAPE GENERATORS NOT only simulate both real and fantasy terrains, but they also make you feel as if you are actually at a particular location, panning and repositioning a camera. The results of this simulated activity are snapshots or movies of your transcendental wanderings. What's more, you can wander about either at ground level or from overhead.

The ease with which a program lets you accomplish all of this will ultimately determine whether or not you'll use and enjoy it, or toss it onto a shelf and move on. While the "perfect" software has yet to be written, Scenery Animator (\$99.95) from **Natural Graphics** offers superior bang for the buck and is a lot of fun to use.

In a recent comparison of five landscape generators (see Jul. '91, p. 15), I praised another Natural Graphics product, Scene Generator, for its beauty and ease of use when rendering, but bemoaned its limited capability for making realistic-looking pictures of earthly terrains. Scenery Animator, however, throws off those limitations and leaps well ahead of its class.

FROM REDWOOD FORESTS TO GULF STREAM WATERS

At best, it's a challenge for any software developer to represent a 3-D world on a 2-D screen. While landscape makers are not, in the classical sense, 3-D rendering programs as you might think of a ray-tracer program with which you construct objects and scenes, they are an offshoot—highly specialized and optimized to deal

with the intricacies of making realistic scenes.

Based on an enhanced version of the rendering engine that powered Scene Generator, Scenery Animator is a wonderfully friendly and capable environment in which to make very convincing pictures of real-world places such as mountain ranges, national parks, islands, and river valleys. In fact, Scenery Animator compares well with Virtual Reality's Vista Pro, and in many ways exceeds its capabilities. Scenery Animator delivers extravagantly detailed, almost photographic results and, as its name suggests, provides keyframe-animation features that are extremely easy to use.

To run Scenery Animator, you need an Amiga with 2MB or more of RAM. An accelerator board is recommended, but not required. (*Editor's note: The original 1.00 version of the program required both a math chip and an accelerator. The current 1.01 version will run on any Amiga with 2MB of RAM, according to Natural Graphics.*)

Scenery Animator's user interface comprises two main screens—Preview and Map. To begin, load a US Geological Survey (USGS) Data Elevation Map (DEM) file from disk (Natural Graphics supplies some with the package; others are available from Natural Graphics), or select one of 65,536 possible random fractal-seed numbers for a fantasy landscape. In a few seconds, Scenery Animator displays a rough, filled-polygon sketch of the site on its Preview screen. Using the mouse and a phalanx of nine buttons, a slider, a unique X-Y-Z positioning controller, and your preliminary model, you can position your view of the territory with flexibility and speed. Here, positioning means setting up the viewpoint that your finished rendering will illustrate.

Unlike other programs, there's no need to instruct Scene Animator to

perform low-level rendering in order to get an idea of how the finished product will look. The Preview display provides immediate and constant updates and visual feedback in its 3-D landscape-representation window.

With Scenery Animator, you can make accurate coordinate-based adjustments of camera settings. To effect any changes, press the MAP button and switch to the program's second main working screen. Here, an overhead view of the DEM data appears in natural colors, with the camera's position, field of view, and depth of field.

It's a snap to move this camera indicator—a bright red "V"—around the map, repositioning it as you choose. With your right mouse button held down, this indicator simulates a real camera's zoom lens. The only thing you cannot easily control with this "V" and your mouse is camera altitude. To that end, the package offers a number of numerical-input gadgets for precise camera placement and adjustment.

At any time during this process, you can flip back to the Preview screen and quickly update your camera settings to reflect new choices. You can continue to switch between Preview and Map screens until you are satisfied with the results. I don't know why Natural Graphics chose not to deliver Preview and Map together on one screen by exchanging each window's contents, but the two-screen approach is not overly cumbersome.

BRING ON THE CLOUDS

Another group of buttons brings up requesters for final embellishment before rendering. One adjusts the "sun" to be anywhere above the scene, from high-noon glare to moody, deeply shadowed sunrise or sunset. Another lets you add or remove snow, rock, soil, and vegetation by toggling their states and adjusting the altitudes at which

For information about the vendors of the products reviewed, see "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 124.

they appear. A third provides sea-level and water-turbulence control. You can also manipulate each of these characteristics' color ranges.

Scenery Animator sports the capability to include clouds in your pictures—a unique feature among programs of this ilk. These are simply *the* most realistic clouds I've ever seen on an Amiga. You can turn them on or off, and change their density and altitude. Clouds do not appear, however, in the Preview window, but only in final renderings.

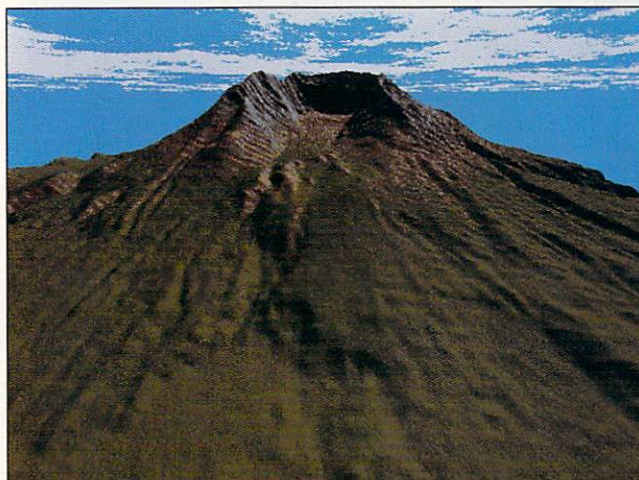
A group of pull-down menus and a third screen invoked with the Screen button let you determine the appearance and resolution of your final rendering. Here again, Scenery Animator really shines. All Amiga native-screen resolutions are available—low-, medium-, and high-resolution, as well as interlace—and you can choose from four levels of overscan. HAM mode, however, is not available in the native modes, which produce only 16 or 32 colors. This is hardly a limitation, however. The program offers direct support for rendering and saving in Digital Creations' DCTV display format. If you own DCTV, this is probably the mode you'll use most often; the results are nothing short of incredible.

Owners of other third-party framebuffers and Amiga display enhancers need not feel left out: Scenery Animator provides a menu choice that lets you render IFF24 files with 16.7 million possible colors and control your output file's height and width so that you can use these pictures with Impulse's Firecracker24, M.A.S.T.'s Colorburst, and Black Belt's HAM-E devices. Scenery Animator even offers PCX-file format for exporting Amiga-made scenes to other platforms.

The program's animation is key-frame based and easy to accomplish. Simply draw a camera path on the MAP screen using your mouse, and then modify or control it with a number of VCR-style buttons on both



Scenery Animation creates soothing seascapes.



A "snapshot" of Mt. St. Helens.

screens. The program can write Op-Code-5 and DCTV animation files, as well as separate IFF24 or DCTV frames. Once you have finished putting the final touches on your creation working within Preview mode, let Scenery Animator loose to render.

When Scenery Animator produces single pictures or animations in standard Amiga modes, each frame paints directly to the screen. DCTV-mode rendering displays a countdown timer and kicks into DCTV display mode when the frame finishes, while IFF24 frames automatically render to disk files. If you change your mind after you have given the command to render, you can abort the process at any time and in any mode.

If you wish, you can cut pieces or whole landscape files and save them to disk as new files. The program also loads Virtual Reality's Vista format DEM files as well as its own. In addition, you can load multiple adjoining DEM files (memory permitting) and Scenery Animator abuts them edge to edge to permit animations covering huge expanses of land. Unlike Vista Pro, Scenery Animator cannot save

landscapes as 3-D "object" files for other programs, but it does offer settings-only and palette-only saves, and it can dump your finished rendering to a printer.

Although the documentation is not indexed, Scenery Animator's 44-page booklet answered all my questions adequately. You also get a chance at some tutorials to get started.

All in all, I highly recommend this piece of software. Scenery Animator is a versatile, powerful, and extremely satisfying program that will bring you many hours of enjoyment.

GRAPHICS WORKSHOP

HOLOSOF TECHNOLOGIES

A stalwart graphics contender.

By Jeff James

ON THE EVE of Electronic Arts' release of the latest incarnation of DeluxePaint, long considered the heavyweight champ of the Amiga graphics market, another challenger ►

seeks to lay claim to the title: Graphics Workshop (\$99.95) from *Holosoftware Technologies*.

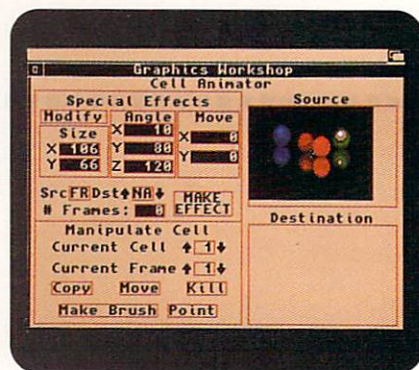
THE WEIGH-IN

Graphics Workshop is compatible with AmigaDOS 1.3 and 2.0, and runs well on accelerated Amigas. The program loads on a 1-MB A500, but is limited to painting in 32-color low resolution. Needless to say, Holosoftware's recommendation of at least 1.5 megabytes of RAM is good advice to follow.

The program isn't copy protected,

and it's a good thing that its hard-disk installation is straightforward, because the manual's installation instructions are unclear. While on the topic of manuals, the accompanying reference manual and tutorial could both use more intensive editing and careful proofreading. A few screenshots and an index would be most welcome, as well.

After installation, getting Graphics Workshop up and running is a point-and-shoot operation. All of its painting tools reside in the Fastmenu, a closable



A look at Graphic Workshops' cell-animator control screen.

window that you can move freely about the screen. All the tools you might expect are present: dotted/freehand draw, filled/unfilled circles, squares and ellipses, a text-entry tool, a magnification tool, and the many features that are de rigueur in any Amiga-graphics toolbox.

Where Graphics Workshop breaks new ground is with its tools. These include the Curve tool, which allows creation of true four-point Bezier curves; the Ray tool, for concentric radial lines; and the artist's lifesaver, an "undoable" undo feature. The airbrush and polygon tools are especially innovative. The airbrush tool includes both a speed control (which manages the rate at which the airbrush splatters pigment) and what Holosoftware calls a "cumulative airbrush" feature, based on real-world airbrushes that tend to darken an area if held long enough in one spot. With this option, the program simulates that tendency to create a darker hue if applied repeatedly to the same location.

Graphics Workshop offers a choice of three polygon tools: regular, true regular, and true irregular. The first acts like a normal polygon-creation tool, while the others allow you to create and rotate convex polygons from three to 22 sides. Creating flawless octagons (perfect for stop signs) has never been easier.

Once you have created your artwork by way of the toolkit, you can manipulate and change your drawing with a number of other features. You can do limited image-processing with two-color (black and white) and gray-scale conversion, a trace function (good for creating line art), and definable anti-aliasing.

Graphics Workshop is also talented in handling brushes, as it comes with many of the standard brush effects ►



We're making waves

Real3D is a revolutionary 3D modelling, ray-tracing and animation package. Version 1.4 is now available.

Includes sophisticated solid modelling, 24 bit rendering, superior material handling, fog effects, and several mapping methods.

R E A L 3 D™

Real3D is marketed internationally by
Activa International B.V.
P.O. Box 23260, 1100 DT Amsterdam
The Netherlands

Real3D's support for North America by
Programs Plus & Video
544 Queen Street, Chatham,
Ontario N7M 2J6, Canada
(519) 436-0988 BBS(519) 436-0140

Real3D™ is a product of realsoft ky, Finland

SAVE IT. MOVE IT. GET IT BACK.

Valuable utility programs can save you time, money and, in the case of catastrophic errors like hard drive failure, possibly months of work.

Quarterback Tools – Recover Lost Files

Fast and easy. Reformats all types of disks – either new or old filing systems – new or old Workbench versions. Also optimizes the speed and reliability of both hard and floppy disks. Eliminates file fragmentation. Consolidates disk space. Finds and fixes corrupted directories.

Quarterback – The Fastest Way To Back-Up

Backing-up has never been easier. Or faster. Back-up to, or restore

**Back-Up...Transfer...Retrieve
Quickly And Easily
With Central Coast's
Software For The Amiga**



from: floppy disks, streaming tape (AmigaDOS-compatible), Inner-Connection's Bernoulli drive, or ANY AmigaDOS-compatible device.

Mac-2-Dos & Dos-2-Dos – A Moving Experience

It's easy. Transfer MS-DOS and ATARI ST text and data files to-and-from AmigaDOS using the Amiga's own disk drive with Dos-2-Dos; and Macintosh files to-and-from your Amiga with Mac-2-Dos. Conversion options for Mac-2-Dos include ACSII, No Conversion, MacBinary, PostScript, and MacPaint to-and-from IFF file format.



Central Coast Software

A Division Of New Horizons Software, Inc.

206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109, Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 328-6650 * Fax (512) 328-1925

Quarterback Tools, Quarterback, Dos-2-Dos and Mac-2-Dos are all trademarks of New Horizons Software, Inc.

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

(flipping, sizing, rotating, wrapping, etc.) as well as several original ones: Ripple wraps your brush on a sine wave of adjustable frequency; Stuff squeezes your brush between two on-screen boundaries; and Filter allows you to filter out individual brush colors. Once you've perfected your brush, the program has a ten-slot brush-storage feature that makes handling multiple brushes a snap.

GOOD COMBINATION

The program really packs a wallop with

its use of extended colors and animation. The Color Areas function lets you cordon off up to 20 areas on screen, each containing its own separate palette. These areas can be moved, resized, and saved and loaded as standard IFF full-screen pictures. You can also copy color-area palettes from one area to another with ease.

Because, in addition to the original screen maximum of 64 colors, each of these twenty areas may have up to 64 colors of its own, you may technically end up with 1344 (64×20+64) colors

on screen at once—without using HAM. While this technique is better in theory than in practice, it nevertheless opens a new avenue for Amiga artists to explore.

Another method Graphics Workshop uses to overcome the Amiga's color limitations is color dithering. Using this feature is as simple as clicking the left mouse button on one color and the right on another, creating a dithered combination of the two. While assuredly not as useful as an entirely new color, this makes dithering an effortless undertaking.

When going head-to-head with other graphic heavyweights, movement within a graphics program is crucial, and this is an area in which Graphics Workshop has an abundance of talent. The program supports page animation (a format with which DPaint III users are familiar) and cell animation, its own proprietary format. In addition, its page-animation support is exemplary, offering more options and effects than DPaint III.

You can also spin and move brushes in three axes just as DPaint does, all with a similar move requester. The program allows you to fade colors in and out of your animation over a period of time, with each frame of the animation able to support an entirely new palette. Moreover, Graphics Workshop supports ANIM brushes.

Holsoft's proprietary animation format, cell animation, takes up less memory and storage space than the standard ANIM format. Cell animation (not to be confused with "cel" animation) concentrates on using individual cells, with each one containing a number of "frames" that's limited only by available memory. Each frame in a cell can consist of up to ten time-driven events, which permits some intricate animations. If using cell animation sounds complex, it is. Unfortunately, the manual sheds little light on the subject, so you should expect to spend a good deal of time going over the appropriate tutorials.

Graphics Workshop boasts dozens of other features: a screen grabber and 1024×1024 virtual-screen support, for example, as well as a function that lets you create brush-like "objects" for use during image-creation and animation.

SHORTCOMINGS

I did experience a few system crashes while accessing some of the program's advanced features. The open and save file requesters occasionally developed amnesia when I used a lengthy ▶

Mozart to Motown. Hip-hop to Bebop. New Age to New Wave. Rock-n-Roll to Rap and Soul!



The world of music is yours for a song with JAM!, music software for the tone-deaf and talented alike. Its unique ability to write music in an unlimited number of styles will open your ears to fresh ideas, exciting rhythms, new grooves, and mesmerizing musical feats of all kinds.

Never before has writing music been so easy! Using JAM!'s new TurboSound Technology™, you can instantly transform your Amiga into a multi-voiced music machine. No additional hardware required! Plus, you can even use JAM! to create your own musical instruments and sound effects, or use any MIDI-compatible instrument.

Soundtrack machine, backup band, sketch pad, musical mentor, JAM! Music software for sound minds.

1293 Briardale Lane
Atlanta, Georgia 30306 USA
Phone 404-377-1514
Fax 404-377-2277

JAM! and TurboSound Technology are trademarks of The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd.

THE
BLUE RIBBON
SOUNDWORKS
LTD

SM

Don't be Fooled by any other Solution.

1280x1024 Resolution.



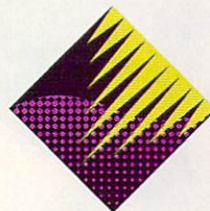
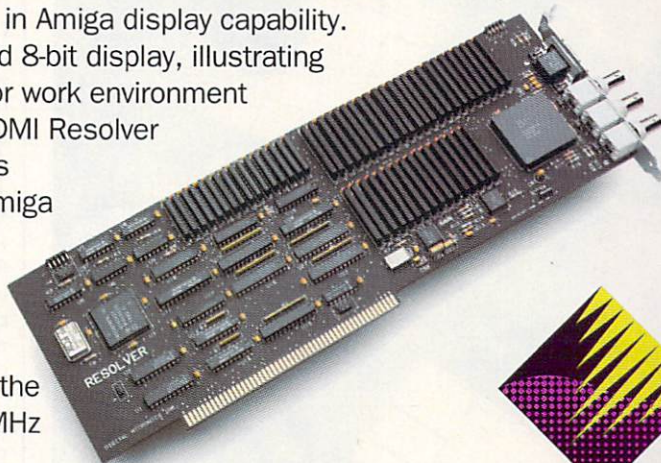
DMI Resolver™

- 1280x1024 Resolution
- 8-bit Color Graphics
- 16-million Color Palette
- 60MHz Processor
- Programmable Resolution

The DMI Resolver™ graphics co-processor board offers a new dimension in Amiga display capability.

Shown above is an unretouched 8-bit display, illustrating the 1280x1024 resolution color work environment provided by the Resolver. The DMI Resolver boosts the display and graphics processing capabilities of all Amiga A2000 and A3000 series computers, under both AmigaDOS and UNIX operating systems. Not to be confused with a frame buffer or grabber, the Resolver is a lightning fast 60MHz graphics co-processor.

Whatever your application – desktop publishing, presentation graphics, animation, 3D modeling, ray tracing, rendering, CAD – let the Resolver move you into a new realm of resolution and workstation quality display.



Digital Micronics, Inc.

5674 El Camino Real, Suite P
Carlsbad, CA 92008

Tel: (619) 431-8301 • FAX: (619) 931-8516

Call for more information and the dealer nearest you.

Resolver is a trademark of Digital Micronics, Inc.
Amiga, A2000, and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

REVIEWS

directory-path name, and the program prodded me to insert volume "GfxWk-Shop" upon attempting to load or save anything for the first time. An assign statement in my startup-sequence eliminated that problem, but the manual was silent on the topic.

The fact that Graphics Workshop's menus and requesters are somewhat cluttered and unintuitive translates into extra time spent hunting for the right buttons to click. While the program beats DPaint III in sheer numbers of features, using advanced func-

tions (such as animation and object creation) is especially difficult because of the obtusely written references and tutorial documentation.

If you want to get the most out of Graphics Workshop, prepare to spend some time trudging through the program, manuals in hand, before you get it right. Technical support is excellent, although the hours of phone support are limited. A spokesperson at Holosoft informed me that they are aware of the program's problems and are working towards another update.

Program glitches, poor manuals, and idiosyncracies aside, Graphics Workshop is a technical tour de force. The color-area, color-mixing, and cell-animation features are simply amazing, and the dozens of other unique capabilities show that Holosoft pondered long and hard about what artists might want that DPaint lacks. Graphics Workshop may be a little wobbly on its legs, but it nevertheless packs a powerful graphics punch.

DISTANT SUNS 4.0

VIRTUAL REALITY LABORATORIES

The journey-work of the stars.

By Joel Hagen

THE YEAR 1987 saw the advent of an exciting astronomy program called Galileo. Eventually, *Virtual Reality Laboratories* gained control of the program and gave it a new name—Distant Suns. Now, version 4.0 is with us, packed with so many new features that the program is even more useful and fun than ever before. If you are an astronomy enthusiast, or your interest in this fascinating field is newly piqued, Distant Suns 4.0 (\$99.95) is for you.


The program can be described as a planetarium on disk. When running it, your Amiga's screen becomes a view of the night sky, with stars, sun, moon, planets, constellations, and deep-sky objects all beautifully displayed in their correct positions. Once you have located subjects of interest on the screen, you can then go outside and find them in the night sky.

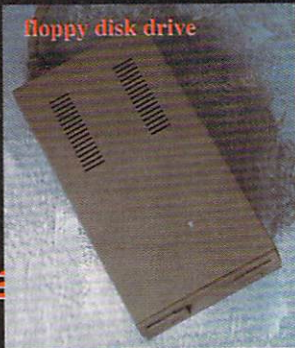
TIME AND TIME AGAIN

The program not only lets you view the sky from any point on the planet's surface, but also on any date from 4713BC to AD 9,999. Distant Suns implements just about every aspect of control, from field of view to the increments of time that appear to pass when the display updates.

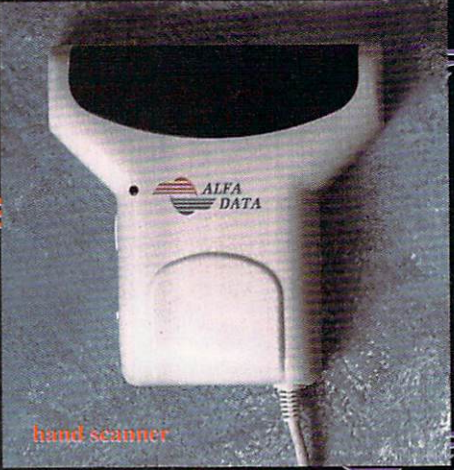
The software consists of a program, main data, and image data on three disks. The minimum program requires 1MB of RAM and two floppy drives, or one floppy and a hard drive. There is no copy protection, and the software automatically determines whether it is running in an NTSC or PAL environment.

To run the program, you simply boot from the floppy, with the main data disk in the second drive. To install on a ▶







floppy disk drive



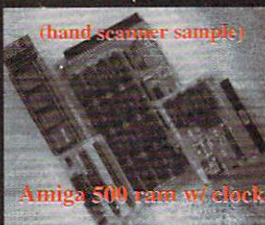
hand scanner



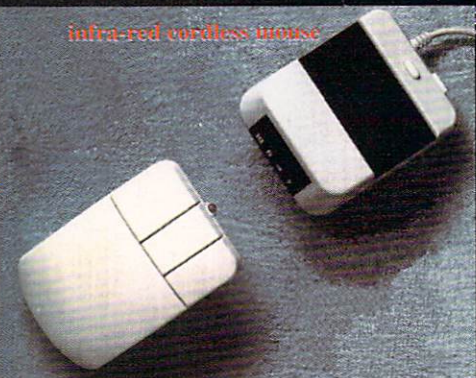
opto-mechanical mouse



Crystal track ball
w/ LED's




(hand scanner sample)
Amiga 500 ram w/ clock



infra-red cordless mouse

for a Catalog
Circle Reader Service #



(217) 356-1962 fax: (217) 356-4312
602 North Country Fair Drive
Champaign, IL 61821

Distributed by: **CHS inc.**

7 Steps to Excellence

1 START WITH A POWERFUL TEXT EDITOR

PageLiner makes typing easy, with a real WorkBench 2 interface and powerful formatting options.

PageLiner

2 USE THE BEST AMIGA ILLUSTRATOR

You should turn to the best Amiga illustrator to create your drawings. Art Expression combines features like auto-tracing, text-in-shape and blend to give you total creative freedom.



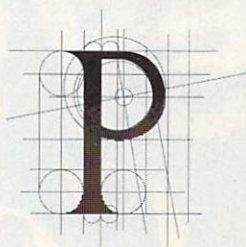
ART EXPRESSION

3 PUT THEM TOGETHER WITH PAGESTREAM

Other programs claim to be the ultimate in desktop publishing, but only PageStream constantly leads the way with more features than any other program. And PageStream 2.2 is the best release yet!

4 CAN YOU COUNT TO 600?

Desktop publishing is nothing without fonts, and we have more than anybody else. The Soft-Logik Typeface Library has 600 PostScript Type 1 fonts!



5 SO YOU CAN'T DRAW.

Let's face it, some of us shouldn't be allowed to use pencils or brushes. That's why we're introducing the Soft-Logik Graphic Library, with 15 volumes of amazing PostScript graphics.



6 TOUCH UP PICTURES

BME is an amazing new program to crop and edit bitmap pictures. Zoom in and clean up your scans pixel by pixel!



7 HOTLINK YOUR DTP SYSTEM!

Software tools are great, but it's time they started working together. That's why we've created HotLinks for the Amiga. HotLinks is an Inter-Program Communications system which lets your programs exchange data in real time, on one computer and across networks. So, instead of spending time importing text and graphics, you can spend more time being creative.

HotLinks >>

"the Amiga desktop publishing king of the hill." — AmigaWorld

"a jewel of a program." — Amazing Amiga

"PageStream delivers outstanding performance at an outstanding price." — .Info

"the heavyweight champion." — AmigaUser International



Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation • We give you the tools to dream.

Call us for more information: 1-800-829-8608

PageLiner, PageStream 2.2, The Typeface and Graphics Library, BME and HotLinks available Winter '91.

Art Expression Coming Soon!

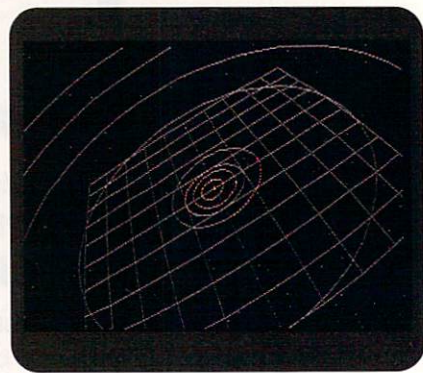
Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

hard drive, you click on an icon to install two fonts in your system, then drag a drawer from the program disk into an appropriate directory on the hard drive. In addition, you must drag the data drawer from the main data disk into the new Distant Suns drawer—a pretty easy installation that runs with no problems. There is even a nice Quickstart card included to get impatient owners launched into the stars without touching the manual.

When you do get to the 94-page manual, you will find it useful and well

written. It has both a table of contents and a good index. Several appendices contain valuable information—such as coordinates of major cities—for accurately setting viewpoints. In addition to comprehensive information on using the software, you get some good basic information on astronomy.

Distant Suns 4.0 offers many significant new features. Because I think visually, I find the graphic innovations most interesting. For example, you can create ANIM files from a control panel within the program for recording solar



Planetary orbits seen from a distance of ten astronomical units. A grid on the plane of the ecliptic is also shown.

eclipses or planetary-motion paths. Another new feature I like lets you set a viewpoint from space so you can, for example, create animations that zoom into the solar system from beyond the orbit of Pluto.

A further novel graphic feature is the ability to link standard IFF brushes and full-screen IFF images to the information displayed about any object. Many such images are included in the package, and more are available.

OTHER NEWS

ARexx support is now standard with version 4.0, as well as support for various resolutions. You can load and save multiple user configurations, too. The number of stars included with the basic program has nearly doubled to 4200, with an additional 2000 deep-sky objects (galaxies, star clusters, and so on). Screens are now double buffered for clarity. Virtual Reality has made definable many features such as search lists, horizons, and objects orbiting the sun, and there is now a draggable control panel. Scalable images of the sun and moon preserve accurate sizes when the field of view changes, and you can now lock views on planets.

Distant Suns' revamped menus are now better organized, and I find it quite intuitive to try out menu features and navigate experimentally around the program without falling into traps or hanging up. I enjoy setting the mouse to give information about stars and planets when they are clicked on. I surprised a young friend who is a fellow Mars enthusiast by digitizing a set of images that relate to exobiology-mission planning and installing them on the drive linked to a file named "mars," which simply listed those images. When my friend located Mars in

Continued on p. 88.

SYSTEM Control

No other software gives you the power and control over your creativity the way that KCS 3.5 with MPE does. This is the system you've been waiting for with 48-track sequencing, realtime graphic editing, scoring, and MIDI mixing. And if that's not enough, we have a complete line of products including Copyist, X-oR, M, TIGER Cub, Phantom, and Music Mouse. From beginner to serious professional, we have musical products to fit your need.

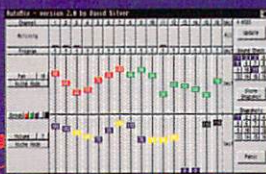
Once you try it, you'll be convinced.



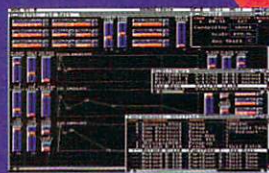
KCS Track Play



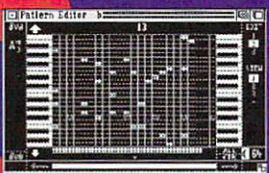
KCS Graphic Editing



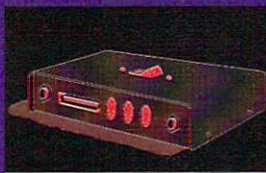
KCS AutoMix



X-oR



"M"



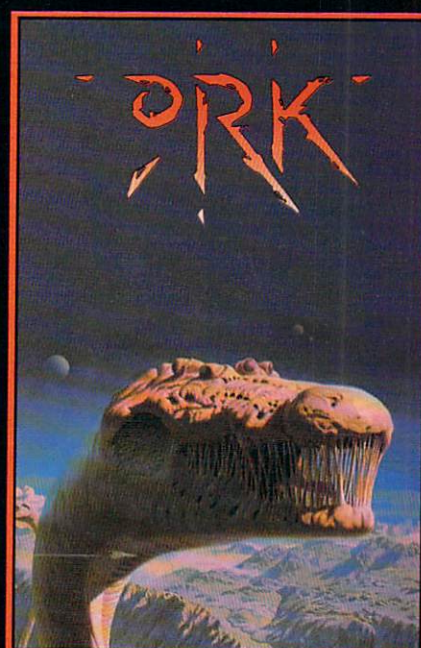
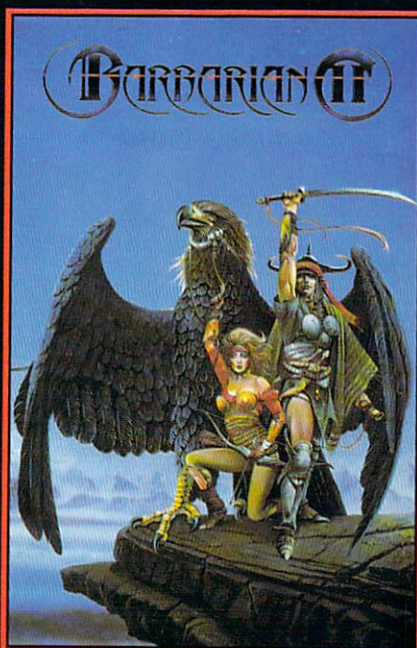
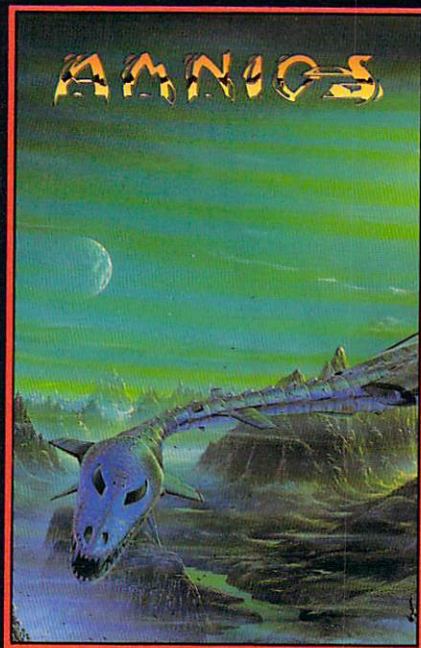
Phantom

Dr. T's

MUSIC SOFTWARE
100 Crescent Rd.
Needham, MA 02194

For more information
and a complete catalog
call 617-455-1454.

Come see us at COMDEX in the Commodore booth



AMNIOS

Alive and Killing!

"Put simply, **AMNIOS** is the best shoot-'em-up that has been released for a long time". — Amiga Action - 93%

Penetrate the living hell that is Amnios. Counter your comparatively diminutive ship against the merciless might of **ten living, breathing planets** in an audacious endeavour to rescue imprisoned members of your own persuasion.

Pick up indigenous DNA and utilise it to fabricate enhanced weaponry to abet your pestilential quest.

AW, forget the Bull! Just get in there and save the World!

Screen Shots from the Amiga Version

BARBARIAN II

Necron's back in town and he wants revenge. Only you - in the guise of Hegor the Barbarian - have the courage, strength and stupidity to face the challenge:

It's time once again to don your dented helmet, tie your sweaty breechcloth, sharpen your rusting sword and move your big feet in the direction of danger.

Forests, caves, dungeons, castles and temples await your barbaric exploration, each is infested with deadly inhabitants and devious traps ready to terminate your lowbrow activities.

Featuring 2,000 frames of sprite animation, 32 colours on-screen, parallax scrolling, 6 levels of continuous arcade/adventure action, over 1 megabyte of fully-animated sprites, 50 divergent enemies, Magic & Health Potions to help you on your quest and a plethora of unique weapons to find and use. **Barbarian II** is:

The ultimate in loincloth entertainment

Screen Shots from the Amiga version

ORK

Beamed down to the planet Ixion from the Legion Ship, Cisskel, aspiring Captain Ku-Kabul has to face the dangers and tests specifically placed on this planet in order to prove himself worthy of Leadership. Failing any of the tests will end this career as a Legion-Command Officer... permanently!

To give him a fighting chance, Ku-Kabul is fitted with twin laser cannons and refuelable jet boosters.

Using brains and brawn he must find, collect and use objects to solve the many perplexing puzzles and defeat the hordes of mighty enemies that infest this deadly arena.

3-layer parallax scrolling, arcade-speed action and powerful FX combine with total-gameplay addiction to bring you the experience that is Ork!

Are you Ork enough?

Screen Shots from the Amiga version

PSYGNOSIS

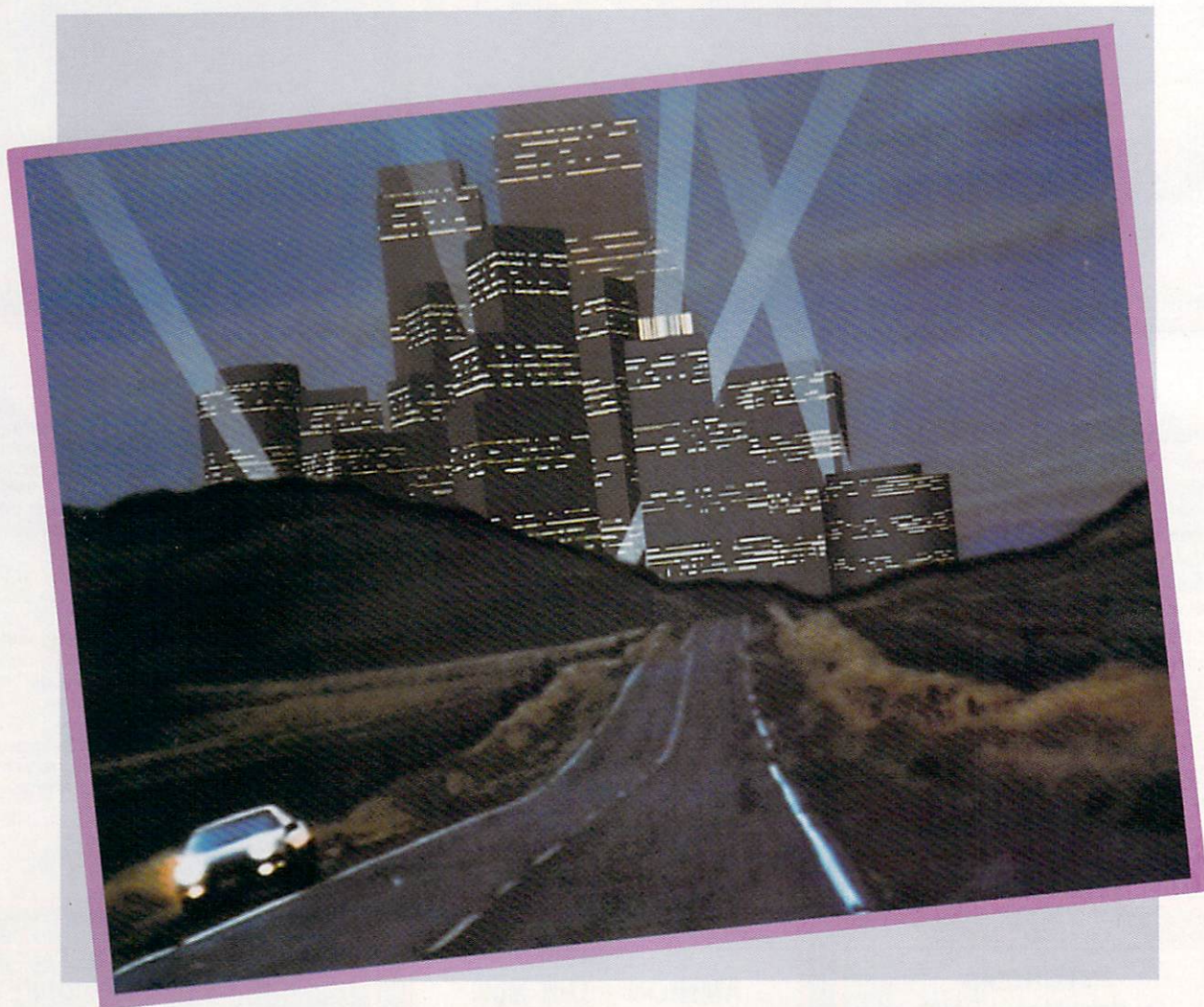
29 Saint Mary's Court,
Brookline, MA 02146
Telephone: (617) 731-3553
Fax: (617) 731-8379

AMNIOS - Out Now
BARBARIAN II - Out Now
ORK - Coming Soon



Hail, Hail,

The genlock is here to stay! Here's how to turn in some great genlock effects using classic techniques. .



By Mark Swain

Lock 'n Roll

"STEP RIGHT UP, folks! See the newest Amiga video contraption. It slices, dices, and blends video images into a fine juice suitable for all occasions. It has NTSC output, overlays graphics, and displays more colors than dogs can see. So fling that antique genlock into the closet, bring your plastic up to the podium, and carry home the latest and greatest today."

Pssst... hey! Pay no attention to that man behind the podium. The genlock is not dead because something better was invented. The genlock lives! Whether yours is a stand-alone unit or part of a multipurpose device, within it lurks great potential. So step up to your existing Amiga genlock, folks, and take a look at how it can employ a classic film-making technique—the matte special effect.

A matte is a picture of an object or location that is optically added to a live-action sequence. Mattes make the impossible possible, allowing you to create the illusion of lavish sets or distant locations. On the computer, you can create different types of mattes using a variety of methods. Let's first review some basics that apply to all these types and methods. Then we'll take a closer look at both still and animated mattes and try out some projects to illustrate how you can effectively integrate them into your productions.



MATTE BASICS

The first matte paintings were created on large sheets of glass that were taken to the set and lined up so that the painted image matched the scene. Camera operators then set up to view the scene through the glass, thus adding the painting to the shot.

Today, production crews no longer haul large sheets of glass to the set. Filmmakers integrate matte images into live-action sequences with very expensive optical printers or digital compositors. In the video world, mattes are incorporated with a keying system or a genlock.

A digital still matte is similar to the classic glass matte. Think of the computer monitor as the piece of glass onto which the images are to be painted. The areas not painted will simply show the video.

The technology that allows you to create digital mattes on a desktop is phenomenal, but the secret to creating good effects is not in the technology alone. Special effects are not whipped up in vats; they are orchestrated. To make it effective, you must treat an effects scene as a unique sequence that serves a given purpose. Is the scene an establishing



shot? Does the scene contain actors? How should the computer matte be created? You must answer these questions in detail before the tape starts rolling.

When starting a special-effects project, first make a sketch of what the scene should look like with the matte effect added. This will give you an idea of how to set up the camera and how to frame for the effect.

Producing the video footage can make or break your special-effects sequence. One key to success with live action is to keep the camera perfectly still.

The matte displayed on the computer does not move, so if the live action wiggles—that is, if the camera is bumped or nudged in the least—it will become obvious that a matte image is pasted onto the video. To steady the camera, use a sturdy tripod and

possibly a few weights (small sand bags or ankle weights) to reinforce the camera and each of the tripod legs.

There are two zones to be concerned with when shooting a matte effect: action zones and effects zones. Action zones are areas reserved for actors or live action. Effects zones are areas that the matte image is to cover. It is very important that these zones not overlap. If an actor walked from an action zone into the effects zone, he would disappear under the matte image and immediately unravel the effect.

It is also important that the framing of the video include enough room for the matte image. If, for example, a matte of a building is to extend high into the atmosphere, you must be sure to include room for it at the top of the video frame.

Once you have taped your footage, you must generate your digital-matte graphics. But which type should you create?



Still Mattes

If you want to add or embellish a backdrop for a scene, you will likely want to use a still matte rather than an animated one. Once you have settled on a still matte, however, your decision-making process is not over. Next, you need to decide how to create it. Should you use a paint program to lay it out? Should you render it using 3-D software? Or should you digitize a real-world scene to add?

DIGITAL STILLS

Painted mattes work very well for silhouette nighttime or evening shots. Say, for example, that the scene takes place at dusk in the middle of a flat desert, and that you need a mountain range in the background. After videotaping the scene (remembering to leave room at the top of the frame for the matte), use a paint program to produce a dark-colored mountain range on a blank background of color register zero.

It is important when producing mattes to create images on a blank background of color register zero, which drops out or becomes transparent when the genlock is in overlay mode. (It does not matter what color register zero is, so if you are working with dark colors, it is a good idea to lighten up the background color.) Once the peaks and valleys are completed, overlay the matte and...voilà! You will have instant mountains. In the sidebar "Project #1: O Brave New World!," you will find directions on how to add a cityscape to a scene.

Images rendered by a 3-D package tend to look smooth and computer-like against the backdrop of taped video. This is not necessarily bad, but it is best

to use such images only in projects or scenes that can integrate them. One such application is the testing of a proposed construction—a presentation video that places a rendered 3-D sample of what a building would look like in a given location. To produce such a tape, you would film the proposed site, then create a 3-D model of the building and render the correct view for the video. It may even be possible to demonstrate the effects of the proposed building's shadow using a ray-tracing program.

DIGITIZED STILLS

If painted and 3-D mattes look too computerish for your needs, a more realistic approach is to digitize real images into the computer. Digitized mattes look like videotaped objects, and thus blend into video. As with the painted and 3-D mattes, you can alter, reposition, and scale digitized mattes to fit a given video need. There are, however, a few things unique to digitized mattes that you should be aware of. "Project #2: The Same Story" not only illustrates a practical example for using a digitized matte, but also gives you pointers on how to prepare one.

Project #1: O Brave New World!

WHAT ARE THE possibilities that your video budget can cover the construction of a large, mythical city? None, right? So you need an establishing matte. With a stationary matte, your video production can take place almost anywhere.

Let's say you have actors in the foreground walking towards the distant city. (See the illustration on the opening page.) First, frame the video so that the

lower half is reserved for the actors and the top half accommodates the city. Then ready the actors and tape the scene.

You can create the matte using either a 2-D or 3-D package. It is best to create the city matte at the size it will appear in the scene. After completing the matte, pick it up as a brush.

Start the genlock with the footage of the background scene and actors cued up. With the genlock in overlay mode,

place the matte over the video footage where the city should appear. If necessary, do a bit of graphic editing to add a more realistic look to the matte. For example, if the video scene contains small mountains or hills, you can contour the city matte so that a portion of it disappears behind a peak. The final step is to remove the mouse pointer from the screen, rewind, roll the footage, and record. □

Project #2: The Same Story

THE BUILDING IN the town square would be ideal for a scene in your video if only it were, say, 15 stories taller. No problem! With a digitized still matte, you can build tall skyscrapers from practically nothing.

To begin, videotape the building needed for the scene, allowing for the extra stories at the top of the frame. This effect works best if the camera is framed straight on, with no tilt. If the camera is tilted, it is much more difficult to realistically match the digitized matte with the video.

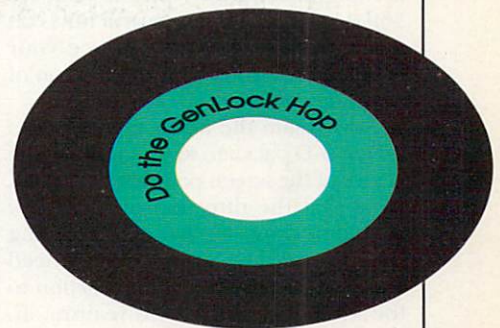
The next step is to digitize the building into the computer. With a framegrabber, it is a simple matter of grabbing a frame from the footage you have recorded. If you do not have a framegrabber, you can use a slow-scan digitizer with a video camera. This method requires, however, that you work from a photograph of the image, thus adding a step. To go this route, use a still 35mm camera to duplicate as closely as possible the shot you videotaped. The film camera will no doubt have a different lens than the video camera, so it will take some work to align the two shots. After you have stopped by the one-hour photo developers, you can digitize the building.

From the digitized image of the building, create a brush of one or more stories. Clear the screen and touch up the brush if necessary. Then duplicate the brush several times, placing the pieces on top of each other



to construct the height you need.

The final step is to place the extra floors in the correct location on the screen so that the matte lines up with the taped footage. Select the matte addition as a brush and turn on the genlock with the video cued to the footage that includes the building. With the Amiga graphics overlayed, move the graphic brush of the floors so that it lines up with the videotaped building. Finally, remove the mouse pointer from screen, roll the footage, and record. □



Animated Mattes

The Amiga allows video producers to animate mattes in real time. While character generation has been the primary use of such effects, title sequences that tumble and flip into frame are a very basic use of this matte technique. Creating spaceships that zoom down to Earth or holograms that actors can "touch" are no problem for the animated matte.

INTEGRATED ANIMATION

You can produce animated mattes using either 2-D or 3-D software. One advantage to using a 3-D program is the fact that the computer can simulate a light source. This means that if the light in the live action is matched by the light in the computer, the animation will appear more realistic.

Say, for example, that you want a computer-animated car to drive down a videotaped street that has only one source of light: a corner street lamp. In your 3-D program, animate the car as if it were driving along the street, select a spot light, and place it in the same location and direction as the real light. The result? When the animated car drives under the videotaped street light, the computer light source shines on the car.

While the computer is elected as the animator in most video animation projects, do not forget that you can let the video do some of the work. Videotaping

moving backgrounds for computer actors can simplify the animation process. A pan, tilt, or walking video shot can give the illusion that a genlocked computer graphic is moving. And with moving video backgrounds, the computer animation can be as simple as a spacecraft hovering in the center of the screen. "Project #3: Fast in Flight" gives an example of how to combine an animated object (you can make it 2-D or 3-D) with a moving background for a flight effect.

INTERACTIVE ANIMATION

A more sophisticated matte effect is one that gives the illusion of interaction between computer animation and live action. A similar effect was used so that animated characters could handle real objects in the film *Who Framed Roger Rabbit?* Interactive mattes are employed in much the same way as ordinary animated mattes, but require a more elaborate video production.

Project #3: Fast in Flight

YOU FLY THROUGH Sherwood Forest on the tip of an arrow at mach five and strike the targeted tree dead center. Does this sound familiar? This scene was created for the trailer of last summer's movie production of "Robin Hood." Let's undertake a similar project, placing the camera alongside the arrow.

To begin, set up your video camera on a tripod in a wooded area or, if you prefer, some other location. Start recording and quickly spin the camera 360 degrees clockwise several times on the tripod. This will produce your blurred background for the illusion of rapid movement.

Now create the arrow with either a 2-D or 3-D package so that it fits in the center of the screen pointing to the left. Note that the direction of the arrow should be opposite that of the moving background. The arrow does not need much animation, but some reaction to the wind and speed adds realism. To accomplish this, animate the arrow so that it is spinning slowly and moving



slightly up and down in the center of the screen.

Place the genlock in overlay mode,

with the video cued up. Start the recorder, run the arrow animation in a loop, and roll the background footage. □

Project #4: In the Bag

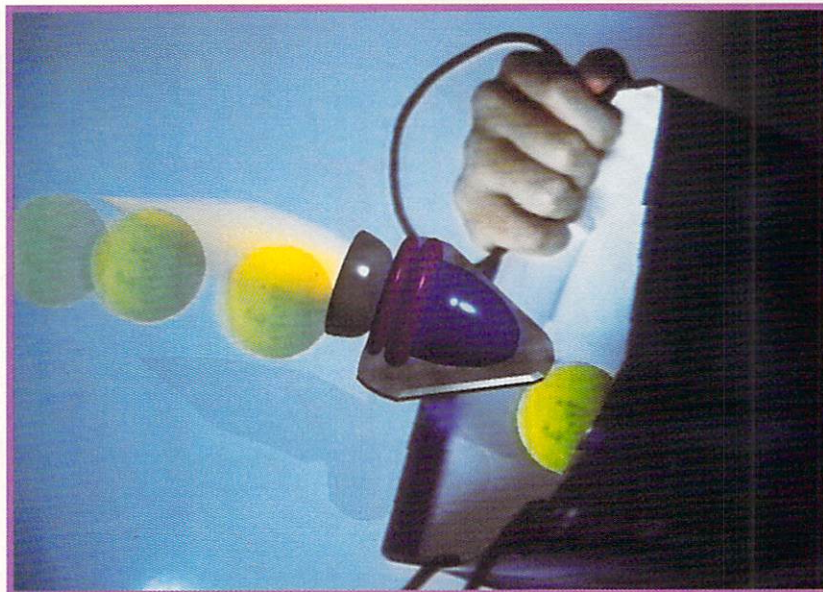
THE SMALL SPACECRAFT blasted off a millennium ago from a planet the size of a house in a distant galaxy. Alone, the craft completes its long, tedious journey to Earth, only to be captured in a paper bag by a little boy. This may not be next year's blockbuster film, but it does provide the story line for a splendid special effect. You can create the last scene by intertwining computer animation and taped action.

The live-action portion of the scene contains a child with a paper bag ready to catch the animated spaceship. The animated portion of the scene requires a simple computer-generated ship that flies into the bag.

First, tape the action. You should frame the actor, who is holding a brown paper bag, in a full or medium shot. With the actor ready, toss a tennis ball toward the paper bag. The actor should react to the ball as if it were the spaceship, and catch it in the bag. The effect will work best if the ball dents the insides of the bag to indicate that the craft is caught inside.

Animating the spaceship is done in conjunction with the genlock. Create a craft with a 2-D or 3-D program, turn on the genlock with the scene cued up, and then lay the Amiga graphics over the video. The trick is to animate the spaceship so that it covers up the ball in the footage. In other words, you must create an animation of the spaceship that matches the path of the ball.

To accomplish this, run the tape ei-



ther frame by frame or very slowly and, with the computer, place a spaceship frame over each of the frames where the ball appears. When the ball enters the paper bag, you will need to erase part of the spaceship so that it appears to fly inside the bag and not to overlap it.

The final step is to match the videotape with the computer animation. Editing systems can greatly increase the accuracy of this effect. Doing it manually requires more patience and stamina. Rewind the videotape to five or more seconds before the scene you want to overlay, so that you have time to start the animation. Roll the

recorder, roll the video, and trigger the animation when the scene begins. Although synchronization may take several attempts, the results will be worth it: The path of the spaceship will match that of the ball. □



Obviously, a computer-animated character cannot move or interact with real-world objects. To produce this illusion in video, you need a clever system of wires and supports to move your object. If, for example, a computer-animated dog is to hand a newspaper to his human owner, you must shoot the video with a wire support handing the newspaper to the owner. The key to this effect is to construct the animation so that when the genlock is in overlay mode, the animated character covers up the support system for the real object. "Project #4: In The Bag" illustrates how to construct such a scene.

Interactive mattes are complicated and take many hours to set up, tape, and animate. It is best to start with limited interaction such as a character kicking a pencil or rolling a soda pop can across a desktop. Complicated interaction requires you to match the animation frame by frame with the video: With the genlock in overlay mode, step through the footage,

placing or drawing the animation directly over each frame.

It is also essential to synchronize the video footage and the computer animation. If these two sources are not aligned, the support system will be uncovered. To match the two sources, rewind the tape to a point several seconds before the scene begins. This gives you the time to ready the computer and trigger the animation. An editing system makes this process smoother. ■



Mark Swain is a California-based freelance writer, video post producer, and computer animator. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



Low-Budget Video

By Barbara Gefvert

NEWTEK'S VIDEO TOASTER: a high-resolution video-effects card for only \$1600!


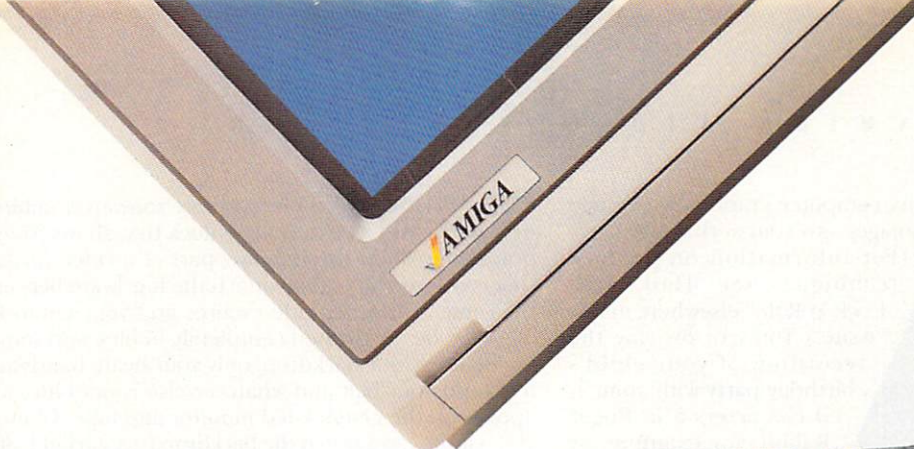
If that appeals to you as a great low-cost, high-tech hope, just be advised that there's more to the story. While the Toaster is a wonderful device and relatively inexpensive in itself, it is by no means a do-it-all video solution. To use it effectively, you need at least one time-base corrector (\$1000 and up), a transport controller (\$450 and up), a time code-capable video-tape recorder (\$4000 and up), and at least one industrial- or professional-level camcorder (\$2000 and up). You also need an accelerated Amiga 2000 with a hard disk and nine or more megabytes of RAM (\$3500 and up).

Whoa there! With all the extras, the Toaster-based Amiga desktop-video setup begins to look like a professional video suite. And that's just what it can become. Video pros who have recognized this have taken off with the easily-expandable A2000. While you cannot expand the low-cost A500 as readily as you can the 2000, most features provided on the Toaster and other A2000 multifunction boards are available in stand-alone products for the A500. And remember that even as technology advances, the Amiga—no matter which model—remains more adept at desktop video than any other personal computer.

With a wary eye on price, let's take a look at just what video effects you can achieve on an A500. Of course, you can usually get better results with costlier peripherals, but keep

in mind that if you upgrade in one area, you will probably want to do so across the board. That can increase your costs substantially, which is fine for those wanting to produce broadcast-quality work. For home and light indus-





*You don't need costly
peripherals—or a high-end
system—to produce video.*

You can do it using the inexpensive A500.

trial use, however, the lower-cost solutions are perfectly adequate. (To locate the vendors of the products mentioned in this article, see the "Manufacturers/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 124.)

START HERE

The simplest form of desktop video involves dumping your computer-generated animations to videotape. To do this, you need only **Commodore's A520** RGB-to-NTSC converter (\$50) and a standard RCA-type cable. The A520 connects your CPU's RGB port with the Composite-In connector on your VCR (switch the monitor from RGB to Composite mode to see the images on screen). The cable runs from the Video-Out port on your VCR to the Video-In on your monitor. (Most VCRs now on the market provide Video-In connectors, as opposed to cable antenna connection, but a few do not. In buying, look for this feature.)

Those who work with computer animation know it is memory intensive. A 1MB computer can hold only a few frames of simple, low-resolution animation. With increased complexity, a greater number of colors, and higher resolutions, the frames-per-megabyte ratio decreases. Thus, videotape transfer can become a chore, as you try to join short segments on tape without getting glitches in between or overwriting part of the preceding piece.

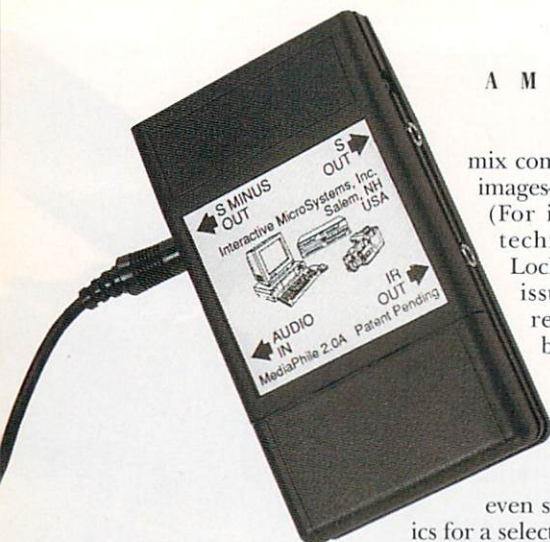
To approximate the seamless precision of single-frame recording at a fraction of the cost, try **MediaPhile** from **Interactive MicroSystems**, the only such system that we know to be on the market. Using almost any consumer-level VCR (call Interactive for a list of compatible decks), MediaPhile lets you sequentially record segments of animation. With limited precision, you can even record frames of animation as the machine renders them, thus producing animations larger than the memory capacity of your computer. It comes in numerous configurations, including camera/VCR/computer setups. If you already have a compatible VCR, you can buy just the recording software and control unit for about \$500.

"REAL" VIDEO

When most of us hear the word video, we think of music videos and movies—in other words, taped performances. With a camcorder, you can tape your own "performances," and with some additional gear, you can alter and add to them.

VHS and S-VHS cameras can cost anywhere from \$600 to \$1800 (more money gets you greater zooming capability, longer battery life, and so on), and are compatible with consumer VCRs, enabling you to swap tapes between camera and deck. When buying a camera, choose one with a Composite-Out (not just Y/C) connector, so that you can feed the signal through to your computer. A Video-In connector is also a handy option, as it allows your camera to function as a second VCR for editing purposes.

By running live or recorded video through a genlock—a device that lets you ▶



mix computer graphics with video images—you can work some magic. (For information on genlock techniques, see "Hail, Hail, Lock 'n Roll," elsewhere in this issue.) You can overlay the recording of your child's birthday party with animated characters à la Roger Rabbit, for example, or add titles, arrows, and other graphics to an instructional tape. You can even substitute computer graphics for a selected part of the video signal and obtain some wild effects.

A genlock attaches to your A500 just as the RGB-to-NTSC converter does. Instead of merely passing along the Amiga's output, however, a genlock synchronizes the signals of camera and computer. A good-quality genlock does not have to set you back a bundle. In fact, one of the finest of its class, **miniGEN** (*Progressive Peripherals & Software*), costs just \$224.95. Although miniGEN is very basic, with no controls to let you fade graphics or video in and out, its signal is clean. If you need a high-quality signal with fading and switching options, check out **SuperGen** (\$749.95, *Digital Creations*), a unit good enough for broadcast applications.

If you want to overlay your video with titles and text, you may wish to start with a paint program. While most paint software supplies only bitmapped fonts, which are unsuitable for video displays, programs such as **DeluxePaint III** and **IV** (*Electronic Arts*) allow you to import high-quality, ColorFonts-standard fonts (both still and animated), or to create your own and set them up for display in any resolution.

Another option is dedicated titling software. **Easy Titler 2.0** (\$49.95, *JMH Software*) and **Animation:Titler** (\$79.95, *Hash Enterprises*), arguably the best low-cost solutions available, provide at least six display fonts each, as well as several effects (including wipes, dissolves, and scrolls) for making interesting transitions between screens. They also let you set up whole sequences of effects that you trigger during your tape session simply by pressing a key.

Finally, both programs operate in a number of resolutions and require minimal memory. **Animation:Titler** is the more sophisticated of the two. Not only does it allow you to easily add borders, outlines, and shadows to titles, but it also supports the Amiga ColorFonts standard, so you can import such collections as Kara Fonts (Kara Computer Graphics).

To introduce graphic elements other than text, or to augment your paint software as a video tool, you should have a presentation program such as **Elan Performer** (\$99, *NewTek*) or **Scala** (\$395, *GVP*). As with the titling programs, these allow you to set up events and trigger them with a mouse or a key. Unlike the titlers, however, you need not schedule your events sequentially; you can assign different events to different keys, and decide as you go along which to use. Although these programs do not supply fonts, they accept still and animated IFF-format graphics in any Amiga resolution, and they allow scores of transition effects.

If you're not having fun yet, you need **ChromaKey**

(\$395, *MicroSearch*). This hardware/software combination works with an external genlock that allows Amiga graphics to show through any part of a video picture that is colored blue. (You attach the hardware between the camera or other video source and your genlock.) Thus, if you are dressed completely in blue and standing before a blue backdrop, only your head, hands and feet (and your belt and whatever else is not blue) will appear on the genlock-fed monitor and tape. Change your clothes and switch the backdrop to a starfield, and your body will appear to be floating in space.

FINAL TOUCHES

You've recorded your overlaid video to a VCR. You rewind the tape, grab a bowl of popcorn, and sit down to view your masterpiece. But wait...that's not exactly what you wanted. There's too great a lag here, an inappropriate segment there. What to do? Edit your tape.

You can get tape-to-tape cut-and-paste capabilities with *Interactive MicroSystems'* **MediaProcessor** software (\$200). The program works with the company's aforementioned MediaPhile system and requires either a second VCR or a camera with a Video-In connector that can function as a VCR. With MediaProcessor, you can even edit two tapes into one: simply transfer both source tapes, one after the other, onto a single destination tape; then use the result as your new source and record your edits onto a clean destination tape. This practice adds a generation, which somewhat degrades the result on VHS-format tape (a copy is not as good as an original), but for nonbroadcast purposes, this should not be a problem.

That's it...the video producer's job is finished when the post-production work is done. And in this show, you are the producer. Assuming you already own an A500 and a VCR, but not a camera, your studio setup will come to about \$1600...the price of a Toaster alone!

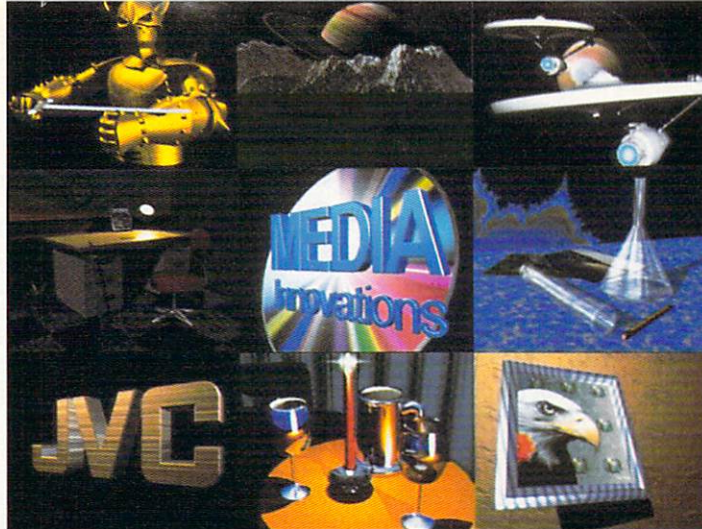
A TOAST TO THE A500

Even as you read, the beat goes on. More and more products are released—raising standards, lowering costs, and opening new horizons for the videographer on a budget. As we go to press, new genlocks (including *The Disc Company's* new **AlterImage**, \$399.95, which appears comparable to the miniGEN), new titling software, and other video aids are coming to market.

One product now being developed by INOVatronics holds great potential for the A500 in video. Code-named the "Hi-Q Tower," it is a vertical expansion box with an internal power supply designed to hold A2000-style cards. What sets it apart from other products of its ilk is its promise to accommodate a Video Toaster or any other board requiring a video slot.

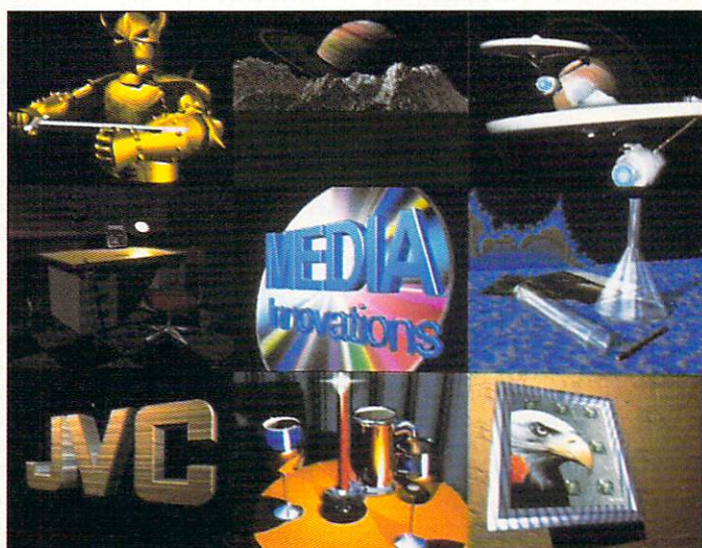
INOVatronics hopes to release the unit—first as a kit for about \$600—by the end of '91. To set it up, you will need to remove the motherboard from your A500 and insert it in the tower. Then, run a cable from the tower to the original A500 case to drive the A500's keyboard and internal floppy drive, which stays there.

Watch for coverage of this and other products that can aid A500 video production in future issues, including *AmigaWorld's* 1992 Video and Animation Special Issue (due to hit the newsstands in February), which will compare products and give tutorials, tips, and techniques for producing Amiga video and animation. ■



The Six Million-Color ANIM

By Martin R. Ricketts



*Using DCTV, you can play million-color animations in real time from your Amiga—
without double-digit memory and triple-digit drives. It's bionic!*

REMEMBER BRIAN WILLIAMS' Walker demos—the ones that featured the Star Wars machine and spread like measles to networks and user groups? Remember NewTek's Digi-Paint/Digi-View "demo reels"? For most of us, these were our introduction to real-time digital-video animation on the Amiga. We were stunned by these demos. We were impressed with the Amiga's 409-color display.

Soon, however, we realized that the quality of the images impressed us less than the fact that a computer was displaying them. Looking closely, we could see dithering and artifacts in HAM images (the human eye can perceive color changes in pictures with less than 2.2 mil- ▶

lion colors, after all). Before long, we began to crave greater resolutions.

Now, 24-bitplane display boards have satisfied our appetite for resolution. These cards and the programs that support them accommodate up to 16.7 million colors! Now, we can produce super-crisp animations. But can we run these gargantuan files from the computer in real time?

Both the Walker and NewTek demos employed Amiga-resolution picture files that, with the aid of delta compression, the computer could load into memory individually and then display while loading the next frame. Working with comparatively small HAM animations, however, is different from working with resource-intensive 24-bit sequences. Even today's fastest hard-drive controllers (which can squeeze as much as 1.6MB-per-second from a fast hard drive) do not come close to the 25–30MB-per-second needed to display 24-bit video or animation.

OH WHAT TO DO?

While some developers work to further increase the speed of hard-drive controllers, others are going another route, striving instead to compress and decompress image data. The inexpensive (\$495) DCTV (Digital Composite Television) from Digital Creations is the first cost-effective solution for running real-time 24-bit animation in near-24-bit resolution. A hardware/software combination, DCTV allows you to display high-resolution pictures on any composite monitor. It also lets you digitize pictures by slow-scanning, and it comes with excellent paint software. For our purposes, however, DCTV is most useful as a tool to run 24-bit animation in real time from your computer's memory as you would with any other ANIM-5-format animation.

Although DCTV does not display full 24-bit color, it does display "NTSC color resolution," which incorporates about four to six million colors. From a few feet away, you can hardly tell a DCTV picture from a 24-bit image. (See if you can tell which version of the image on the opening page of this article is the DCTV one and which is the IFF-24. The answer is on the last page.)

The Amiga treats DCTV-format animations as it would any other Amiga animations. Because the Amiga has problems playing any hi-res, four-bitplane, overscan animation, it is no surprise that it is just as slow in playing DCTV ANIMs that use those parameters.

It is not necessary, however, to use four bitplanes for computer-generated displays. While it is true that the Amiga normally presents hi-res, three-bitplane animations in only eight colors, a three-bitplane picture actually has millions of colors when decoded through DCTV. Furthermore, animations created in this mode require less space and fewer system resources than their four-bit counterparts.

(To locate vendors of the products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 124.)

SYSTEM REQUISITES

DCTV was designed to run on a one-megabyte Amiga with no hard drive. If all you need to do is paint or digitize a picture, the product works fine in that environment. Animation, however, is intrinsically RAM intensive. And 24-bit animation, even though it may be compressed, requires more RAM than any other type. For working effectively with animations, your system

should have at least three to five megabytes of memory and a 50–80MB hard drive.

Keep in mind that the only other way of presenting 24-bit animation is by putting each frame down on frame-accurate VTRs or writable optical discs using transport controllers. This solution costs many thousands of dollars more than a DCTV and Amiga system. Not only that, but it requires more time to set up and is far more complicated. (One might assume that NewTek's Video Toaster could do the job. Contrary to popular belief, however, the Toaster is by itself incapable of producing animation files or running them in real time. To accomplish that with the Toaster, you need additional hardware and software.)

Although you can use any graphics program to create animation frames for use with DCTV, a number of packages support DCTV format directly. Journeyman (Hash Enterprises), Scenery Animator (Natural Graphics), and Draw 4D Professional (Adspec Programming) not only write DCTV-format files, but also compile animations in ANIM-5 format.

Other software, including LightWave 3D (the modeling and rendering program supplied with the Toaster), may not support DCTV directly, but does save images in IFF-24 format. You can use DCTV to view animations compiled from the IFF-24 images they produce, but you must first convert the frames to DCTV format.

The DCTV package contains a utility that allows you to convert a batch of files from IFF to DCTV in various resolutions. This utility is not for DOS neophytes, as you must implement a number of other DOS commands to create a list of files and convert them.

Thankfully, you can automate the process with a program such as Disk Master (Progressive Peripherals). Using the CMD feature in Disk Master's menu, you can set up various parameters for a batch of files you want to convert. First, put the IFFtoDCTV utility that comes with DCTV into your system's C: directory. Then, select the CMD command from Disk Master's Configuration menu and type the following into the requester: IFFtoDCTV -w704 -h480 -d4 -oRAM: %s.

This sequence converts a 24-bit IFF picture into a 704x480, four-bitplane DCTV image and then saves it to RAM. If you need three bitplanes rather than four, change the -d4 to -d3. If you prefer a different size picture, simply change the -w (width) and -h (height) values. Because Disk Master has ten variable CMD commands, you can preset several different values, select the body of files you want to affect, and then sit back and let Disk Master do the work.

If that is not convenient enough, ASDG is working on a DCTV saver for its popular conversion program, Art Department Professional. Because ADPro is ARexx compatible, you should be able to set it up to convert a batch of files from any Amiga, MS-DOS, or Mac format that ADPro supports. An elegant solution, indeed.

A HOT COMPRESS

Once you have converted the individual picture files, you must compress them into an animation. Unfortunately, DCTV does not provide a utility to make animations. Any ANIM-5 compression program will do the job, however; I use DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts) because it makes the task simple. With DPaint, you load the frames as you would any other images: Just specify the range of frames in the Load Pictures requester. You ▶

EXTRAORDINARY

Professional Page is the top selling desktop publishing software for the Amiga and the choice of every well known Amiga magazine that is desktop published.

Is it because Professional Page offers unrivalled flexibility, ease of use, and reliability? Is it because it features an ultra fast built in text editor and spell checker? Is it because of advanced capabilities such as text rotation, style tagging and sophisticated color handling?

Could it be because Gold Disk is an innovator; the first on any platform to have color separations, the first on the Amiga with AGFA Compugraphic outline fonts, the first with built-in PANTONE color, and the first with a free video tutorial?

Yes.


Professional Page 2.1 adds a unique interactive help disk filled with tips and explanations for getting the most professional pages possible. We've implemented the latest BULLET font scaling technology for increased speed. We print landscape on all Dot Matrix, InkJet, and LaserJet printers for greater flexibility. And our special offset control assures proper page positioning on all printers.

Because professional pages deserve professional output, Gold Disk is pleased to announce the first GOLD DISK AUTHORIZED SERVICE BUREAU, Adage Graphics. Adage Graphics is Gold Disk-trained to output your Professional Page files with superior results to paper or film at up to 2540dpi. To introduce you to this service, Adage is offering free shipping and a free page to users of Professional Page. All you need is a Professional Page file and your serial number, it's that easy. Call Adage Graphics at 213-216-2828.*

Gold Disk continues to fulfill it's commitment to you with Professional Page 2.1, the best in Desktop Publishing, and now with "No-Hassle" professional output. The tradition continues.

2.1 PROFESSIONAL PAGE®

DREAM ABOUT IT TONIGHT



SLEEP THERE TOMORROW

Whatever you dream about, we can take you there. From gentle breeze sweep beaches to the buzz of island gambling, we can hook the trip of a lifetime.

You've had enough of cross country trips caught in a small car with relatives you wished you'd never met. You're tired of all the small spots where you see more tourists than anything else. And you've had it with Uncle Milton's Highway Lodge on route 66.

You're ready for the adventure of a lifetime. Set sail with another couple across the Caribbean. Play high stakes poker in a tropical paradise. Lose yourself for weeks exploring jungle ruins. Or do nothing at all but drink heavily and lie in the sun.

So Go Ahead and Dream...
With **ISLAND ADVENTURES**

Magazine Ads

Brochures

KDG VIDEO PRODUCTION

- ✓ TV ADS
- ✓ Music Videos
- ✓ Presentations
- ✓ Promotional Tapes
- ✓ Training Tapes
- ✓ Animated Titling

Amiga User Group JOURNAL

GOLD DISK VISITS - SHOWS PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.1

Amiga, providing everything needed to create truly professional documents.

CREATING THE PERFECT CLIP ART

Amiga, providing everything needed to create truly professional documents.

Interview with Gaudi Design

Amiga, providing everything needed to create truly professional documents.

Newsletters

FREE PROFESSIONAL DRAW!
Buy the best, get the best! For a limited time, when you buy Professional Page 2.0 or higher after September 15, 1991, you can get a free Professional Draw, Gold Disk's fantastic structured drawing program.

POWER UP TO Professional Page 2.1 for just \$99!
For a limited time, you can upgrade from any desktop publishing program on any platform to Professional Page 2.1 for only \$99! Just call 1-800-GOLD-DISK or 1-416-602-4000 to order!

This Ad produced entirely on Professional Page 2.1 and output by Adage Graphics directly to film. Professional Page is a registered trademark of Gold Disk Inc. PANTONE is Pantone, Inc's check-standard trademark for color. *One free page on your first order of two or more pages. Free shipping always on orders of two or more pages, UPS ground. **To obtain your free Professional Draw, send in your proof of purchase with your registration card marked "Free Professional Draw!" Special offer not available on upgrades or the Power Up upgrade program. ***Power Up \$99 upgrade offer is limited and subject to cancellation at any time. Please add \$7 shipping.

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

GOLD DISK

will not be able to see the composite DCTV pictures on your RGB display, but you should see them on your DCTV-output display. (If you do not see a picture, you probably have the DPaint tool/menu bar on; press F10 to get rid of it.) Once the frames are loaded, simply save them as an animation.

Making RAM animations out of recorded video is just as simple as creating them from computer-generated images. If you want to do this kind of work, however, you should have five or more megabytes of memory. Typically, video animations are larger than computer animations because the image changes more from frame to frame.

The best source for video footage is laser disc, because it gives such an extraordinarily fine picture. In using laser discs, however, you must be concerned with who owns the rights to whatever you want to digitize. Using real-life video involves no copyright worries. But because it is typically filled with varying shades (instead of solid colors, as is usually the case with computer animation), you should use four bitplanes to represent pictures digitized from a camera.

COMBINING ELEMENTS

A desktop-video program allows you to make productions that include still and animated graphics, sound (including MIDI sound and laser-disc excerpts), and even Video-Toaster control. There are several on the

market, including DeluxeVideo III (Electronic Arts), TV*Show Professional (Zuma Group), The Director 2 (Right Answers Group), and ShowMaker (Gold Disk).

Of these, ShowMaker is probably best suited for work with DCTV because of its ability to automatically preload information for a presentation and make the data available when it is needed. The program also automatically dumps the data from memory after using it, making room for new information. Thus, the software lets you maximize the amount of memory you have.

For complex presentations that include these other data types, you should have an accelerated system and possibly a larger hard drive as well. Without this additional hardware, complex productions run very slowly and may not be acceptable.

Although DCTV is quite happy to reside on an Amiga with a megabyte of memory, you will not see what it really can do until you boost your system. And once you start revving, you will not want to stop. With its ability to play high-resolution, million-color sequences from the computer without slowing down, DCTV has made Amiga real-time animation unreal. *By the way, the bottom image on the opening page is the DCTV version.* ■

Martin R. Ricketts is president of MEDIA Innovations, a Canadian company specializing in Amiga-based multimedia presentation and production systems. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

NOW WE'VE DONE IT!

After all the hoop-la about low cost TBCs, here is a stand-alone TBC/Frame Synchronizer that will solve your most feared video problems.

**NO MORE JITTERS
NO MORE FLAGGING
NO MORE TIME BASE ERRORS**

No Problems . . .
. . . Just Savings, Quality and Peace of Mind!

ONLY \$ 1,295

FEATURES

- Time base correction for consumer and industrial VCR's
- Y/C or Composite Input
- 6 MHz bandwidth in Y/C mode
- Full proc-amp control
- Stable, as good as freeze picture when VTR is Pause mode
- Easy push button Video Input Selector
- Pixel by pixel Drop-Out Compensator (optional)
- Can be up-dated for more features



**HOTRONIC AP41
TBC/Frame Synchronizer
Compatible with
1/2" VHS (S-VHS),
3/4" U-Matic & U-Matic SP**

PERFECT FOR THE:

- Video Toaster
- Consumer VCRs
- Camcorder, etc.



**HOTRONIC
AP41 TBC/Frame Synchronizer**



HOTRONIC, INC.
1875 So. Winchester Blvd.
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel. 408/378-3883, Fax 408/378-3888

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

Reviving Your A1000

Is the Amiga 1000 Alive and Well and Living in...the house of someone you know (perhaps your own)? Let's find out by surveying what products are currently available for expanding or upgrading your A1000 and for helping it to keep pace with developments in Amiga applications technology.

By Micheal Savoie

IN LIVING ROOMS, in basement studies, in bedrooms, and in garages throughout the country, they wait. Each day they sit quietly—ready to boot and willing to work like a once-trusted old sheepdog. Who are these faithful servants who are ever-prepared to serve their owners at a moment's notice? Why, they are the indomitable breed known as the Amiga 1000!

Whether you've used it forever, recently pressed it into service while your newer model is in for repairs, or just inherited it from your older brother, the immediate questions on your mind are: Can I still do anything with this thing? Do they still make add-ons and peripherals for it? Will I be able to use and expand it in the future?

The answer to the first question is a resounding yes. Ditto for the second—and in showing you what is available for the A1000 (the subject of this article), I hope to help you answer the third question—which, in a larger context, might be more accurately phrased, Is it *worthwhile* to maintain and enhance your A1000 for use in the future? As a long-time Amiga 1000 user and defender, I say yes—but let the facts (and the products)



speak for themselves so that you can make a decision based on your own computing needs.

In the main body of this article, we will look at A1000 products within five major categories: Accelerators, Motherboard/Daughterboard Replacements, Hard-Drive Controllers/Interfaces, RAM Expanders, and Accessories/Miscellaneous. The basic rule of thumb here is that all these products work with the Amiga 1000.

Some are A1000-specific, while others may also work with other Amiga models (an important consideration if you are considering trading up to one of these models in the future). Compatibility with other models, where relevant, is indicated within the description of each product.

As a quick reference, I have also included a miscellaneous assortment of other Amiga products that work with *all* Amiga models. These are set out in the accompanying chart entitled "All-Purpose Compatibility."

Knowing what is available for your system is the key to planning how you will use it. Today the choices are complicated. Much depends on what you want out of ►

your system now and in the future. If your plans are to buy an A2000 a year or two from now, you should make your present purchasing decisions accordingly. For example, if you want to add RAM to your A1000 but think you will be trading up to an A2000 in the near future, buy a RAM expansion board that fits into both the A2000 and the A1000. Many products currently available work on all Amigas, especially those that connect to the serial, parallel, or RGB ports. (For parallel-port connections, however, you need an adapter.)

Many of the manufacturers of expansion devices and accelerators were helpful in my quest for product information. Most even relayed information about compatibility problems and recommended solutions. (See the sidebar "Outside Assistance or Self-Help?" for specific information.)

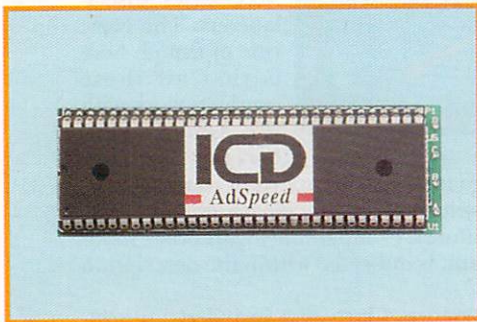
It was pleasantly surprising to discover how many products covered here are able to work together in the same system. The limiting factors are bus noise caused by insufficient grounding in the A1000 itself (again, see the sidebar for suggested fixes) and space inside the case. The space problem can be worked around in some instances by modifying the case, removing or replacing the interior drive, or trying a different combination of devices.

One dealer, for example, told me his A1000 needed a special case because he had managed to cram in an accelerator (ICD's AdSpeed), a 1.5MB RAM expansion board (DKB Software's Insider II), a 40MB hard drive and controller (ICD's AdIDE 40), a video enhancer card (ICD's Flicker Free Video), and a Kickstart ROM board (DKB's KwikStart II). Although some modifications had to be made by the manufacturers to solve the grounding problems in the A1000 in order for their products to share system resources, it was still an impressive feat. There's a lot more life—and expansion potential—in the A1000 than many people think.

(To contact the developers of products described in this article, consult the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 124.)

Accelerators

With a standard M68000 CPU running at 7.16 MHz, The A1000 may seem a bit sluggish in today's world of 68020/030/040 processors, some of which run at 25 or



even 50 MHz, and 68881/82 math coprocessors. Sophisticated software that uses a lot of CPU time, whether for calculations or processing data, plus the ever-increasing demands of intricate multitasking operations, place a heavy premium on processor speed. The 68000 can only handle so many instructions per second.

Accelerators were developed to allow the Amiga's multitasking environment to handle more CPU-intensive applications. Most of the accelerators described below go inside the case of the A1000, in the CPU

socket, but some of them replace the CPU entirely, while others leave a socket for the original 68000 for those programs that do not run correctly on an accelerated Amiga.

AdSpeed ICD

Price: \$349.95

Connects to CPU socket

Compatibility: 500/1000/2000

This accelerator replaces your 68000 CPU with a 14.3 MHz high-speed CMOS 68000 CPU with 32,000 bytes of static RAM for caching data, instructions, and memory tags. This means that the CPU can read many instructions in one big chunk. In fact, this method actually makes the AdSpeed run faster than a 68020 without on-board RAM. Because the AdSpeed is only the size of the 68000, it will work with all internal RAM expanders and controllers.

Mega-Midget Racer CSA

Price: starting at \$599, depending on configuration

Connects to CPU socket

Compatibility: 500/1000/2000

Mega-Midget Racer is a 68030 accelerator board that will turbocharge your A1000 to 20, 25, or 33 MHz when plugged into your CPU socket. The unit requires some extra space inside your case, however, which means replacing your internal 3.5-inch drive with a half-height internal drive. You will also need Kickstart in ROM. CSA offers an upgrade package—for \$299 plus the price of your Mega-Midget Racer—that will replace your internal drive with a half-height drive.

In addition, the company will put Kickstart into ROM for you, install the Mega-Midget Racer, and factory test your system before shipping it back to you along with your old drive. If you buy a case and cable for the drive, you can use it as an external drive or keep it for a spare. Each Mega-Midget Racer is upgradable, so if you can afford only a 20-MHz version now, you can take it up to 33 MHz later. It is expandable to eight megabytes of RAM with the addition of the Mega-Memory board (see "RAM Expanders" below).

Sapphire TTR Development

Price: \$399.95

Connects to CPU socket

Compatibility: 500/1000/2000

The Sapphire Accelerator is a true 32-bit accelerator card that uses a 7.16-MHz 68020 CPU and a 68881 math coprocessor to speed up your computations. It measures only 3.125x4.25x.5 inches, so it can save you valuable interior space. You also get a disk full of directions, diagrams, and some PD benchmark software to measure the speed difference in your system as a result of using the Sapphire.

Motherboard/Daughterboard Replacements

Grounding problems with the A1000 have resulted in many frustrated A1000 owners being unable to use more than one device on the bus or to make many

UMS II™-NATIONS AT WAR • PLANET EDITOR

**Any Army,
Any Time,
Any World.**

Imagine The Possibilities.



IBM screens shown. Actual screens may vary.

Universal Military Simulator II gives you the power and flexibility to design and wage wars with forces from history as well as your imagination. Now, with the *UMS II Planet Editor*, you can create these epic battles on any world you can envision!

So much power has never been so easy to use. A flexible, intuitive, point-and-click interface lets you customize your world quickly and accurately. Create the terrain features you want as fast as you can decide where to put them. You have complete control over the shape and size of continents, terrain type, weather patterns, altitude levels and more.

Most importantly, any world you design is completely compatible with *UMS II: Nations At War*. Import any of your worlds and populate them with military forces you select. There's really only one limit to the power of the *UMS II Planet Editor*.

Your imagination.

MICROPLAY™
S O F T W A R E

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles, Amiga and Macintosh personal computers. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. *UMS II: Nations At War* is required in order to use Planet Editor worlds in actual battles. ©1991 MicroPlay Software.

A2000 cards work on expansion chassis designed to use them. Also, with the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) now available for the A500/2000 as well as the A3000, those

of us with A1000s are wondering if we are going to be left even further behind.

The one-meg and two-meg versions of the ECS Agnus chip (like the pre-ECS "Fat" Agnus) are designed to increase the amount of RAM that can be used for graphics and sound (chip RAM) to one megabyte and two megabytes, respectively. The ECS Denise chip provides improved graphics-display modes.

Unfortunately, because the new Agnus chips come in a

new square package that is a different size and shape than that of the A1000's Agnus chip, you cannot simply plug it in and go to work. While the new Denise chip does fit into the A1000, it will not work properly unless the ECS Agnus chip is installed.

To make the ECS Agnus operational, you need to do a conversion that makes your A1000 behave like an A500 or A2000. This requires either replacing the motherboard (home of the CPU and other special chips) or the daughterboard (known as the WCS, or Writable Control Store, which holds the Kickstart after it is loaded from disk). While this may sound like a major undertaking, two manufacturers have made it relatively painless to bring your A1000 up to speed.

Phoenix Board

Phoenix Microtechnologies

Price: \$945 (Australian)

Replaces motherboard

Compatibility: 1000

Australia's Phoenix Microtechnologies has put together a motherboard replacement that makes the stock A1000 look like a VIC-20. Besides allowing you to use any of the Agnus chips, it provides you with Kickstart 1.3 in ROM, sockets for three more ROMs, switches to allow you to swap Kickstarts and drives, a SCSI controller and software, a socket for a 68881/82 coprocessor, a B2000 video slot, a B2000 expansion slot, and a connector for an optional 8MB (RAM) daughterboard. Phoenix plans to sell the board in the US when it has made an arrangement with an American distributor.

The Rejuvenator

Expert Services

Price: \$499.95

Connects to motherboard

Compatibility: 1000

The Rejuvenator allows you to use the one-meg or two-meg ECS Agnus to increase your chip RAM accordingly. You can also use the ECS Denise and Kickstart in ROM. The Rejuvenator offers 1MB of additional RAM (750K if you need to use disk-based Kickstart), a battery-backed clock, and an A2000-style video slot (without the audio or parallel support). The installation instructions are very straightforward and do not assume that you build PC boards in your spare time. You may also be able to sell your WCS board to a dealer after

you have replaced it with The Rejuvenator, as replacement WCS boards are not available.

Hard-Drive Controllers/ Interfaces

If you have a lot of data plus a number of programs you use regularly, you have probably thought about getting a hard drive. What kind of drive you buy

depends on what kind of controller you have. The best-known type is a SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) controller, which can drive hard drives, tape-backup drives, and CD-ROM drives that use the SCSI standard. Another popular type of interface is the IDE (Intelligent Device Electronics), commonly known as an "AT bus" and popular among PC and laptop owners. An advantage



of IDE interfaces is that reasonably priced "AT" hard drives are available.

AdIDE

ICD

Price: \$159.95

Connects to CPU socket

Compatibility: 500/1000/2000

AdIDE is an IDE hard-drive interface that allows you to fit an AT-type drive plus controller under the hood of your A1000. AdIDE uses up very little space, so you can add internal RAM-expansion boards or accelerator cards. ICD includes AdIDE in its Novia series of complete hard-drive systems (starting at \$649.95 for 20MB) and in its Prima series (available in 52MB and 105MB models). Although ICD advertises these combinations exclusively for the A500, they are completely compatible with the A1000.

DataFlyer 500

Expansion Systems

Price: \$189.95

Connects to bus

Compatibility: 500/1000

The DataFlyer controller was designed for the A500, so it fits backwards on your A1000. One drawback to this is that it covers your second mouse port, which means you must unplug the unit if you want to play a game that requires the second port. If you are a technician at heart, you could design a bus extender to get around this problem. Apart from this wrinkle, the DataFlyer is a great buy, offering speed and expandability at a low price.

FastTrak SA-10

Xetec

Price: \$175

Connects to bus

Compatibility: 500, 1000

The SA-10 host adapter is another great value that features an autoboot ROM, autoconfiguration circuitry, bus pass-through, expansion connectors for the FastRam module (see "RAM Expanders" below), a 25-pin SCSI connector, a low-profile steel enclosure, a 25-pin SCSI cable, a 25-pin-to-50-pin SCSI adapter board, a FastTrak utility disk, and a manual. The FastTrak system can hold up to eight megabytes of RAM and uses DMA technology. Xetec also offers complete hard-drive packages that include the SA-10 host adapter.

HDA-506

Spirit Technology

Price: \$399

Connects to bus

Compatibility: 500/1000

The HDA-506 is a hard-drive interface for ST-506 drives. It is enclosed in a metal chassis that matches the color of your Amiga. The HDA-506 can accommodate two drives and pass along the bus to some other expansion device. It has a socket for an optional EPROM/PAL kit that lets you autoboot AmigaDOS 1.3 from your hard drive. The kit retails for \$20 and is available from Spirit Technology.

SA 1000 SCSI Host Adapter

Comspec

Price: \$299 (Canadian)

Connects to bus

Compatibility: 1000

The SA series of host adapters (also available in A500 and A2000 versions) allows you to connect up to seven SCSI devices, including hard drives, tape-backup units, and other mass-storage media. It is fully autoconfigurable, includes a battery-backed clock, system-management utilities, and a manual.

Supra SCSI Interface

Supra

Price \$249.95

Connects to bus

Compatibility: 500/1000

Supra's SCSI interface works with either the A500 or A1000. It connects to the bus and gets its power from the A1000 itself. The Supra uses a standard SCSI 50-pin connector, although it has the capability to handle a 25-pin connector for Mac peripherals. In addition to the interface, you get a small connector board, a cable to join the connector board to the interface, manuals, and a disk packed with hard-drive utilities. The Supra interface is included with the company's complete hard-drive system, SupraDrive A1000, which comes in many configurations, starting with a 20MB model for \$599.

RAM Expanders

When it comes to RAM expansion, if you can afford it, go for it! Much of today's software requires at least one megabyte to operate at even minimum capacity. But why run at minimum capacity, when the whole point of newer, more powerful software is to make your work easier? A number of these RAM expanders require another device to use them, such as a SCSI controller or

an accelerator (which typically runs better when it has on-board 32-bit RAM).

DataFlyer RAM

Expansion Systems

Price: \$119.95

Connects to DataFlyer 500

Compatibility: 500/1000

If you have a DataFlyer 500 controller, you can add up to eight megabytes of RAM to your system with this daughterboard. Because this is external expansion, you do not have to open the case unless you need an accelerator.

FastRam

Xetec

Price: \$85

Connects to FastTrak SA-10

Compatibility: 500, 1000

The FastRam module attaches to Xetec's SA-10 host adapter, which attaches to the A1000's bus. It is expandable to 4MB using Xetec's one-megabyte Fast-Simm modules, or to 8MB using the company's four-megabyte FastSimms.

IN1000

Spirit Technology

Price: \$199

Connects to CPU socket

Compatibility: 1000

Although Spirit has been selling the IN1000 for five years, it is still one of the more popular boards around. One reason for this is the great versatility it offers by not overloading the bus. With the IN1000 in your A1000, you get up to 1.5 megabytes of fast RAM that is autoconfigurable and zero wait-state. Spirit includes a disk with memory-test and utility programs to help you get the most out of your system. The IN1000 does take up quite a bit of room inside the A1000, so check with your dealer before buying any other inside-the-case hardware.

Insider II

DKB Software

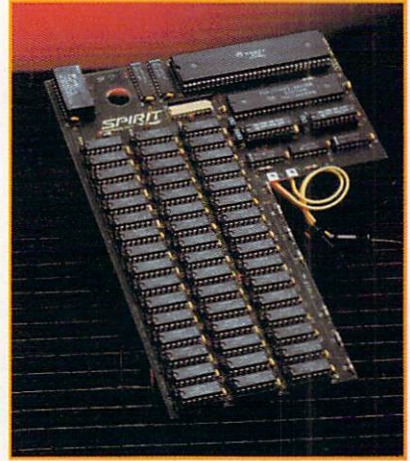
Price: \$249.95

Connects to CPU socket

Compatibility: 1000

The Insider II is an internal RAM-expansion board that holds up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM. The idea of opening up the case of my A1000 to install it made me a bit queasy, but the manual guides you step by step and warns you explicitly about what you should and should not do. You do not have to wield a solder gun to install the board, unless you own the PAL version of the A1000 that's more commonly found in Europe.

The Insider II also has a battery-backed clock, so you do not have to go to Preferences to set the date and time each time you boot. Simply use the supplied command in your startup-sequence to set the clock. DKB Software also provides software to add any non-auto-configurable memory and to test the memory chips. ►



The Insider II also takes up a fair bit of room inside the A1000, so check with your dealer before planning further internal expansion.

Mega-Memory CS4

Price: starting at \$349, depending on configuration
Connects to Mega-Midget Racer
Compatibility: 500/1000/2000

Mega-Memory is a RAM expansion for the Mega-Midget Racer that boosts its performance with one, two, four, or eight megabytes of 32-bit DRAM that the CPU can access with lightning speed. The beauty of this is that you can add up to eight megabytes of RAM internally, leaving the bus free for hard-drive interfaces or another RAM board.

MiniMegs M.A.S.T.

Price: \$289
Connects to bus
Compatibility: 500/1000

MiniMegs is an external, autoconfigurable, 2MB RAM expander that is designed so that it takes up very little desk space. One thing you may want to consider, however, is the A1000's bus limitations and whether you will need to make use of the bus for any other purposes.

X-RAM

Spirit Technology

Price: \$270
Connects to bus
Compatibility: 500/1000

X-RAM is really an A2000 card in an expansion chassis that you can connect to an A1000 or an A500. You can populate it with up to 8MB of autoconfigurable, zero-wait-state RAM. It comes with a software support disk that includes several utility programs and a memory-test program to indicate defective chips. If you think that you might find yourself upgrading to an A2000 in the future, this could well be the RAM expander for you. It is not really an expensive proposition when you consider the potential for upward mobility it offers.

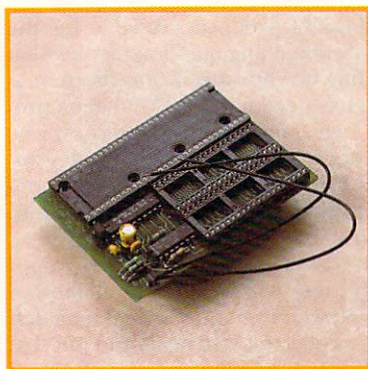
Accessories/Miscellaneous

You may need some other accessories to build your perfect A1000, so I have included a few other relevant products that did not fit into any of the other categories. I also have included one-line listings of other useful products that will work on all Amiga models (see the "All-Purpose Compatibility" chart).

There are undoubtedly other items that are A1000-compatible, so this entire guide is by no means exhaus-

ALL-PURPOSE COMPATIBILITY:

PRODUCT	MANUFACTURER	PRICE	PORT	REMARKS
DISPLAY ENHANCERS				
HAM-E	Black Belt Systems	\$299.95	RGB	RGB display enhancer
HAM-E Plus	Black Belt Systems	\$429.95	RGB	Smoother than HAM-E
DCTV	Digital Creations	\$495	RGB/Parallel	Composite display
ColorBurst	M.A.S.T.	\$699	RGB	RGB display enhancer
MASS STORAGE				
QicTape	Progressive Peripherals	\$599.95	Drive	60-meg tape backup
CDx-650e	Xetec	\$699	SCSI	External CD-ROM
MOx-600	Xetec	\$3600	SCSI	600-meg rewritable
TELECOMMUNICATIONS				
ClickFAX	Black Belt Systems	\$449.95	Serial	Send and receive FAX
Baud Bandit 2400	Progressive Peripherals	\$49.95	Serial	2400 MNP/5 modem
Sportster	US Robotics	\$149-649	Serial	External modems
SupraModem 2400	Supra Corp.	\$149.95-699.95	Serial	External modems
EXTERNAL 3.5" FLOPPY				
AEHD Drive	Applied Engineering	\$249	Drive	1.5-MB high density
CA-880	California Access	\$229.95	Drive	1.12-inch-high drive
VIDEO DIGITIZERS				
FrameGrabber	Progressive Peripherals	\$499.95	Parallel	Digitize live video
Spectrum	Preferred Technologies	\$699	Parallel	24-bit framebuffer
Digi-View Gold	NewTek	\$199.95	Parallel	Slow-scan digitizer
Hand Scanner	Migraph	\$250	Parallel	100 to 400 dpi scan.



Shuffle Board

ICD

Price: \$39.95

Connects to CIA socket

Compatibility: 500/1000

If you have to replace your internal 3.5-inch floppy drive in order to install an internal hard drive, you need some way to instruct the operating system that it must look elsewhere for df0:. The Shuffle Board performs this important task by switching df0: to an external drive, allowing you to remove your internal floppy drive and replace it with a hard drive. It also comes in handy when you are running a game that can use

tive. I apologize to the manufacturers of such products, and I hope for everyone's sake that more information on products that work with the A1000 will find its way into the pages of AmigaWorld in the future.

only one drive on your system. The Shuffle Board has a disable switch to turn off all other drives except df0:.

Kwikstart II

DKB Software

Price: \$99.95

Connects to CPU socket

Compatibility: 1000

Kwikstart II, a Kickstart ROM switcher board, helps your system boot faster. In addition, by allowing you to have both version 1.3 and 2.0 in ROM, you can switch from one to the other without having to shut off the computer. If you need only one version in ROM, you can set Kwikstart II to boot with that version. You can then switch to a disk-based version if, like me, you still use a few pre-1.3 version programs. There is some soldering involved in the installation, which DKB Software recommends you do only if you are a qualified technician (see the sidebar "Outside Assistance or Self-Help?"), because you will need to replace a PAL chip.

A1000 Keyboard Adapter

DKB Software

Price \$19.95

Connects to keyboard port

Compatibility: 1000

DKB's A1000 Keyboard Adapter allows you to use an A2000 or A3000 keyboard with your A1000. ▶

Products That Work With All Amiga Models*

PRODUCT	MANUFACTURER	PRICE	PORT	REMARKS
GENLOCKS				
SuperGen	Digital Creations	\$749.95	RGB	Broadcast quality
Video Blender	Progressive Peripherals	\$1495	Serial/RGB	Special effects
Studio A	Spirit Technology	\$795	RGB	Expandable genlock
AmiGen	VideoLinX	\$199.95	RGB	Video-titling kit
miniGEN	Progressive Peripherals	\$224.95	RGB	Three video modes
AUDIO DIGITIZERS				
AMAS	MichTron	\$199.95	Parallel	8-bit stereo/MIDI
Master Sound	MichTron	\$79.95	Parallel	Sound-editing features
VIDEO ACCESSORIES				
S.A.M.	M.A.S.T.	TBA	Serial	SMPTE and MIDI
ChromaKey	MicroSearch	\$395	RGB	Special effects
AutoDroid	MicroSearch	\$59.95	Mouse	Turns Digi-View wheel
Color Splitter	MicroSearch	\$150	Special	Separates R, G, & B
Comp. Control	Spirit Technology	\$149	Studio A	Computer controller
RGB Module	Spirit Technology	\$199	Studio A	Splits video signal
Digi-Droid	NewTek	\$79.95	Mouse	Turns Digi-View wheel
Gender Changer	NewTek	\$29.95	Parallel	Changes parallel port
Y/C Module	Spirit Technology	\$459	Studio A	S-VHS adapter

* Note: The products listed in this chart work with *all* Amiga models, including the A1000. These products are not included within the longer descriptions contained in the main article. Those products are A1000-specific—some may work with other Amiga models, some may not (and this is indicated within each product description).

Fast PAL Kit**DKB Software**

Price \$15.95

Connects to daughterboard

Compatibility: 1000

Problems in autoconfiguring devices that attach to the bus may be due to the slower operating speeds of some of the PAL chips on the A1000's daughter board. The Fast PAL Kit lets you put two faster PALs in place of the slower ones that inhibit many bus expansions.

KB-Talker**Co-Tronics Engineering**

Price \$64.95

Connects to keyboard port

Compatibility: 1000/2000/3000

The KB-Talker allows you to use PC-AT-compatible keyboards on any Amiga model. If you customarily use a PC keyboard at work, you may want to stay on familiar ground at home. KB-Talker translates data from IBM-style keyboards (except for the XT) to Amiga data. It even implements the Left-Amiga and Right-Amiga keys using F11 and F12, respectively.

With the wide range of products available for the Amiga 1000, your only remaining question may be what to buy first? Depending on your specific needs, there is no one answer. You may need more RAM to get a program running, or storage for all of your software. Maybe you need an accelerator to help you render amazing animations, or extra RAM because you want to do more than one frame at a time. In addition, you may also need a hard drive to store all those frames.

Whatever your needs, an A1000—with the proper expansions and upgrades—will probably fulfill most of them. For those of you who thought you had been left with a decorative dust collector, take heart and put that A1000 to use! Let's show the manufacturers of Amiga products that A1000 owners are active and that we require more products to help us do what we need to do. With the products now at our disposal, we can keep up with most other Amiga owners. Maybe we can find a few in the future that will even let us surpass them! ■

Michael Savoie, a part-time software developer and freelance writer, has been an Amiga 1000 owner since 1986. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Outside Assistance or Self-Help?

AS MENTIONED IN the introduction to the main article, bus noise resulting from improper grounding in the Amiga 1000 is a major cause of many A1000 expansion problems. People often experience difficulties when using more than one device on the bus. Many times, for example, a hard-drive interface will not autoboot. Or, as some manufacturers of A1000 RAM expanders have noted, improperly grounded PALs on the daughterboard prevent memory from autoconfiguring.

Fortunately, many manufacturers have found cures for the ills that have plagued the A1000. Their experience with Amiga hardware has taught them various tricks to improve the ways in which the A1000 handles expansion—either through the bus or internally. For a small fee, some companies will install their devices and perform the minor surgery required to prevent any future compatibility problems. Others include the fixes along with the installation instructions, so you can do it all while the case is open.

By following these remedies, you can reduce bus noise considerably and solve many outstanding compatibility problems. Of course, you should make sure you know what you are doing before attempting any surgery on your A1000. If you have any doubts, let the manufacturer or an experienced technician do it for you.

If you decide to go ahead on your own, in opening the case of your

A1000, always take precautions against static electricity. (You can buy a wrist strap for grounding that will prevent a charge from building up in you.) If you do any soldering, remember that ICs will not take heat very well. Always use heat sinks when possible (but, again, do not do any soldering yourself if you are not qualified).

With these precautions out of the way, here are some helpful home remedies:

1. Connect a jumper wire from the 68000 ground (pin 53) to the motherboard ground.
2. Replace slower A1000 PALs with 15ns PALs if you are planning on adding internal RAM boards. PAL kits with all the necessary parts and instructions are available from DKB Software and Spirit Technology.
3. If you will be using an accelerator such as AdSpeed, it is a good idea to connect a +5V power source to the pin that supplies the CPU with +5V.
4. Spirit Technology recommends grounding the daughterboard PALs J, K, L, and N by soldering 24 AWG insulated wire to link pin 10 of all four PALs in a daisy chain, with the end lead attached to the motherboard ground screw.
5. DKB Software recommends soldering a wire from F02 pin 7 (ground) to the left side of C31.
6. Still another good bus fix involves

attaching a 5K pull-up resistor to pin 53 of the bus.

Some products now on the market for the A1000 actually solve the grounding problems for you. The Rejuvenator (Expert Services) and the Phoenix Board (Phoenix Microtechnologies) both make your A1000 more like an A500 or A2000, although in different ways. The Rejuvenator replaces the daughterboard, while the Phoenix replaces the motherboard. Installing either one reduces bus noise substantially, allowing more devices to share the bus.

Another point to keep in mind is that before installing or tinkering with anything inside your A1000, call the particular manufacturer to be sure it is necessary or even useful to do so in your situation. Certain revisions in newer versions of some A1000 boards may obviate—or at least alter—what you think needs to be done.

Of course, the surest way to avoid damage to your computer is to go to your nearest Commodore authorized service center and have the technicians do it for you. In a pinch, your local users' group may have a qualified technician who will help you for a reasonable fee. Also, many dealers and manufacturers will talk you through each step of the installation or fix over the phone. You don't have to go it alone: There's a lot of assistance ready to be tapped out there in the A1000 community. □

—MS

Forging the PC LINK



There could be a lot to gain from closer ties to Big Blue, so let's survey the current solutions to using PC-generated data and applications on your Amiga.

By Loren Lovhaug and Doug Fusco

AS POLITICAL IDEOLOGY and foreign policy in the US, isolationism did not serve us very well in the period between the two world wars. As a stance in today's computing world, it won't serve the Amiga community any better either.

The Amiga's vaunted reputation as the best "multi-media" computer derives from its sheer versatility in being able to mix and coordinate a wide variety of information types (sound, video, computer graphics, and so on) from a wide variety of sources, including other computing platforms. Rather than being a cause for smug superiority or complacent insularity, this fact should serve as an incentive to exploit our strengths by taking advantage of the huge software libraries available on other platforms.

While such advice holds true for the Macintosh as well as the IBM, this article will focus on exploring better ways for sharing data and applications between Amigas and MS-DOS machines. *AmigaWorld* has covered various aspects of cross-platform communica-

tions—including Amiga/Mac—in the past (see the "Cross-Platform Dialogs" reference box for titles), and it will continue to do so in the future.

Cross-platform communications take one of two forms: *Data migration* involves taking data created by applications on other computing platforms and using it within the Amiga's environment. *Emulation*, on the other hand, involves running applications designed for other computers on the Amiga itself. The former is an important element of the PC/Amiga exchange—especially for those who would like to take PC-generated data from the workplace to use at home on an Amiga—and we will offer a brief examination of current methods and means of porting data between PCs and Amigas. The emulation side of the equation, although a more difficult and problematic proposition, will require even more of our attention.

(To contact distributors of the products mentioned in this article, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 124.)

Data Migration

If you want to port data successfully from one computer to another, be ready to answer two basic questions: How will you physically transfer your data from one to the other? Will your data be organized in such a way that your applications can utilize it effectively?

Put simply, the chief obstacle to physically transporting your data is that you can't move it between machines simply by taking the disk you formatted on your Amiga, sticking it into an MS-DOS machine and saving some data on it.

One method of getting around this barrier involves using a utility that allows an Amiga floppy-disk drive ►

to read from and write to floppy disks created on an MS-DOS computer. Several fit the bill: **DOS-2-DOS** (\$55, *New Horizons*) opens a CLI-like command shell that lets you issue special commands for copying files to and from MS-DOS disks. **CrossDOS** (\$39.95, *Consultron*) and the freely distributable package **MSH** take a radically different, but somewhat more convenient approach.

Both CrossDOS and MSH take advantage of the Amiga's modular operating-system design by providing alternative AmigaDOS file-system definitions that allow MS-DOS disks to function just like Amiga floppy disks. The alternative file system allows your Amiga applications to seamlessly access data on MS-DOS disks; DOS disks will even appear on your Amiga's Workbench. In fact, the only thing you need to know when using these utilities is that you must specify a different device name to tell the file system what type of disk you wish to use. For example, if you want to load or save data from or to an MS-DOS disk in your Amiga's first internal drive under CrossDOS, type the device name `di0:`, instead of `df0:`, in your application's file requester.

One thing to remember when considering any of these utilities is that they will work only with certain floppy-disk formats. In the MS-DOS world, there are four disk formats widely in use: the 360K and 1.2MB 5.25" formats and the 720K and 1.44MB 3.5" formats. Unless you have a 5.25" disk drive attached to your Amiga (i.e., the Amiga 1020 5.25", Roctec 5.25", or a Bridgeboard disk drive), you must first transfer any data on a 5.25" MS-DOS disk to a 3.5" disk in order to use any of the solutions mentioned above. In addition, because the Amiga's standard drives will not read the 1.44MB disk format, you must be certain you are using the lower-density 720K formatted disks.

Despite the prowess of the utilities mentioned above, there are situations when the transfer of data using floppy disks is not appropriate. In cases where you have numerous large files or files that will not fit on single floppy disks, you must use alternative methods. The easiest solution involves the use of telecommunications software to transfer data between MS-DOS computers and your Amiga.

If the computers you are trying to transfer data between are in the same room, you can cable them together via a null-modem adapter and use file-transfer protocols such as YModem or ZModem to transfer multiple files automatically at speeds as fast as 19,200 bits per second. If the computers are located far from one another, you can use conventional modems to

transfer your data directly, or use a local BBS or national telecommunications network as an intermediate storage buffer for your files.

FILE-FORMAT CONVERSIONS

Although the process of physically transferring your data between computers is crucial to the data-migration process, it is not the sole consideration. After all, what good is the data you get from an MS-DOS computer if you can't do anything with it in your Amiga applications? The key to getting Amiga applications to recognize data from foreign sources is making certain that data is organized in the proper file format.

File formats are conventions agreed upon by one or more software vendors for the organization of applications data within disk files. You do not need to know the technical aspects of how the data is actually organized for any particular file format. It is, however, important to know which file formats your applications can read and write.

For example, the IFF/ILBM bitmap-graphics file format is one that is almost universally accepted by Amiga applications. Such MS-DOS applications as DeluxePaint, The Graphics Workshop, and HIJAAK all include the ability to convert other image-file formats to the Amiga IFF/ILBM format. In addition, the Amiga programs Art Department Professional (ASDG) and RasterLink (Active Circuits) allow the conversion and manipulation of many of the most popular MS-DOS image-file formats, including .PCX, .GIF, and Targa.

When it comes to text, nearly every Amiga word processor and desktop-publishing package can read standard ASCII text files. Despite ASCII's universality, text importation can still be problematic. For instance, it is important to know what line and paragraph terminators your files are using and how your application will treat them. Typically, ASCII files imported from MS-DOS systems use ASCII carriage-return and linefeed characters (ASCII 13 and ASCII 10, respectively) as line terminators, while Amiga text files use only the linefeed character (ASCII 10).

Fortunately, most physical-transfer utilities such as DOS-2-DOS and CrossDOS make provisions for automatically handling text-file conversion problems. Additionally, some applications, such as PageStream (Soft-Logik) and TransWrite (Gold Disk), include special options for handling various kinds of line and paragraph formatting. Beyond straight ASCII, such applications as PageStream, Professional Page (Gold Disk), Amiga WordPerfect (WordPerfect), and TransWrite can

Cross-Platform Dialogs

The following articles and reviews published previously in *AmigaWorld* pertain to emulation and/or the sharing of data and applications between the Amiga and other computer systems.

Articles

"Royal Opportunities" (exporting Amiga graphics files), 5/91, p. 40

"Productive Co-existence" (Amiga-PC/Mac), 4/90, p. 34

"Bridging the Gap to Big Blue" (2286D Bridgeboard), 1/90, p. 34

"Quick-Change Artist" (file transfer/conversion utilities), 9/89, p. 41

"Bridge Over Troubled Waters" (PC emulation), 2/88, p. 20

"You Can't Get There From Here" (C-64/128 emulation), 2/88, p. 34

Reviews

"A-Max II," 3/91, p. 14

"Power PC Board," 12/90, p. 12

"CrossDOS," 1/90, p. 16

"Mac-2-DOS," 1/90, p. 16 □

Unleash The Artist Within No Natural Talent Required

Put DesignWorks To Work For You

If you've been looking for a fast, easy-to-use, high quality structured drawing program, look no further. Now you can unleash the artist within with DesignWorks, the structured drawing program designed for the Amiga mind.

Creativity In The Fast Lane

DesignWorks is built for speed. No longer are slow and cumbersome programs needed to achieve professional results. DesignWorks is the ultimate in simplicity, with a responsive interface and design set.

The Highest Form Of Self-Expression Is Now The Least Expensive

DesignWorks costs far less than you would expect from a structured drawing program with this much speed and flexibility. With a Bezier smoothing algorithm, unlimited numbers of drawing layers, flexible text handling system and user-definable multi-color patterns, you don't need to be a professional engineer or CAD programmer to achieve quality results. And high resolution printing means you get near-PostScript quality output from your dot matrix printer.

Stop by your local Amiga dealer to see DesignWorks in action.

DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS

- Fast and intuitive structured drawing
- Create lines, rectangles, ovals, polygons, and freehand objects
- Smoothed (Bezier) curves
- Optional arrows on lines
- Duplicate, rotate, flip, and scale objects
- Text with multiple fonts, sizes, styles, and colors
- Import/export IFF pictures
- Automatically align objects relative to each other
- Automatic grid snap
- Group objects together
- Variable line thickness
- Customizable multi-color fill patterns
- Multiple drawing layers
- AREXX port
- Macros, when used with AREXX
- Magnified and reduced views
- Drawing up to 100 inches by 100 inches in size
- Up to 10 drawings open at the same time
- Inch or centimeter rulers
- Near-PostScript quality printing on dot-matrix printers, full 4096 color printing
- Complete printer control, including sideways printing
- Fully customizable
- Full support for Kickstart 2.0
- Requires Kickstart 1.2 or later and 512K of memory
- Suggested retail price: \$125.00



NEW HORIZONS

206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109
Austin, Texas 78746 (512) 328-6650

Amiga* is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
DesignWorks™ is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.
Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

read PC WordPerfect v.4.2-formatted files. (Only TransWrite, however, supports text in PC WordPerfect v.5.1 format.) Unfortunately, Amiga developers have not chosen to support any other text formats.

As far as spreadsheet- and database-file formats are

concerned, many Amiga products, like most of their MS-DOS counterparts, support the Lotus 1-2-3 (.wks or .wk1) and the dBASE file formats. In addition, many Amiga productivity applications also support the comma-separated value (.csv) format.

Emulation

The other method of exploiting the abundant riches to be found among other platforms' applications is through emulation. Over the years the Amiga has become by far the best "chameleon" in the microcomputer industry. Indeed, there are schemes for running MS-DOS, Macintosh, Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, CP/M, and even Sinclair Spectrum software on the Amiga. On the surface, the capability to utilize software created for other computers would seem to be one of the best reasons for owning an Amiga. While a closer look at the costs and problems associated with many of the emulation schemes described below reveals there is no "free lunch" here, they do provide the means (albeit flawed) towards some very desirable ends.

ATONCE

ATonce (\$398), from the German Amiga developer **Vortex** (and available from a number of American distributors), lays claim to being the least expensive 286 emulator for the Amiga—and the only such unit that functions in the Amiga 500.

The ATonce hardware consists of a tiny, self-contained unit that contains a 286 processor, a Vortex custom chip, a replacement Motorola 68000 chip, and a separate jumper board for the Amiga's Gary chip. In the Amiga 500, the ATonce board installs in the CPU slot (the old 68000 is discarded), with the Gary adapter inserted between the Gary socket and the chip itself. In 2000-series Amigas, the ATonce board installs on a card that you then insert into one of the Amiga's Zorro II expansion slots. Although there is no adapter currently available for the A3000, one is in the works. ATonce does not include MS-DOS, so users must purchase this from a local software vendor before they can use the unit.

Unlike the Power PC Board (see below), ATonce does multitask; it also supports hard drives as well as parallel, serial, and mouse emulation (although using the serial port locks out its use under AmigaDOS). ATonce also provides several graphics modes beyond the requisite four-color CGA and monochrome MDA, including a full 400-line Toshiba 3100/Olivetti mode. (The company promises that future software updates will offer a limited 16-color VGA emulation.) If you are running ATonce on an A2000, however, it will not support IBM cards in the Amiga's Bridgeboard slots.

ATonce is fairly easy to install, even in an Amiga 500. The software and documentation are clear and straightforward. Although we had heard of problems with the Gary adapter in some Amiga 500s, ours functioned flawlessly. ATonce's software provides for DOS-to-Amiga file transfer, although this feature is command-line-based and far less powerful than that provided by products like DOS-2-DOS, CrossDOS, or MSH. (Wildcards, for example, are not supported.)

Despite the 286 processor found on the unit, ATonce does not function at typical 286 speed. It suffers from

the same malady that afflicts most Amiga MS-DOS emulators: slow screen updates. Further, as ATonce does not allow the use of IBM display cards, there is no way for A2000 owners to improve the speed of their screen displays. ATonce's hard-drive support is also rather slow when using a large "virtual file" rather than a separate partition. Vortex's failure to provide MS-DOS to purchasers of the board is also regrettable, as this adds to both the cost and difficulty of installing the unit. Overall, ATonce is a functional, though limited offering for those requiring MS-DOS emulation.

COMMODORE BRIDGEBOARDS

While **Commodore** recognized early on the need for some kind of Amiga MS-DOS emulation, its Transformer software and its short-lived Amiga 1000 Sidecar failed miserably. Today, Commodore offers two hardware-based alternatives for owners of A2000s and A3000s: the 4.77-MHz, XT-level **2088D Bridgeboard** (\$699) and the 8-MHz, 286/AT-level **2286D Bridgeboard** (\$1600).

Commodore's Bridgeboards come closer to being complete, self-contained MS-DOS machines than any other DOS-emulation alternative. The Bridgeboards contain MS-DOS-only memory (512K for the 2088 and 1MB for the 2286), come with 5¹/₄" drives (360k and 1.2MB, respectively), and uniquely support the use of MS-DOS cards in the Amiga's bridge slots. In addition, the Bridgeboards provide an external floppy-drive connector.

Commodore's emulation software is usable, though somewhat more difficult to install than the software found with some of the other emulators. In its favor, it is also far more complete than many of the other software packages, offering, in particular, three separate types of MS-DOS hard-drive emulation.

Some boards, like the ATonce, allow the use of MS-DOS hard drives only through a large, unwieldy virtual file or via direct hard-drive partitions. The Bridgeboards support similar virtual files—but these are special "jlinked" MS-DOS files (MS-DOS files stored on AmigaDOS-format drives). And because Bridgeboards support actual DOS hardware, they also support real MS-DOS hard drives. These two alternatives are both much faster than the standard virtual-file scheme. The Bridgeboards even allow you to use MS-DOS drives as Amiga drives (which used to be common practice when Amiga hard drives were prohibitively expensive).

In addition, the boards support MS-DOS sound, although they do not come with speakers. The software also allows you to use the Amiga mouse as a Microsoft mouse, and it provides for parallel- and serial-port emulation—although parallel emulation requires that you run an AmigaDOS program that hands the port over to the MS-DOS side (a rather inconvenient method). Conversion between Amiga and MS-DOS is possible, although again only at a command-line level through the AREAD and AWRITE commands. The Bridgeboards support both CGA and monochrome MDA, ▶





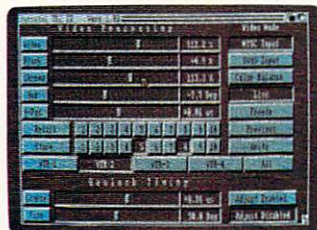
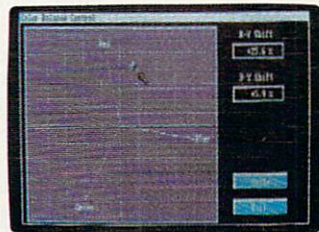
Get Wild And Crazy With Your Toaster.



system and go wild with your Video Toaster® effects. The TBC II time base corrects and synchronizes

your video feeds to eliminate signal errors. So you can push your Toaster's effects to the max. Including adjustable Proc Amp functions to fine tune different source signals for a consistent,

professional look. Even poor white balance can be easily fixed with the Color Balance screen, giving you true colors with the click of a button. Best of all, the TBC II plugs into your Commodore Amiga® or PC® system for only \$995. And since that's thousands less than conventional TBC hardware, you'd be crazy to get anything else. Get more out of your toaster for a lot less bread, with the DPS Personal TBC II.



DIGITAL

PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Market Leader In Broadcast Quality Time Base Correctors

55 Nugget Ave., Unit 10 • Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1S 3L1 • (416) 754-8090 Fax: (416) 754-7046

Video Toaster® is a registered trademark of New Tek, Inc. PC® is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. DPS Personal TBC II™ is a trademark of Digital Processing Systems, Inc.

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

and, in unique fashion, they even allow the use of monochrome display on the Amiga's Workbench.

Bridgeboards, however, suffer from some rather significant shortcomings. First, their use on the Amiga 3000 is somewhat restricted because of software incompatibilities with AmigaDOS 2.0 and that machine's lack of a 5 1/4" drive bay. Also, unlike other emulators, they fail to support the use of Amiga internal floppy drives under MS-DOS.

Screen refreshes on both boards are sluggish as well, for graphics emulation is limited to CGA and monochrome formats. Overall, the XT Bridgeboard is quite slow by today's standards, limited as it is to the speed of the original XT (4.77 MHz). The AT Bridgeboard is faster, but even its clock speed of 8 MHz is slow compared with contemporary 286s. Some software incompatibility exists as well. This is particularly troublesome in the case of Windows 3.0, which the Bridgeboards have serious difficulties in running.

Bridgeboards should by no means be discounted, though, for their ability to support MS-DOS expansion cards gives them a flexibility missing in other MS-DOS emulators. The slow screen refreshes can be solved with the use of an MS-DOS display adapter, which makes Bridgeboards the only Amiga emulators capable of truly supporting VGA (in particular the 256-color modes) and the wealth of inexpensive peripherals available in the brutally competitive MS-DOS world.

IBEM

IBeM, a shareware product (\$30 US or \$50 NZ, international money order) from New Zealand's *Mark Tomlinson*, is the logical software-emulation replacement for the Transformer. A freely distributable demo version provides for a 15-minute block of MS-DOS emulation; the full version is available for the shareware fee. IBeM is a flexible, inexpensive alternative for users who need to run the occasional MS-DOS application. It features CGA support, hard-drive support, and multitasking.

IBeM uses the Amiga's internal floppy drives to run MS-DOS programs, and it supports MS-DOS hard-drive partitions. Unlike other emulators that use their own proprietary software, IBeM requires the use of one of two MS-DOS file-conversion utilities, MSH or CrossDOS. In addition, users must insert a new entry into the Amiga's Mountlist for any drives used by IBeM. Hard-drive partitions created with MSH and CrossDOS may be used, although these require their own Mountlist entries, as well. Before running IBeM, you must mount each of the disks designated as MS-DOS drives by using the AmigaDOS MOUNT command (all, of course, continue to be accessible through AmigaDOS, CrossDOS, or MSH).

On an Amiga 3000, IBeM runs at approximately the same speed as the 2088D Bridgeboard. It runs slower on slower machines, and on a 68000, it is significantly slower than a standard XT. Screen updates are not as snappy as on other emulators. Still, for a shareware product, IBeM is comprehensive. Although limited to CGA and lacking serial and sound support, it does offer parallel-port emulation and hard-drive support. For the price, it represents an incredible value, particularly for those who need only occasional MS-DOS support.

POWER PC BOARD

The **Power PC Board** (\$399.95, *KCS/Supra*—former-

ly distributed by Pulsar) is the only hardware-emulation board restricted solely to the Amiga 500. Power PC resides in the underbelly of the A500 and serves the dual role of MS-DOS emulator and memory expander/clock card.

The Power PC Board, like Commodore's 2088D Bridgeboard, is an XT-class emulator. It uses a NEC V30 (a compatible variation of the standard 8088) clocked at 10 MHz. Also like the Bridgeboard, it comes with MS-DOS (version 4.01). Unlike the ATonce board, Power PC does not use the Amiga's RAM; rather, it contains one megabyte of on-board memory, which enables it to provide an additional 512K RAM disk (using custom software provided with the board) above and beyond the standard 512K memory upgrade found on most A501 (Commodore) boards.

The Power PC supports the Amiga's parallel and serial ports, the Amiga mouse, and up to three Amiga hard drives. The hard-drive support is provided through the use of separate MS-DOS partitions. The software is friendly, and the board's installation is perhaps the easiest of the bunch, because it slides conveniently underneath the A500.

Despite the fact that the Power PC is only an XT, it manages to feel as fast or faster than most of the other boards, including the ATonce. Its greatest single failing is the fact that it is the only Amiga MS-DOS emulator that cannot multitask. In spite of that, the Power PC Board probably offers the best compromise for Amiga 500 owners, providing additional hardware capability on both the Amiga and MS-DOS sides.

OUR BEST ADVICE

Obviously, it makes sense to take advantage of the huge amounts of clip art, fonts, and miscellaneous data available for MS-DOS computers, particularly since the Amiga is very adept at accessing all of it. Amiga owners cannot afford to think of themselves as islands, especially when it comes to functioning at school and in the workplace. Therefore, we recommend whole-heartedly that you explore all the data-migration techniques we outlined.

When it comes to emulation, however, our recommendations are far more limited. Clearly, if you really need to run modern MS-DOS applications (as opposed to simply working with data created by them), you will be better off purchasing an MS-DOS machine to sit next to your Amiga. With the exception of IBeM, the uneven performance of MS-DOS emulators makes them difficult to justify from a cost/performance standpoint.

For the Amiga 500 owner who desires some MS-DOS compatibility but cannot afford the desk space or expense of a second machine, we recommend the Power PC Board over the ATonce because of its ancillary Amiga side benefits and its ease of installation. For Amiga 2000 owners in a similar situation, the flexibility of the Commodore Bridgeboards make them the preferred choice. ■

Loren Lovhaug has taught and written about computers since 1984, and has been a sysop for several commercial BBSs. Doug Fusco is a college student who moonlights at Miller's Computer Services in St. Paul, Minnesota. Write to them c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



The Scientific Amiga

The Amiga's graphics capabilities earned it a place in scientific applications.

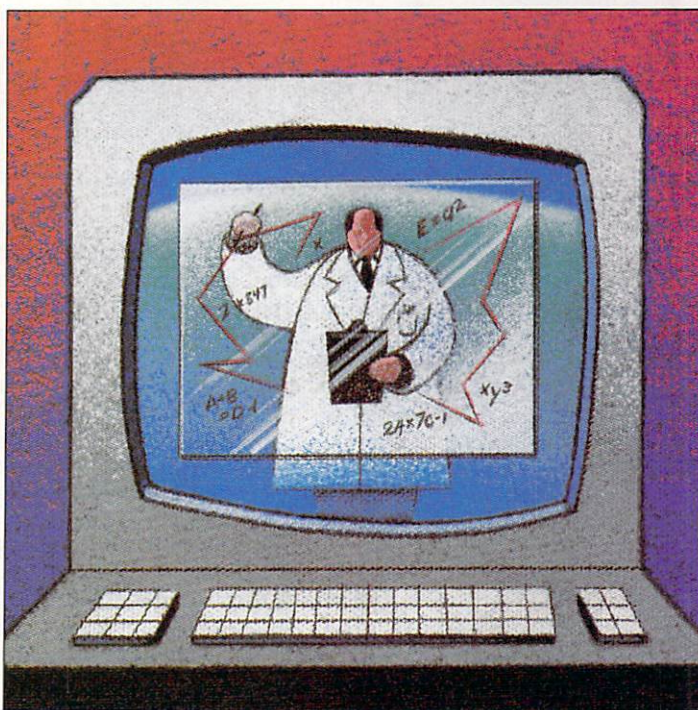
Now, with accelerated hardware, specialized software, and networking

features, the Amiga is more capable than ever.

**By Dan Huston, Barbara Gefvert,
and Doug Barney**

WE ALL KNOW the Amiga is being used in scientific circles. In the past, *AmigaWorld* has reported on its use for space-exploration at the California Institute of Technology's Palomar Observatory (Nov. '87, p. 71), for brain-surgery research (Jan. '88, p. 57) and scientific signal processing (May '88, p. 13) at UCLA, for monitoring volcanic activity at the Hawaii Volcano Observatory (Oct. '88, p. 11), and more. Recently, however, a letter in our Last Word department prompted a surge of requests for more reports on such applications.

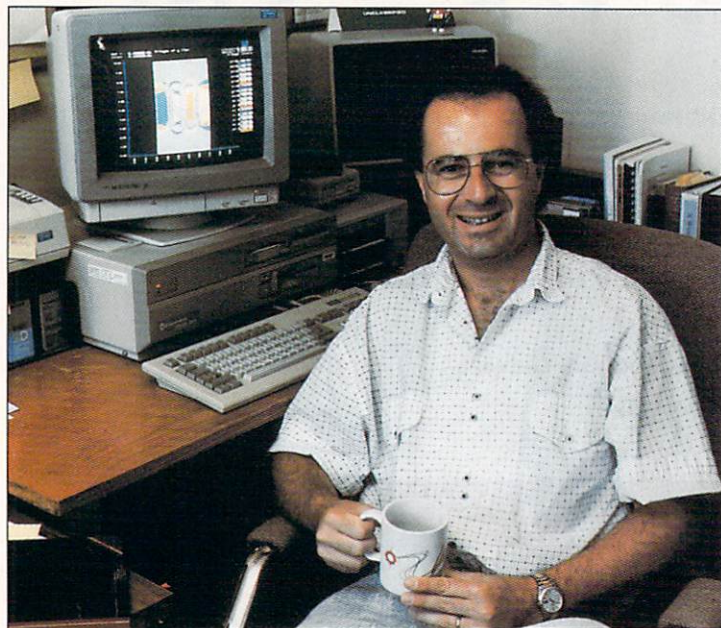
When we started to dig for information on the Amiga's role in science, we got more than we bargained for, finding more applications than we could possibly cover in one article. Keep your eyes on the Over-scan section of future issues for reports on more scientific applications. For now, though, let's take a stroll through a few sites where the Amiga has earned respect as a serious scientific tool. ►



Spotlight:*Lawrence Livermore
Labs*

It should come as no surprise to find that the slide show in the Visitors' Center at Lawrence Livermore Lab was done on an Amiga 500, or that the Livermore Computer Center's slide show was produced with an A2000HD. After all, the Amiga is known for its graphics prowess.

It might surprise some, however, to learn that the Amiga is playing a role in Livermore's fusion research; that it is helping to develop the "eyes" of satellites looking for missiles; that it is plotting electrical fields and particle trajectories.



High-energy physicist Craig Wuest displays Cray-processed data on his A2000.

One of Livermore's Amiga users is Gregg Schoenberger, a math/computer-science programmer for the Department of Energy-sponsored National Energy Research Super Computer Center. Schoenberger has his Amiga 3000UX hooked to the Center's international network of 6000 users, who range from scientists at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to those at CERN Physics group in Switzerland. Though he has been an Amiga user since the days of the A1000 and "knew Dale Luck (the inventor of Amiga's graphic library and Kickstart) before I [Schoenberger] knew the Amiga," he has practical reasons for using the machine.

Schoenberger is currently testing Commodore's Amiga Unix V.4 to see how it behaves in this complex, Cray-centered network. He reports that it is doing wonderfully. In a network situation such as this, having a computer that is adept at graphics is a big plus, says Schoenberger.

Livermore has been researching fusion, wherein hydrogen isotopes blasted by lasers implode, changing into helium. Fusion, the energy released in this conversion, produces a greater yield and releases less radioactivity than fission—and thus offers promising potential as an energy source.

Though the explanation may be somewhat simple, the process is not. The conditions must be exactly right for conversion to occur, and the calculations involved are extremely complex. The number-crunching Cray is irreplaceable, but the Amiga makes it easy to "see" what is going on.

Simulations run on the Cray are downloaded to an Amiga workstation, where they are displayed in 2-D animations via GfxBase's X Windows. "The Amiga can present animation in a fluid form better than a Macintosh or IBM," says Schoenberger. It can show a cross-section of the hydrogen bead along with temperature and pressure over time, for example, to help researchers determine patterns. "The human eye," says Schoenberger "can recognize patterns much better than any computer."

OF PROTONS AND SATELLITES

Like Schoenberger, high-energy physicist Craig Wuest has worked with Amigas since the introduction of the A1000, and has good reason to stick with them. He is currently working on two projects with his customized A2000.

One deals with the Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) near Dallas, an underground, 54 mile-in-circumference particle accelerator that breaks down protons and antiprotons into their bare elements—elements never before known to man. As Wuest phrased it, they are "looking at the building blocks of nature," letting man "look back in time."

Two of the complex tasks in connection with the SSC involve the calculation of electrical fields and the trajectory of particles through them. The data for these calculations is initially run on the Cray, from which Wuest transfers it to his Amiga via Ethernet. Once there, he can display it—usually in two-dimensional scatterplots, X,Y plots, and contour plots—using a public-domain program called VLT. He can then manipulate the images with software such as DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts).

Wuest's other project is helping to design the "eyes" for Global Protection Against Limited Strikes (GPALS), the name given to the Star Wars project at the end of the cold war. Most of this work is numerical. Again, Livermore originally processes data on the Cray, and then transfers it to Wuest's Amiga, where he can display it in tables.

"The easiest way to transfer tables to the Amiga," he says, "is through FTP (File Transfer Protocol)," a high-speed data link from the Cray to the Amiga. To manipulate this data, Wuest uses MicroEmacs. However, he looks forward to the day when they can install Unix X-Windows on the Cray and GfxBase's X Windows on his Amiga. This will allow him to control data on the Cray via Amiga windows.

Wuest appreciates his Amiga for its versatility. "The Amiga," he says, "is easily customized." His and Schoenberger's work illustrate that versatility very well indeed.

—DH ▶

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE'S

040

68040 ACCELERATORS FOR AMIGA 2000 AND 3000 SERIES COMPUTERS

- Motorola 68040 with built-in math coprocessor for speed and power
- Easy to install - plugs into Amiga 2000 or 3000 processor slot
- 19.2 MIPS (Million Instructions Per Second) performance at 25 MHz
- Processor cooled by whisper-quiet micro-fan for reliable performance
- Software compatible with all 68000 family processors
- 3.5 MFLOPS Double-Precision Floating Point Performance
- Separate 4K Data and 4K Instruction Caches
- Full support of 68040 "Copyback" mode for increased speed
- Relocates system vectors to 32-bit RAM for faster performance
- 040 Utilities and Floating Point Software Included
- Compatible with AmigaDOS 2.0, NTSC and PAL systems
- One Year Warranty

PROGRESSIVE 040/2000

- 28MHz Asynchronous Operation
- Over 23 times the speed of a standard Amiga 2000
- AmigaDOS 1.3 and 2.0 Compatible - works with 1.3 or 2.0 ROM's
- Compatible with 3-D Professional, the Video Toaster®, Imagine®, and many other hardware peripherals and software
- Expandable to 4, 8, 16 or 32 megabytes of 32-bit RAM using standard, low cost 1 MBx8 or 4MBx8 page, static column or nibble mode 80ns SIMM modules.
- Software switchable from 68040 to 68000 mode - no jumpers necessary
- Compatible with 16-bit memory cards and 'A' or 'B' series motherboards
- Designed for Upgradability to 33 MHz 68040 version

PROGRESSIVE 040/3000

- 25MHz Synchronous Operation
- Full 25MHz performance on 16MHz A3000 systems!
- Directly accesses 32-bit memory on A3000 motherboard
- Over Four Times the Speed of a Standard 25MHz Amiga 3000
- Compatible with 16MHz, 25MHz, and "Tower" series computers
- Software switchable from 68040 to 68030 mode - no jumpers necessary
- Compatible with nearly all 2.0-compatible software and hardware
- Requires ROM-Resident AmigaDOS 2.0

UNSOLICITED PRAISE FOR THE PROGRESSIVE 040:

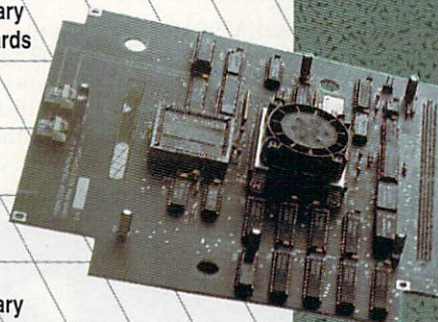
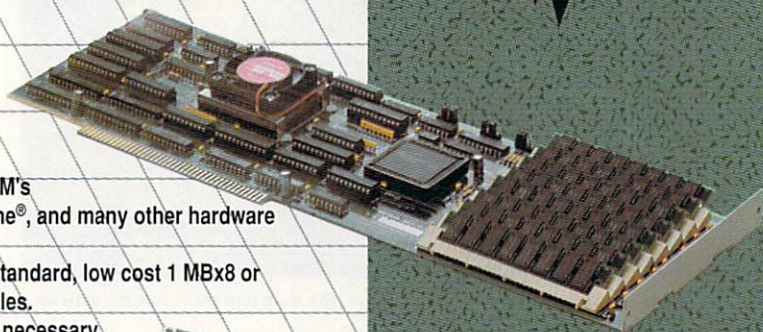
"Congratulations on a superb product - we found its software and installation much more stable and reliable than the (competitor's 040) unit." — Amiga Computing UK

"...based on the results seen so far, I would have to rate the Progressive Peripherals & Software 040 board as the fastest of the three (accelerators) tested here." — Micro Pace Distributors

The Progressive 040 greatly enhances the overall performance of Imagine's user interface, and increases rendering speeds to nearly 4 times that of the 25MHz A3000." — Impulse (paraphrased)

Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Imagine is a trademark of Impulse, Inc. Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

**...Buy the
Progressive
040 Now and
Get FOUR
MEGABYTES
of RAM for
only \$75!***



Send me the 4 MB of RAM for my ☐ 040/2000 ☐ 040/3000

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order for \$75 (U.S. Dollars). For orders outside of the USA, please enclose an additional \$12 to cover the costs of international shipping.

☐ Bill my Visa, MasterCard, or American Express.

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____ Cardholder Signature _____

Issuing Bank Name _____ City, State _____

Shipping Address (must agree with your charge card billing address if paying by charge card):

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ Zip/Postal Code _____ Country _____

Daytime Phone # (_____) _____ Other Phone # (_____) _____

*Progressive 040 4 MB Ram offer: Just fill out and attach this coupon (no reproductions) and original sales receipt to your 040/2000 or 040/3000 warranty card, and return to us. If you purchased the 040/2000, we'll send you four (4) 1MBx8 SIMM modules, which will expand your OMB board to 4 MB, or your 4 MB board to 8MB. If you purchased the 040/3000, we'll send you eight (8) 1 MBx4 ZIP RAMs, which will add 4 MB of RAM to your Amiga 3000 directly on the motherboard.

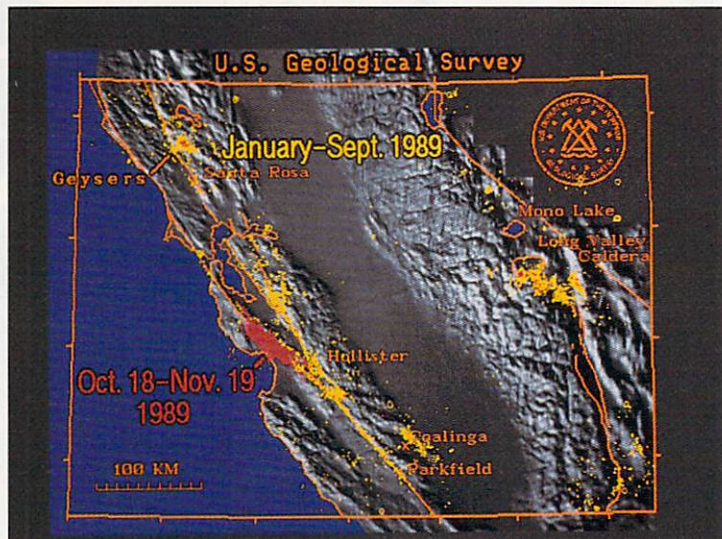
Act Now! Coupon and warranty card must be received by January 31, 1992. Offer valid only while current SIMM module and ZIP RAM supplies last. Coupon has no cash value. Void where prohibited by law and subject to applicable federal, state, and local taxes and regulations.

Progressive Peripherals & Software • 464 Kalamath St. • Denver, CO 80204 • Phone (303) 825-4144 • Fax (303) 893-6938

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

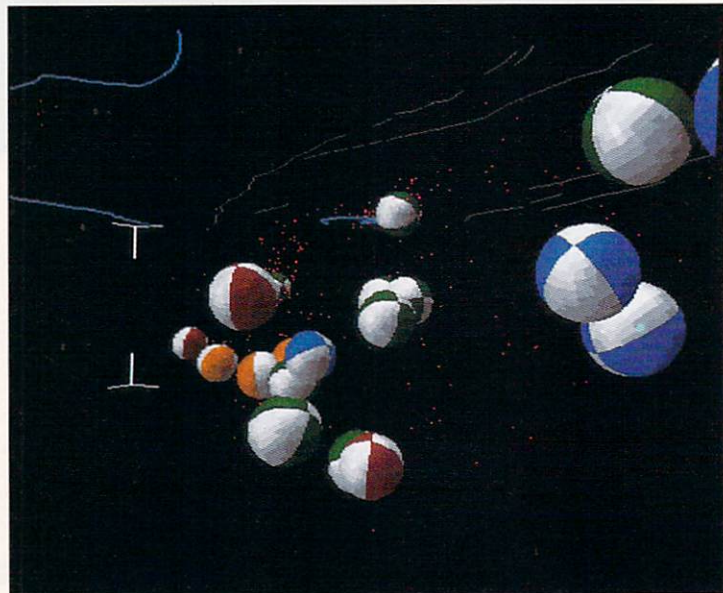
Spotlight:**US Geological Survey**

"We needed new ways to look at seismicity," says Steve Walter, seismologist for the US Geological Survey in Menlo Park, California. About three or four years ago, both Walter and his colleague Fred Klein, also a USGS



Digitized map overlaid with DPaint drawings. The dots represent seismic activity.

seismologist, purchased A500s for use at home. After becoming acquainted with the machines, the two requested that the USGS get an Amiga. The agency soon acquired an unaccelerated A2000 with a hard disk and 9MB of RAM. Walter and Klein got it up and running, and within one week of the Loma Prieta quake in the



3-D "beach balls" depict depth and slip information.

fall of '89, the two had produced several 2-D and 3-D animations plotting the event. Some of these later appeared on Public Broadcasting TV.

"There are three things the Amiga does for us," says Klein. "First, it gives us a nice way to present our work to the public. People would rather watch an animation than look at sheets of paper," he explains. "Also, with animation, we can show in a time-lapse way how often earthquakes occur and how they happen over time. We can take data from years of earthquakes and present it in a few minutes. This gives us a technique to analyze our data." Finally, the Amiga lets the USGS "look at earthquakes in three dimensions. We can't see them in stereo, but we can animate them and move around in time."

ANIMATING DATA

How do Klein and Walter transform the data—collected by a network of over 300 seismic stations in Northern California—into animations? "We use only commercial programs," says Klein. "We haven't done any programming on the Amiga." The process starts with QPlot, a custom program run on a VAX host that assembles the data. The Amiga, linked to the VAX, runs A-Talk III (Oxxi) to emulate a Tektronix terminal. This allows them to plot and save images in IFF format. An Amiga public-domain program, VLT (by Willy Langeveld of Stanford's Linear Accelerator Center), not only allows them to plot in color, but has a complete script language that they use to control the VAX automatically.

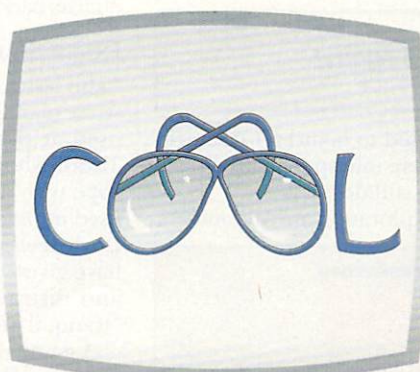
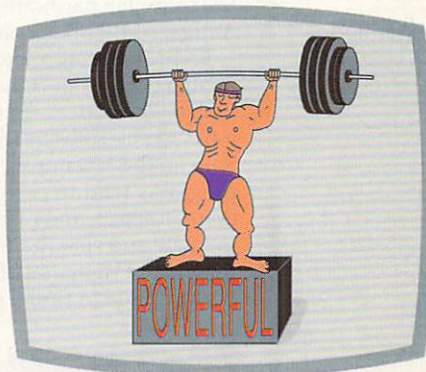
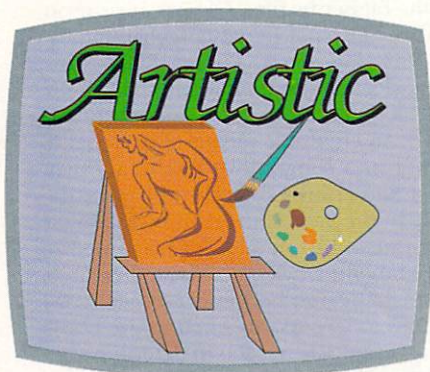
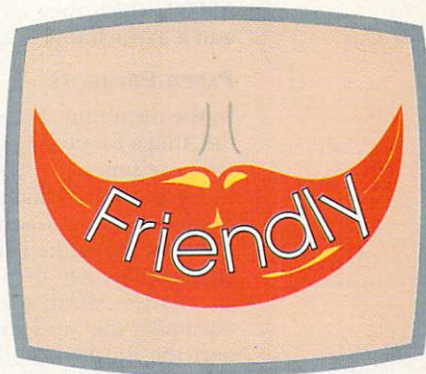
For the 2-D animations, Klein and Walter used NewTek's DigiView to capture terrain maps. They then loaded these backgrounds into DeluxePaint III, where they labeled the images, added the dots representing seismic activity, and linked the images into an animation. In the case of the 3-D animations, the VAX transformed the data into 3-D coordinates, which they downloaded to the Amiga. They entered camera moves via a text editor and rendered the sequences using Videoscape 3D.

Following the Loma Prieta quake, Klein and Walter put together a videotape to present their data to the public. (Copies are available for \$19.95 plus \$5 shipping from Video Transform, 2450 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/494-1529.) Entitled "Aftershocks of the Loma Prieta Earthquake: Computer Animations," the tape contains only Amiga-generated graphics. Klein and Walter used Elan Performer (Elan Design) to assemble and play the stills and animations. Then, says Klein, "We just carried the Amiga to the production facility."

Perhaps the next video won't require a trip to an outside production facility. Walter reports that 90% of the USGS' video work (which includes documentary-type videos as well as computer animations) is now being done at an in-house facility opened last fall. "We got [NewTek's] Toaster just for character generation," says Walter, "but when it came in and we saw how good it was, we changed our plans." The facility is now built around the Video Toaster. Plans for edit control also changed. "We put our \$5000 edit controller on the shelf and now use Ami-Link (RGB Computer & Video) instead," says Walter.

The Amiga also helped host the Menlo Park facility's open house last May. An interactive display—driven by the A2000 and AmigaVision included sequences from ▶

A few words about ProVector™, the professional illustrator's choice...



Each of the above drawings was created using just a few of the incredible number of features and effects in ProVector 2.1. Professionals and home-users alike are praising the remarkable speed, ease of use, and flexibility of ProVector. If you're serious about creating professional-quality structured artwork on your Amiga, ProVector is the only real choice.

All illustrations were created with ProVector 2.1, then imported into Saxon Publisher 1.1 to create this ad. Registered owners of ProVector 2.0, be sure to contact Stylus, Inc. for upgrade information, you'll find a tremendous number of additional features and functions in ProVector 2.1 over previous versions. ProVector is a trademark of Stylus, Inc., Saxon Publisher is a registered trademark of Saxon Industries, Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Copyright 1991 - Stylus, Inc.

Any questions?

Stylus, Inc.

P.O. Box 1671
Ft. Collins, CO 80522
(303) 484-7321
Mon.-Fri. 9-5 MST



the videotape and interviews with scientists. That display apparently served to whet the USGS' appetite for an interactive show to run full-time in the public-display area. Currently, they are awaiting the arrival of an A3000, which they will connect to a laser-disc player and a 32-inch touch-screen monitor.

PAPER PROJECTS

In the meantime, however, Walter will continue using the Amiga for putting together weekly reports summarizing seismic activity in Northern California. As with the animations, Walter uses A-Talk to emulate a Tektronics screen from which he can capture VAX plots as IFF files. These he loads into DeluxePaint, where he lays line files over the IFFs and plots earthquake activity. He uses WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp.) for the document text and CrossDOS (Consultron) to transport the finished product to a fax/modem-equipped IBM. From there, the reports are automatically sent out to about 150 newspapers and institutions. Walter would like to see fax hardware and supporting software for the Amiga, so that he could skip the IBM-transfer step.

Klein would also like to see more product development, adding that "One of the weak spots of the Amiga is that developers don't treat it as a useful scientific tool." On his software wish list is a program such as MacSpin on the Macintosh, or AcroSpin on the IBM. These programs read in points, plot them as you would see them in space, and then let you use a joystick or mouse to rotate and view them from various angles. Let's hope Klein's and Walter's wishes come true, so that the Amiga can continue to find a place in scientific realms.

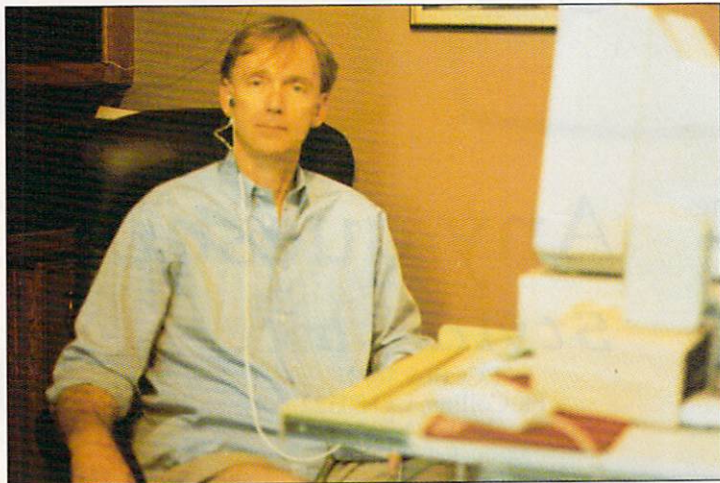
—BG

Spotlight:

Dr. Pat Doyle

As children, many of us longed to board a rocket, rip through the Earth's atmosphere into space, and discover the unknown. Some of us still do.

Though excitement and exploration are undoubted-



Psychologist and developer Pat Doyle.

ly part of it, space travel has other, less glamorous, aspects. Space may be infinite, but a space vehicle is not. Cramped quarters and a lack of gravity (which makes space life roughly like bed rest) cause stress. To stay in condition and prevent atrophy, astronauts must exercise two hours a day, but a mundane exercise plan will only add stress. For these reasons, NASA puts great emphasis on exercise and stress-management programs.

Dr. Pat Doyle was an intern at NASA when he was asked to serve as director of a project to develop an interesting, motivating, and entertaining exercise/stress-management plan. That was five years ago, and Doyle, who is now a professor at the University of Houston, began using his Amiga to look for innovative solutions. Bally and other exercise-bicycle manufacturers donated products to the cause. The result was an array of innovative high-tech games.

The astronaut controls the games not with a mouse or keyboard, but with his body. In the game called Bio Plane, for instance, his bike becomes an aircraft. The faster he pedals, the higher he flies. Objects appear on the screen, and if he does not pedal quickly enough, he meets his end. Another game, Pursuit Racing, involves racing around a velodrome (bicycle track) with another bicyclist. The object is to catch up, but not be caught. The result? An enjoyable means of exercise. If the astronaut is not in a competitive mood, another game lets him tour San Francisco. Each time an astronaut logs onto one of the games, the Amiga displays a graph of his heart-rate so he can monitor his progress.

For stress management, Doyle and his staff created sports games in which the user becomes a soccer, baseball, or football player. Sensors, attached to the body, monitor such things as muscle tension to determine his relaxation level. The more relaxed the person is, the better will be his performance; if a player is tense, his quarterback alter-ego will overthrow the ball.

INNER SPACE

"The last frontier" is not the only place that requires stress management. Recently, Doyle's system has been used at the Shriner's Burn Hospital in Galveston, Texas, where it is helping severely burned children cope with and reduce their pain. His games are also used in psychiatric hospitals and with cancer patients. Doyle feels particular satisfaction in the help his games have given to cancer patients. People who are "panicky and distracted" before playing his games emerge "tranquil and oriented," he says.

A game called Buddies will soon be available at the Veterans' Hospital in Houston. The game aims to encourage trust and help people realize the value of support groups. Two players at opposite sides of a "hill" must climb the staircase before them and meet at the top. Their obstacle is their fear, which takes the form of a balloon. The less relaxed you are, the more your balloon expands. If it gets too big, it pushes you off the stairs. To succeed in the game, you must "relax your fear away." Once both players reach the top, they begin ascent of another staircase. This time, however, they have one another's help. If one falls, the other can catch him.

SOLD!

When Doyle began working with an A1000, he was not ►

X F 5 7 0 0 **MANTIS** EXPERIMENTAL FIGHTER™

You're going to war.

THE SITUATION TO DATE.

Three years ago, giant insect-like creatures from beyond our solar system ambushed Earth. Millions were wiped out in a surprise attack. Now the creatures are reproducing inside human bodies, destroying the human race. All because we lacked the firepower and technology. Now that's changed.

THE CURRENT SITUATION.

The Fist of Earth (FOE)—our first world government—was formed to fight back. As a FOE fighter pilot, you'll strike the first blow to win your planet's freedom and to avenge the Earth's dead. And now you have the tool to do just that.

YOUR AIRCRAFT.

The XF5700 Experimental Space Fighter (codename: Mantis) is fitted with shockproof electro-luminiscent HUD controlling Mass Driver cannons, plus Pseudo-Stellar Stinger, Recon and Mine missiles. It's a fighter pilot's dream. It's just out of the lab. In fact it's so new, it's never been combat tested!

YOUR MISSION.

Test the Mantis. There's just one catch. You're going to take it right into heavy combat against the deadliest enemy mankind has ever known.

That's it, men. Scramble your Fighters. And let's be careful up there.



Actual screens may vary.

PARAGON™
Software

Marketed by MicroProse Software Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030

For Amiga/IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call Paragon Customer Service at 412-838-1173; 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays.
© 1991 Paragon Software.

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

a dedicated Amiga user. His success, however, has made him one. He now has seven Amiga 500s. While



Pedal fast, fly high: that's the joy of Bio Plane!

he wrote his initial games in Amiga Basic and C (with graphics and sound help from DeluxePaint, DigiView, and Perfect Sound), he is programming current projects in AMOS.

Using the Amiga, according to Doyle, saved NASA both time and money. Because it is fun to program and handles graphics and sound so well, it is the perfect tool for the job. "The Amiga," he says, "by its nature, invites you to push limits or go beyond them. It has an ability to do new things. It communicates adventure and pushing frontiers." With it, Doyle and his crew did just that. They did not waste any time debating whether or not something was possible. They just did it.

—DH

Spotlight:

Stanford Linear Accelerator Center

Of the more than 100 Amigas at the Stanford University Linear Accelerator Center (SLAC), about 70 are A500s, used as remote consoles for running the Linear Accelerator control software.

But Amigas are by no means relegated to menial tasks. At SLAC, a Department of Energy-financed lab, scientists do theoretical and experimental research in high-energy particle physics—often using A2000s and A3000s. About 40 of these higher-end Amigas are networked with IBM mainframes and VAX systems to act as workstations and terminals. Ten of them are used in the Director's office and the Theory Group, of which theoretical physicist Marvin Weinstein is a member.

"What toys can I show you here?" says Weinstein, clicking through windows on his Amiga screen. He brings up one utility after another, programs that he and colleague Willy Langeveld—who splits his time between the computer science and experimental

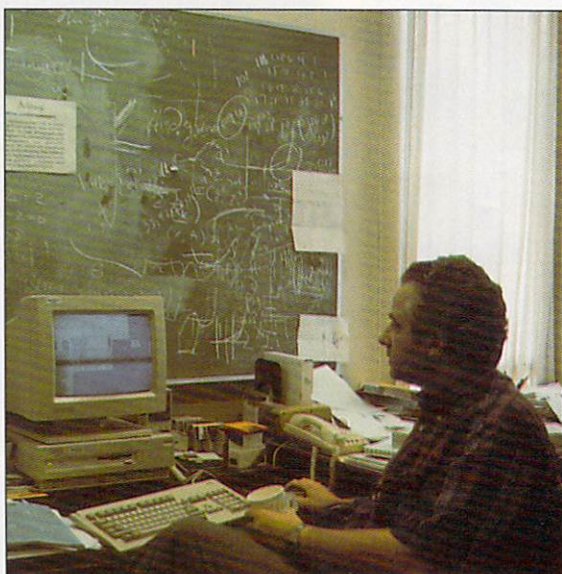
physics departments—have written using C and ARExx. These programs do a variety of tasks, many of them automating the process of interfacing with the mainframes.

But custom "toys" are not the only Amiga programs SLAC scientists use. One of the commercial programs widely used at the site is Maple (Waterloo Maple Software), which is available on a number of computer platforms. Maple, a so-called "computer algebra system," is popular among engineers, mathematicians, and other scientists for its symbolic and numeric computation, mathematical programming, and mathematical visualization capabilities. Weinstein uses it for his work in high-energy physics theory and claims that it is "more powerful than Mathematica," a much-revered program that's available on other platforms.

SLAC has a site license for Maple on all platforms (except NeXT, for which a version does not yet exist). "I use Maple on both the mainframe and Amiga," says Weinstein. He likes to do his writing and debugging on the Amiga because of its "nice, interactive environment." For speed in running tasks, he switches to the mainframe.

How Do You Do?

One of the projects Weinstein has been working on recently involves finding new tools for problem solving. "There are a number of tools we use in various areas of physics," he says. "One of those is perturbation theory, where we look at a problem and realize that it is



Theoretical physicist Marvin Weinstein.

similar to a problem we already know how to solve. So, using systematic techniques, we make small corrections to the solution we know, to get closer to the solution we want. This is a tool we use to analyze orbit problems for satellites, or to solve quantum mechanics problems," he explains.

"Increasingly, however, we come across problems that cannot be solved through perturbation theory or other available tools. So we need to develop new tools to address these problems. It is really like banging your head against the wall," he laughs. ►

Golden Image Customer Compatibility



QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR YOUR AMIGA

- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| ■ GI-7000 RP | CORDLESS TRACKBALL WITH PAINT | ■ JS-105-1M | 400 DPI HAND SCANNER WITH TOUCH-UP |
| ■ GI-700RP | CORDLESS MOUSE WITH PAINT | ■ MASTER 3A-IN | 3 1/2 " EXTERNAL DRIVE |
| ■ BRUSH MOUSE | TERRIFIC NEW CONCEPT | ■ MASTER 3A-ID | 3 1/2 " EXTERNAL DRIVE WITH LED TRACK DISPLAY |
| ■ RC-1000 | 2-4MB MEMORY EXPANSION FOR A500 | ■ MASTER SA | 5 1/4 " EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE |
| ■ RC-500 | 500K MEMORY EXPANSION FOR A500 | ■ GI-1000 | FULLY OPTICAL MOUSE (NO BALL) |
| ■ RC-2000 | 2-8MB MEMORY EXPANSION FOR 2000 | ■ GI-600 | AMIGA REPLACEMENT MOUSE |


GOLDEN IMAGE®
800-327-4482

GOLDEN IMAGE TECHNOLOGY CORP.

3578 E. ENTERPRISE DRIVE, ANAHEIM, CA 92807-1627, U.S.A
 TEL: (714) 630-7765 FAX: (714) 630-7172

All brand names and trademarks are the property of their owners.

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.

When SLAC scientists finish research on a project, they must publish reports on it. "About 50% of our work here is in producing documents," says Weinstein. For that, they use AmigaTeX (Radical Eye Software), the Amiga version of the TeX typesetting software. TeX fits the bill at SLAC because it is so customizable and it handles the mathematical symbols they require. In fact, the ability to run TeX was one of the reasons SLAC originally chose the Amiga. "It was the most cost-effective platform for doing TeX and for communicating with the mainframe. It allowed us to preview TeX applications, which the mainframe cannot do," he explains.

"What really sold us [on the Amiga] was something that is often underrated: its multitasking capabilities," Weinstein remarks. SLAC started with A1000s before the facility was networked. "The Amiga allowed us a symbiotic relationship and transfer capabilities with the mainframe. It also had a terrific Rexx implementation. We could do things on it that we couldn't easily do on other platforms."

Weinstein says that the Amiga's cost-effectiveness "is by no means trivial." Even the A3000, he says, is still quite economical. But, he stresses, it will have to stay that way. There is pressure from above, he explains, with prices dropping on high-end workstations.

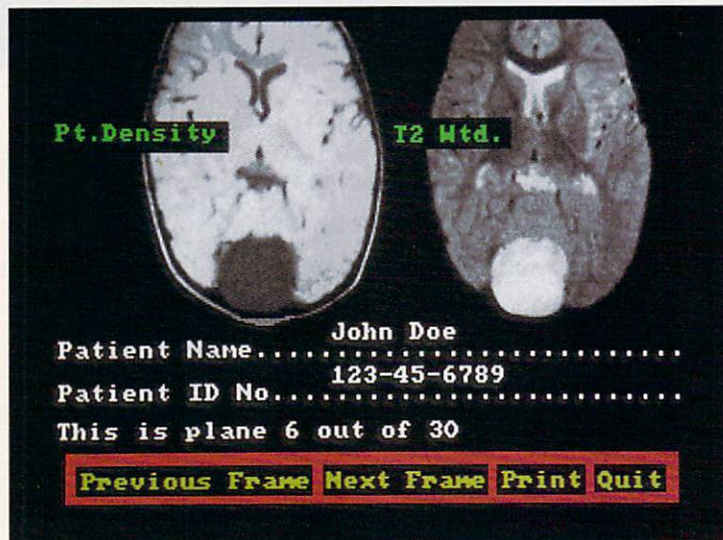
For the "really serious work, we use RISC-based systems" he says, because "they give the most mips per dollar." But, he laughs, "not everyone can afford to have a \$30,000 computer on his desk. We are going to buy more A3000s."

—BG

Spotlight:

Dr. Demetrios Katsaros

Although Commodore has yet to target the medical community, a resourceful, hard-core group of doctors is breaking new medical ground with Amigas. Among them is Dr. Demetrios Katsaros, surgical resident at Fairview General Hospital in Cleveland, Ohio.



A brain scan—scanned into Dr. Katsaros's Amiga.

Dr. Katsaros uses a broad array of products to analyze, interactively present, publish, and toy with medical data. Katsaros has loaded his Amiga to the gills with an Epson 300-C 24-bit color scanner and ASDG driver, a CBM Bridgeboard, Readysoft's A-Max Macintosh emulator, MichTron's AMAS sound digitizer, Aegis/Oxxi's Audiomaster II sound-editing software, Progressive Peripherals' Framebuffer 256, and a Syquest cartridge system. With this configuration, Katsaros can create a complete, interactive medical chart, including X-Rays, scanned notes, CT Scans, electrocardiograms, and various sounds.

With the help of INOVatronics' CanDo authoring system, Katsaros can navigate through a system of scanned images, point to an area such as the liver, and then zoom in or get different perspectives.

So far, he has scanned over 100MB worth of images, including echocardiographic data and an assortment of pathology-, radiology-, and anatomy-related images. He has also brought in sound data on such things as heart murmurs.

To manage all this information, Katsaros recommends Superbase 4 (Precision/Software Publishing), because it is compatible with Mac and PC data files and supports sound and graphics data.

The Amiga also helps Katsaros keep tabs on patients from his home. With his serial port and modem, Katsaros brings in live data from the intensive-care unit or general wards for analysis. Although he can do quite a bit with what he has, he is not totally satisfied with Amiga software offerings. He uses the Commodore Bridgeboard to run PC-based AI software, including QMR, DxPlain, and MEDAS, all of which help in diagnosis, and to do optical character recognition. He uses A-Max to run a Mac-based AI program called Iliad, which is also diagnosis-oriented. He would like, however, to run such software directly from the Amiga.

Katsaros is dissatisfied with the current resolution of the Amiga, as well, and is eagerly awaiting a 24-bit-display product that supports a broad array of software.

COME TOGETHER

The energetic Katsaros has quite a bit of advice for medical-profession Amigans. For those not ready to do their own scans, he points to Amiga-based public-domain software for converting 24-bit images (PET, MRI, and CT) from Siemens or GE imaging systems into Amiga IFF files. These programs are available from the Fred Fish public-domain software and shareware collection. Write to the Fred Fish Catalog Disk Update, 1835 E. Belmont Drive, Tempe, AZ 85284.

Katsaros is a proponent of resource sharing, and advises those in the medical community to hop onto a medical/scientific BBS and join a medical computer club, one of which he happens to run. In fact, Katsaros's Medical Computer Club boasts 120 members. (Those interested in joining can write to Katsaros at 11457 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106 or contact him through CompuServe at 72717,3611.)

Katsaros is also setting up a BBS, through which he plans to provide medical images along with access to other nets. Finally, he also publishes a newsletter. It may seem as though Katsaros has accomplished a lot with his Amiga, but the good doctor says he's "only just beginning." ■

—DB

Accessing the "Write" Stuff

HOW TO EXPLOIT AREXX MACROS IN PROWRITE

Mastering ProWrite's new macro features will help you increase your word-processing options, control your document's appearance more precisely, and save you valuable time.

By Mark Thomas

One manifestation of the increasing ARExx support among Amiga applications is that more and more programs now include an ARExx-based macro feature. Knowing how to take advantage of this can both automate repetitive, time-consuming tasks and help you customize the application to your needs.

The vastly popular word-processing program ProWrite (\$175, New Horizons) acquired such an ARExx macro feature with its 3.0 release (with further enhancements in v3.2). You can use ARExx macros with ProWrite in two ways. The first, and simplest kind is noninteractive, where the macro consists of a series of key presses or mouse movements played back in sequence. Information flows in only one direction: from ARExx to the program. An example of this is a macro that prints your name and address as a letter heading in a ProWrite document.

ARExx macros, however, can also operate interactively between ARExx and ProWrite. Information returned by the program to ARExx can affect the outcome of the macro. Here, information flows both ways. Such a macro might count the number of lines in a document and then rely on ProWrite to tell it when it reaches the end of the document.

Both types of macros are easy to write once you get the hang of a few basic concepts. We will look at the simple, noninteractive macros first, and then progress to the interactive variety in the second half of the article.

ONE-WAY STREETS

You can write the simple letter-heading noninteractive macro referred to above as follows:

```
/* Address macro */
Type 'John Doe'
NewParagraph
Type '123 Pleasant Rd.'
NewParagraph
Type 'Hills, TX 78965'
NewParagraph
```



In this example, "Type" instructs ProWrite to add the following quoted text to the document, while the command "NewParagraph" tells the program to mimic hitting the Return key to start a new paragraph.

Another simple ARExx macro gives you line numbers in a new document. You set a decimal tab in the document and then have the macro automatically insert line numbers up to a specific count.

```
/* Line count inserter */
linecount = 1
Do 10
  ASCII 9
  Type count||'
  linecount = linecount + 1
  NewParagraph
End
```

"Do 10" tells how many line numbers to create, while "ASCII 9" inserts a tab. The "Type" line puts each number into the document with a decimal point at the end. The macro then increments the line count and issues a "NewParagraph" command. While such a macro does the basic job, it is not nearly as useful as an interactive line-count inserter (discussed later in the article).

To set the paths of the Open and Save requesters to a different directory upon startup of ProWrite, you can use still another ARExx macro. In order to set your path, save an empty ProWrite document named "setpath" in the desired path. Then, type and save the macro below as "ProWrite Startup" in the same drawer as ProWrite itself. Insert the name of your designated path where "*path*" occurs below.

```
/* Set path */
Open "**path*setpath" ▶
```


Close
New

If the desired path is "Work:documents/", then the "Open" line above would read as follows: Open "Work:documents/setpath".

INTERACTIVE MACROS

While noninteractive macros can be useful, they are limited mainly to "Type," "NewParagraph," and other menu commands. To increase your range of options, you need to write macros that work interactively. Our first example counts the number of lines in a document and prints that number at the end of the document. The method it uses is to cursor down from the top of the document until ProWrite returns with an error, which means that ProWrite cannot cursor past the last line of the document. To accomplish this, ARexx must receive a result from ProWrite. The command "Options Results" at the top of the macro instructs ARexx that it is to receive results from the program.

```
/* ProWrite line counter */
Options Results
AltDown
CursorUp
CursorLeft
AltUp
linecount = 1
CursorDown
Do While rc = 0
    linecount = linecount + 1
    CursorDown
End
Type linecount
```

The "AltDown" through "AltUp" command sequence moves the insertion point to the top of the document. The error code is returned in the variable rc, which is initialized by the first "CursorDown" command. The line count is then incremented for each line that does not return an error code on a "CursorDown" command, and the count is inserted into the document at the beginning of the last line.

Our next macro extracts all occurrences of a specified series of characters. The goal here is to take a string of characters highlighted by the user and remove all instances of that string from the document. Two types of results are obtained by this macro: the string to delete and the end of the document error condition.

```
/* Text sequence remover */
Options Results
Extract
deletestring = result
AltDown
CursorUp
CursorLeft
AltUp
Find deletestring
Do While rc = 0
    Delete
    FindNext
End
```

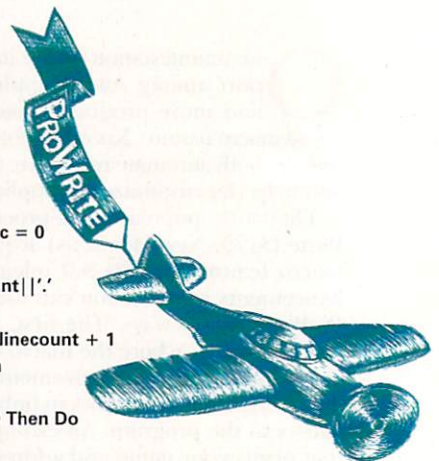
The "Extract" command returns the highlighted text in the variable "result." It is usually a good idea to assign "result" to another variable in case the variable "result" is changed by another command. The macro moves to

the top of the document and then searches through it—deleting each occurrence of the delete string.

The next macro is the interactive line-count inserter promised in the previous section. To get an idea of its usefulness, suppose you have a list of items or a body of text that requires line numbers for reference. The body of text and list of items must have paragraph breaks in each line, and each line must contain at least one character of text (requirements resulting from current limitations in cursor positioning in ProWrite).

One way to convert a document into a file with returns at the end of each line is to save the document as text and choose the "Every Line" option. Load the document back in and choose the "Paragraph" option. It is a good idea to save it under a different name, as this eliminates the document formatting and font changes. You can also choose "Select All" text and place a decimal tab in the document so that the numbers align to the tab. Setting another tab, a left one, then causes all the lines to align after the number. You then need to widen the document-margin widths by the amount of the new tab spaces. Also, this macro works only if there are no blank lines in the document.

```
/* Interactive line count inserter */
Options Results
ShiftUp
CtrlUp
AltDown
CursorUp
CursorLeft
AltUp
linecount = 1
saver = 0
Do While saver = 0
    ASCII 9
    Type linecount||'|'
    ASCII 9
    linecount = linecount + 1
    CursorDown
    saver = rc
    If saver = 0 Then Do
        AltDown
        CursorLeft
        AltUp
    End
End
```



Another useful option that you can execute with an ARexx macro is to create a header or footer that takes the name of the document you are editing plus the individual page number and aligns them at the top or bottom of the page. To create a header macro, try the following:

```
/* Put document name in header */
Options Results
DocName
dname = result
EditHeader
AlignRight    Type dname||'|' -
InsertPageNumber
EditDocument
```

Our final, and most complex macro (see Figure 1) is a disk cataloger. It takes a highlighted path and builds a tree structure in your ProWrite document. This macro provides for communicating with other systems run-

CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.



When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.
CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as

product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.

To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a \$25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

And put the whole world at *your* fingertips.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Figure 1.

```

/* Disk cataloger */
/* We want feedback from ProWrite */
Options Results
/* Add the necessary library */
If ~Show('I', 'rexsupport.library') Then
  If ~AddLib('rexsupport.library',0,-30,0) Then
    Exit 10
Extract /* Get the disk or path name */
path = result
/* 0 - do not include files, 1 - include files */
files = 1
/* 0 - do not include dirs, 1 - include dirs */
dirs = 1
/* 0 - no recursion, 1 - recursion */
recur = 1
d = 0
f = 0
level = 0
Type path
NewParagraph
/* Get dirs and files starting at 'path' */
Call LDirs(path)
AltDown
CursorUp
CursorLeft
AltUp
Exit 0
/*
  This is a routine that will get all the dirs
  in the current level. This means that it can
  call itself with each of the dirs that it finds.
  The current level is kept in the variable 'path'.
  If recursion is to occur then 'recur' must be 1.
*/
LDirs: Procedure Expose d f dirs files recur level tab
  Parse arg path
  level = level + 1
  If files Then
    f = LFiles(path) + f
  If dirs | recur Then Do
    list = Showdir(path,dir,'#')
    Do While list ~= ""
      n = Index(list,'#')
      If n = 0 Then Do
        element = list
        list = ""
      End
      Else Do
        element = Left(list,n-1)
        list = Right(list,Length(list)-n)
      End
      If Right(path,1) = ':' Then
        fullelement = path || element
      Else
        fullelement = path || '/' || element
      If files Then Do
        Do level
          ASCII 9
        End
        Type element
        NewParagraph
        f = f + 1
      End
    End
  Return f

```

ning on the Amiga—apart from ProWrite and ARexx—by reading filenames and directory names from a disk drive. The macro contains two procedures, as well as the main section of code. As presented here, the first routine, LDirs, is recursive; however, you can make it nonrecursive if you set the variable recur to zero. Also, you can have your filenames and directory names listed selectively by setting the variables files and dirs.

While the particular macros presented in this article may not serve your individual needs exactly, they should provide you with a basis for writing your own scripts. ARexx macros can make ProWrite an extremely

useful and versatile program that can accomplish a wide variety of text operations. And, as the functionality of the ARexx port in ProWrite increases over subsequent releases, there will be more and more uses for ProWrite as a text engine for other programs. As such, you will discover that you can use ProWrite as a front end to other programs, as a back end for collating data, or as a go-between for other programs. ■

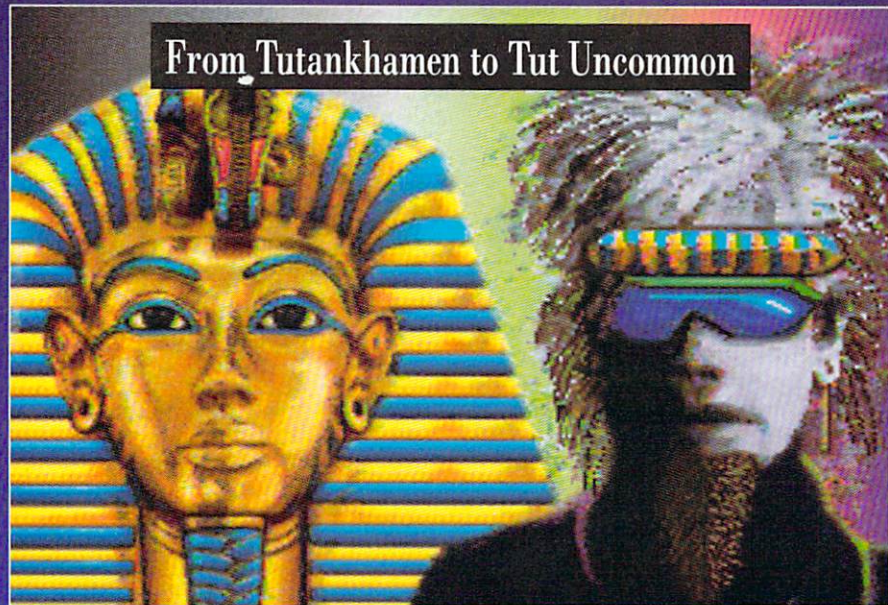
Mark Thomas, a computer-science major at the University of Texas/Austin, has been programming in ARexx, C, and "all sorts of languages" for years. He also works as a customer-support representative at New Horizons Software.

DELUXE PAINT IV

KING OF PAINT AND ANIMATION

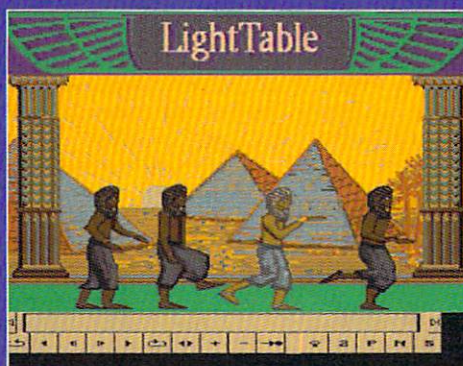
There's a reason DeluxePaint® has been the leading Paint and Animation program throughout the evolution of the Amiga®. We've consistently overcome obstacles as large as pyramids to bring you the most intuitive, up-to-date graphics programs available. That's why our list of satisfied customers is as long as the Nile. So, forget about using those other programs with the hieroglyphic interfaces and enter the next era of paint and animation with DeluxePaint IV.

From Tutankhamen to Tut Uncommon



Powerful New Tools

Everything needed to transport you from the Cradle of Civilization into the Modern Age, including Tinting, Translucency and Anti-Aliasing.

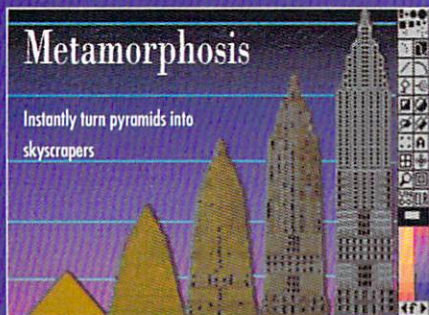


Superior LightTable

You'll be doing the "Tut two-step" when you see how easy it is to create animations. Now, see through your current frame to four additional frames — in color!

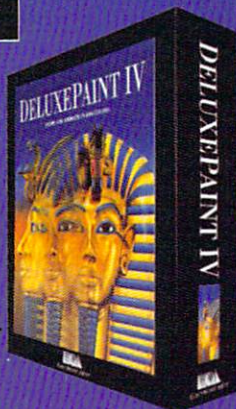
Metamorphosis

Instantly turn pyramids into skyscrapers



Easy Metamorphosis

Watch evolution unfold. Instantly animate the shape and image of one brush into any other brush.



DeluxePaint IV features:

- Paint AND Animation in HAM using all 4096 colors
- Improved gradients are now smoother, more versatile and easier to define
- All new Color Mixer makes creating and choosing colors a snap
- New Animation Control Panel with VCR-style interface means no more searching through menus for the animation controls you need. Now, just point and click.
- Enhanced Stencils give you greater control over image processing and image manipulation

Plus all the Award-winning features you've come to expect from DeluxePaint:

- AnimPaint™ — Creating animations is as easy as pressing one key to record your paint strokes and another to play them back
- Instant 3-D perspective
- Direct Overscan support for video applications
- Split screen Magnification with variable Zoom
- Animated brushes to simplify cel animation
- Move Requestor lets you automatically animate brushes in full 3-D
- Extensive keyboard equivalents help advanced users work more efficiently

For more information about DeluxePaint IV and our special upgrade offer, call 800-245-4525 ANYTIME!

And You Thought Tut was Ancient Art



ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

Circle 73 on Reader Service card



34

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Quick Video Titling

IN AN IDEAL universe, a video artist would schedule projects so that there is plenty of time to finish work ahead of deadlines and without the need for all-night sessions. I, unfortunately, have seldom experienced that universe. Typically, there are last-minute problems and changes that push a work session past midnight and send my brain groping for time-saving solutions to salvage a project. This month's column is devoted to one such quick fix, namely, a technique for doing video titling quickly, effectively, and painlessly. And if you are an Amiga novice, these tips will also serve you well in attempting your first titling project.

I teach a couple of Amiga graphics and animation classes at a local community college. At the end of each semester, we record all the student work to video and show the results on a Sharp LCD video projector at an exhibition. Typically, on the night before the show I am in the lab trying to whip up titles for some thirty student animations as they are recorded to tape. I use our inexpensive JVC Super-VHS recorder with flying erase heads to record from a genlock-equipped Amiga 2000. The results are quite good.

YOU GOTTA "MOVE" FIRST IF YOU WANT TO FLY

The basic technique I employ at the recording session is to create a title on the fly with DeluxePaint (Electronic Arts), record it to tape, pause the machine, load and cue up an animation, record it, pause, and then create the next title. I don't waste time saving titles as they are created—I simply record and move on. In doing these titling marathons, I have learned a couple of tricks that maintain smooth transitions between titles and animations, making this system work quickly and professionally.

Static titles are easy, but even animated titles can be a breeze to create on

the fly. Use the Move requester and a bold, readable font, such as one of the Kara fonts (Kara Computer Graphics). Try a simple motion path, such as a 360-degree rotation on one axis, as the title rolls toward the screen from the distance. Once you have established your Move requester settings, you can reuse them for each new title.

First, type the title in the chosen font. Pick up each word as a brush and compose the screen. Next, pick up the whole title as a brush. Clear the screen to color zero (circumventing the need for overscan). Set the number of frames to about 40 for smooth motion. Stamp the brush in place on the last frame, and then go to the Move requester and press the "come-to" button (the arrow pointing to the dot).

For better readability as the title nears the screen, set Ease In to around 5 or 10. Enter your motion settings (such as -1500 in the Z Distance box and 360 in the Z Angle box, as in the sample Move requester inset in the illustration accompanying this column) and click Preview. When you are sure of your settings, abort the preview by pressing the space bar and then clicking on Draw.

When you have finished rendering your title animation, run it once to verify that all is well. For recording, make the first frame of this title animation a blank screen. To do this, press the Shift-1 key combination to go to frame 1. That frame contains a small "distant" version of the title. Select Add Frame from the Anim menu to duplicate that frame. Frames 1 and 2 are now identical. Roll back to frame 1 and clear it. Press the F10 key to turn off the menu bars and the Delete key to turn off the cursor. Press the period key and select color zero with the left mouse button to make an invisible single-pixel brush. Park it at a lower corner of the screen and get ready to record. On our deck, I put the recorder into Pause mode and then set it to Record.

Take the VCR off Pause, record a few seconds of blank screen from frame 1,

Learn to do fast video titling on the fly with this simple, but effective technique.

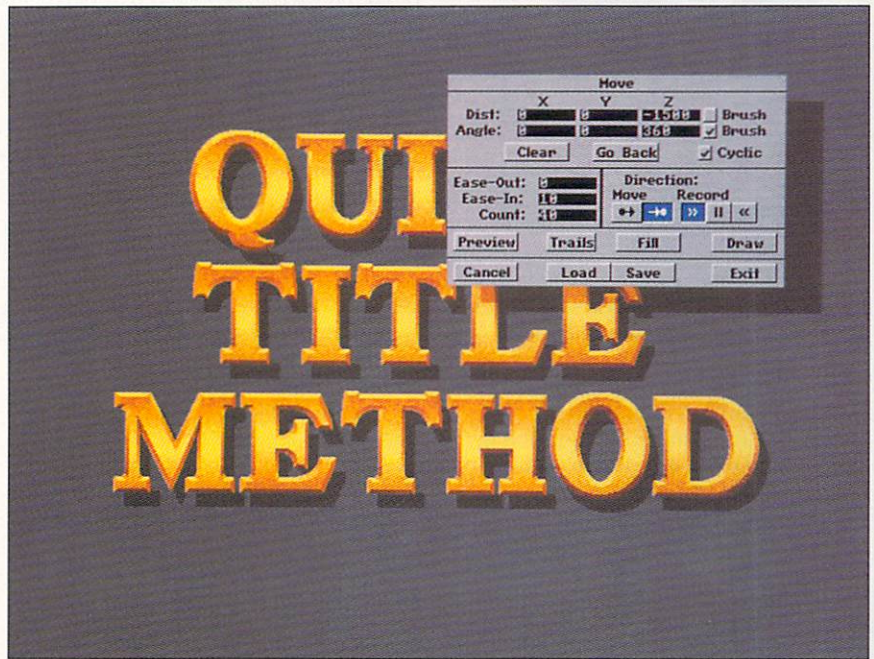
and then press the 5 key. This plays the title animation once, stopping on the last frame. Hold on the last frame for as many seconds as you think appropriate, then press the 2 key to advance the animation again to the blank first frame. After holding another second or two, put the recorder on Pause again. If you experience a flash at the end of the animation, duplicating the last frame a couple of times will usually clear up the problem. The whole recording process is clean and mercifully quick.

READY TO LOAD AND CUE

With the VCR on Pause, you will probably have about four minutes before the pause automatically aborts to save the tape from excessive wear. This is usually enough time to load and cue an animation segment, maintaining a smooth pace for the recording session. Load the animation segment, press the j key to switch to the Scratch screen, and clear it to color zero. Again, shut off the cursor and menu bars and park a single-pixel, color-zero brush in a corner of the screen. Take the VCR off Pause while you are on the Scratch screen, record a few seconds, and then hit the j key to switch to the animation.

Depending on the nature of the animation, press the 4, 5, or 6 keys to loop it, play it once, or ping-pong it, respectively. When the animation has run its course, you can either press Pause on the VCR or stop the animation with the space bar and then return to the blank screen via the j key for a few seconds before pausing the tape.

When titling and recording a long series of animations, I usually keep color zero black and create my titles against that black background. Because color zero is usually left black in most animations, this allows a seamless transition between the blank frame of the titles and the Scratch screens of the animations. The recording process flows along with titles zooming in cleanly and conservatively. Keep your titles informative and professional—not fancy and overly elaborate—so that

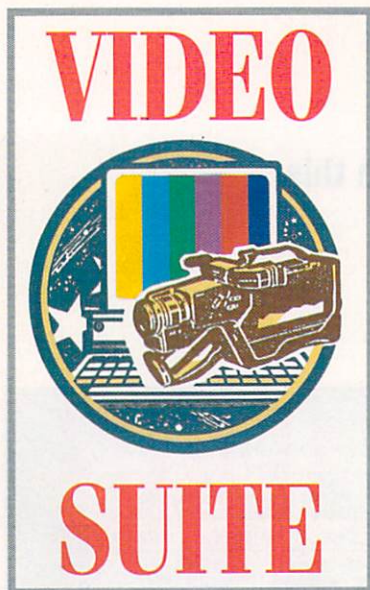


they don't wind up competing with the animations.

In creating titles, avoid colors containing R, G, or B levels greater than 12. Such saturated colors do not translate well into the NTSC video mode. Red is a troublesome color and tends to smear badly in video. Avoid it if possible, or at least radically reduce its saturation. For best results, create your titles in high-resolution 640x400 mode. If RAM is limited on your machine, the trick of clearing to color zero instead of using overscan will help considerably. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

The simple title screen above was created via the techniques involving the DeluxePaint IV Move-requester settings (in-set) described in this column.



The Keys to Keying

What's the difference between chromakeying and lumakeying, and how can you use these techniques?

By Geoffrey Williams

LET'S TAKE A QUICK visionary look at early 21st century film making—video making, actually, because by then film will have been completely replaced by high-definition digital video.

An actor is on stage, surrounded by simple blue shapes and blue walls. A camera moves about the studio, following his actions. As the camera moves, it sends signals to a computer about its exact position and the view through the lens. The computer generates a realistic three-dimensional background in real time, adjusting it to exactly match the angle and movement of the camera. In the scene on the output monitor, the actor is trapped in a deep, dark dungeon with menacing chains hanging from the walls and heavy bars on the locked iron door.

The room, however, was designed solely on the computer. Everything that is painted blue on stage is replaced in the final video by photo-realistic computer imagery. The oblong shape the actor stands behind becomes a cot. A tall cutout next to the door appears on screen as a guard who breathes and blinks, but has no real interaction with the actor and no speaking lines. (Even assuming that audiences would accept them, creating computer-generated actors would require sophisticated artificial intelligence that may be decades away; such computer-generated actors are used only as stunt doubles.)

The computer can transform the room into any environment. Electroni-

cally linked to the studio's lighting system, it automatically matches the lighting on the actor to that of the computer-generated background. It can create anything the script calls for, from crowd scenes to tropical islands.

BACK TO REALITY

While current technology is not quite up to this 21st-century task, it is only a few years away. In fact, you can already create very similar effects with your Amiga, thanks to the power of keying.

If you own a genlock, you are already familiar with the basics of keying, which is the overlaying of one image on top of another, text on video, for example. Everything that is color zero in the palette becomes transparent, allowing the video images underneath to become visible. In both lumakeying and chromakeying, you create within your set a real-world background of a specific color that depends on the type of keying. This color is treated the same as color zero, becoming transparent to show the video or graphics underneath. With the right equipment, you can make anyone in front of this real background appear to be standing in front of a video- or computer-generated background.

There are some differences between chromakeying and lumakeying, however, especially in the way they are currently implemented on the Amiga. Chromakeying is considered the best and most flexible of the two, as it relies on a specific color as the key color, usually pure blue, because it is very rarely found in nature. Even blue eyes usually contain or reflect other colors,

so having an actor's eyes disappear is a rare problem. Chromakey requires a chromakey blue background, which must be evenly lit without hot spots, and the foreground subject should be lit from both sides at 90 degree angles.

A frequent problem you should beware of is blue fringing around the outlines of the figure being keyed, a phenomenon primarily caused by blue light bouncing off the background and lighting the edges of the subject. To avoid the blue fringe, you should back-light the figure with yellow or amber (light orange) gels. This helps counter-act blue shadows and blue bounce, and the backlighting helps separate the person from the background, giving the subject more dimensionality.

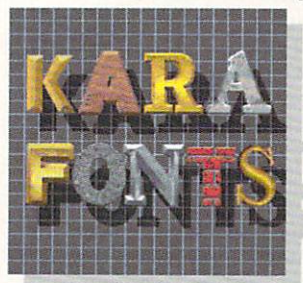
Lumakeying differs from chromakeying by using black as the key color. Because it is difficult to completely eliminate black from a scene, setting up your live subject for lumakeying is much more difficult, and the technique places a lot of restrictions on the lighting of any foreground subject. For a successful lumakey effect, you need a completely black background, with no light spilling on it. You must also avoid black in the foreground subject, which must be evenly lit. In commercial settings, lumakeying is almost never used when the background is live action.

Lumakeying is currently the most available on the Amiga by a ratio of two to one. The two are the **Video** ▶

When You Want The Very Best: K A R A F O N T S !

Hi-Res ColorFonts

for ColorFont Compatible Programs.



HEADLINES

SUBHEADS

HEADlines2

HEADLINES

10 Hi-res, up to 8 color, uppercase fonts in two sizes each (approx. 104 and 84). Font styles in CHROME, MARBLE, BRICK and GRANITE are dragable for added 3-dimensional effects. Other styles are CHISEL, WOOD, BEVEL, CHISELserif, CAST, and COLUMN.

3 Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 79.95

SUBHEADS

The SAME popular Hi-Res10 fonts as in HEADLINES, but in two smaller sizes each (approx. 72 and 55). Makes it possible to have Caps and Small Caps effect and use in lower resolutions at a workable size.

2 Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 69.95

HEADlines2

4 NEW, Hi-Res, 8 color fonts in 2-3 sizes each. GLASS - Transparent upper case gothic face. CHISELSCRIPT - Italic script in upper and lower case. EMBOSSED - Raised or sunken letters on a surface. ENGRAVED - Dragable, uppercase two-plane shiny font.

2 Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 69.95



STARFIELDS* BACKGROUNDS
Animated Hi-Res 704x480 overscan Starfield backgrounds in 3 views: Front, Oblique, and Side. Each comes in a 2 color version for fast loading and transferring to video AND a 16 color version to include 2 different KARA FONTS or one KARA FONT with 1 of the 4 included animated objects (Asteroid, Comet, Earth, Satellite). Includes a utility to install ALL Kara Fonts Packages on Hard Drives.

2 Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 59.95



AnimFonts®3*

CAPSULE is a Hi-Res, 8 color, metallic, uppercase, contemporary, rounded gothic font, which "sparkles on" from the middle revealing characters to the top & bottom. Then, an "X" sparkle highlights each letter towards the right. A separate "X" sparkle for custom effects is included. Comes in both a keyboard and AnimFont with palettes of Chrome, Gold, Metallic and Silver.

One Disk - Sug. Retail \$ 49.95



AnimFonts®2*

BULLION is a Hi-Res, 8 color, beveled dimensional, highlighted, uppercase gothic font and comes in a keyboard and AnimFont. The AnimFont rotates onto the screen 90 degrees on the "Y" axis to the left while a glint of light goes across the face from left to right. When used as instructed, the glint travels continuously across the word(s). Included are palettes of Gold, Metallic and Silver.

One Disk - Sug. Retail \$ 49.95



AnimFonts®1*

CHROME SCRIPT is a Hi-Res, 8 color formal, sophisticated roman style script in caps and lower case and comes in a keyboard and AnimFont. Each letter of the AnimFont appears to be handwritten across the screen. A variety of treatments can be achieved with the included color palettes such as Chrome, reflective Gold, copper, bronze and other golden effects.

One Disk - Sug. Retail \$ 49.95

ToasterFonts

for NewTek's Video ToasterCG*.

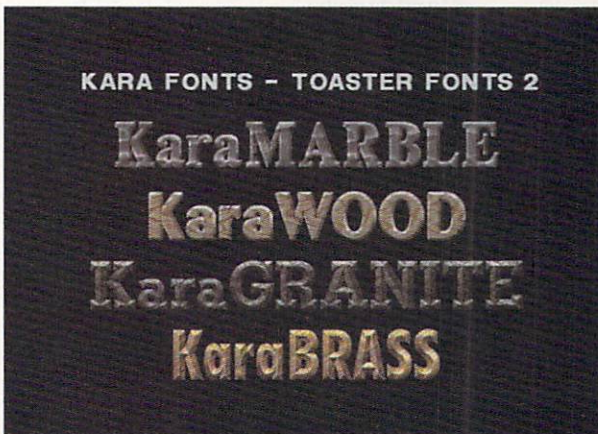


TOASTER FONTS 1 **NEW!** TOASTER FONTS 2 **NEW!**

Kara Computer Graphics presents two packages of new anti-aliased 16 million color Chromafonts for NewTek's VIDEO TOASTER* CG. These fonts will give TOASTER users the professional broadcast quality "look" with a wide variety of 3 dimensional looking type styles and texture treatments. Each package of six disks contains four different styles in two sizes each (average 64 & 78 pts.). All fonts include a full character set of Caps, Lower Case, numerals and special characters (plus ®, ©, £, ¢). Also includes a Hard Drive Installation utility.

TOASTER FONTS 1: Six Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 99.95

TOASTER FONTS 2: Six Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 99.95



*AnimFonts is a Registered Trademark of Kara Computer Graphics. AnimFonts and STARFIELDS are compatible with DPAINT III, DVIDEO III and other programs that use the ANIM and Anim Brush format. Requires 1 MEG (keyboard), 1.5 MEG (AnimFonts), 2 MEG (Starfields), 2 Disk Drives or HD+1 Disk Drive.

*Video Toaster and ToasterCG are Registered Trademarks of NewTek Inc. TOASTER FONTS 1 requires 6.5 megs of Hard Drive storage and TOASTER FONTS 2 requires 6.1 megs of Hard Drive storage.

AAMIGA WAREHOUSE

The Memory Specialist

MEMORY

DRAMS

256x1 - 15	\$1.30
256x1 - 10	\$1.60
256x1 - 80	\$1.75
256x4 - 80	\$5.25
1x1-8	\$5.25

SIMMS

1x8 - 100	\$37.50
1x8 - 80	\$40.95
4x8 - 80 (040's)	\$169.00

A3000 MEMORY

STATIC ZIPS	
1X4 - 80	\$23.95
1X4 - 70	\$28.95
256X4 - 80	\$6.95
PAGE ZIPS	
500RX memory	
1x4 - 80	\$27.96
256x4 - 100	\$5.00

PRICES SUBJECT
TO CHANGE
WITHOUT NOTICE

DKB

INSIDER II

W/1 1/2megs	\$249.95
A1000 INTERNAL MEM.	
AdSpeed & Adide & VXL-30	
Compatible	

SWITCH BETWEEN

YOUR ROMS	
KWICKSTART II	
A1000 ROM BRD	
W/O ROM	\$67.95

MULTISTART II

A500/2000 ROM BRD	
W/O ROM	\$76.95

MegaChip 2000

2MB OF CHIP RAM!	
W/PULLER	\$299.95
W/Rebate for 1meg agnus	
MegaChip 500	\$Call

WHY UPGRADE TO ONLY 1MEG OF CHIP RAM?

SecureKey	
INTERNAL SECURITY CARD	
A2000/3000	\$94.75

IVS

Grandslam 2000	\$239.95
Grandslam 500	\$299.00
Trumpcard Pro 2000	\$189.00
Trumpcard Pro 500	\$255.00
Meta 4 w/2megs	\$177.00
Meta 4 w/4megs	\$249.00
New	
Multimedia Board	\$CALL

SUPRA

501CLONE	\$49.00
500RX	
W/2megs	\$191.00
W/4megs	\$327.00
W/8megs	\$525.00
2400	\$ 89.00
2400 Plus	\$139.00

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Dataflyer HD Systems	
500 Scsi W/Case	\$138.00
2000 Scsi	\$85.00

NEW

500 Ide W/Case	\$139.00
500 Ide/Scsi/Case	\$189.00
1000 Scsi W/Case	\$169.00
1000 Ide W/Case	\$157.00
1000 Ide/Scsi/Case	\$199.00
2000 Ide	\$79.00
2000 Ide/Scsi	\$125.00
DATAFLYER RAM	
500/1000/2000	
2-8mb	\$169.00
VanGo Video Brd	\$N/A
Coming in January	

GOLDENIMAGE

MASTER 3A1-A	\$79.95
MASTER 3A1-D	\$93.95
2000/1000 Internal	\$89.95
Optical Mouse	\$53.00
Opto-Mech Mouse	\$35.00
Cordless Mouse	\$74.00
Cordless Trackball	\$84.00
BRUSH W/DPII	\$99.00
RC-500 (501Clone)	\$46.00

ROCTEC

SLIM LINE DRIVE	\$92.95
ROCGEN PLUS	\$N/A
ICD	
AdSpeed	\$208.00
Prima 52 internal hd	\$365.00
Prima 105 internal hd	\$459.00
AdScsi 2000	\$127.00
AdScsi 2080 W/2mb	\$255.00
Flicker Free	\$285.00
Adide 40	\$99.50

Hard Drives

Quantum 105s lps	19ms	\$365
Quantum 52s lps	19ms	\$235
Connor 40 lps	24ms	\$169

IDE'S INSTOCK CALL

MERRY CHRISTMAS

Dear Amigan's
We here at Amiga Warehouse wish you a Happy
Holiday season. My all your stockings be stuffed with
the things you wish for.
Sincerely the AW Crew



MICROBOTICS NEW VXL-30	
68030 ACCELERATOR 500 / 1000 / 2000	
68EC030 25mbz	\$348
68EC030 40mbz	\$498
Optional Math Co & 32bit Memory Board	

Aamiga Warehouse
TECH SUPPORT 714-283-8253

ORDERS ONLY
800-942-9505



Policies: Money orders, School & Govt. P.O.'s, accepted, COD's add \$4.00.
Credit Card Surcharge Visa/Mastercard add 3% America Express add 4.5%
International orders / User groups welcome
15% restocking fee on all returned, non-defective product. All defective
product must have an RMA. Call (714) 283-8253 within 30 days of purchase to
receive an authorization.
We cannot guarantee hardware compatibility.

VIDEO SUITE

Toaster (NewTek, \$1595) and the
Video Blender (Progressive Peripherals
& Software, \$1295), both of these
boards being true linear lumakeys. The
one Amiga-based chromakey device,
the ChromaKey (MicroSearch, \$299),
is a true chromakey, comparable in
quality of many of the lower-end chromakeys available in the video world. Its
major limitation is that you can key a
live subject only over computer-generated
graphics.

A third type of keying is a proprietary
format known as Ultimatte, which
is considered state-of-the-art video
technology. It is able to key things such
as smoke and strands of hair—fine
detail impossible for chromakey to
achieve. It can also easily create realistic
looking shadows of a foreground
object on the background. As an example,
the keying effect that looked so
great in the Macintosh demo for the
device that supposedly will give you
Toaster-like capabilities (for only
\$15,000!) was not done by that new
product—which still does not even
have lumakey—but by the Ultimatte.
(So much for truth in demos.)

Ultimatte technology will not be
coming to the Amiga any time soon. It
requires an expensive RGB video camera
so that it can manipulate the individual
color signals using a sophisticated
additive mix technique. Correct
lighting is absolutely critical, and
would be impossible without a professional
lighting package. Ultimatte is
great, but way out of the league of
anyone lacking a hefty budget.

FOR BETTER RESULTS...

Keying, whether using chromakey or
lumakey technique, can look very artificial.
You'll find a good example of what
not to do at the end of the film *Cloak
and Dagger*. After the plane explodes
and merrily burns, you see the two
main characters (Dabney Coleman and
Henry Thomas) reunited. The first
shot shows them with the burning
plane in the background. The next is a
view of them from the direction of the
plane. Both shots look artificial because
the two actors are evenly lit. In the
first shot, they should have been
backlit by flickering orange and yellow
light. In the second, the orange and
yellow lighting should have been from
the front. The lesson is that if your
subject lighting does not match the
background lighting, the effect won't
look right.

Problems can be even more subtle
than that. With linear keying, for example,
you can set the level so that you

can key through a glass of water. It
won't look right, though, and at first
you may not realize why. The reason is
that water will distort any image viewed
through it. A keyed image will not be
distorted.

The first thing to do in keying a
person over video is to carefully study
the background video. What kind of
lighting is there? If it is outdoors and
there are shadows cast from the sun,
you must note the direction in which
the shadows lie. The live person needs
to be lit with the same shadows. Is it
early morning or at sunset? Your subject
lighting must match these conditions
in both intensity and color. Because
the human eye uses color and
lighting to enhance depth perception,
we can quickly spot when something is
lit differently from its environment.

Another aspect to consider is focus.
Under real-world conditions, if a foreground
subject is in tight focus, the
background will be slightly out of focus.
If your keyed background also has
tight focus, it will look a bit strange.

Perspective can be another problem.
For example, say you are using a hallway
as your background. If you have
not carefully considered perspective,
the spot where you want to place your
actor may result in his looking ten feet
tall when keyed over the background.

For keying to look realistic, you must
carefully match all aspects of both
background and foreground. While this
is much less critical when you have two-
dimensional computer graphics as a
background, it can be very important
with 3-D backgrounds that have light
sources and a real sense of perspective.

We can expect to see even more
powerful chromakey devices coming to
the Amiga, but even with the products
currently available, you can create some
very exciting effects. Using these tools
on the Amiga, you'll be ready for the
video technology of the 21st century. ■

*Geoffrey Williams is the executive producer
for Creative Business Communication and
the head of the Amiga Video-Graphics
Guild. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld
Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough,
NH 03458.*

SOUND!

Next Generation Digital Audio Tools from SunRize

shipping! Studio 16™

Turn your Amiga 2000/3000 into a professional digital audio workstation. You can record hours of audio direct to hard disk synchronized with SMPTE time code. Edit a complete video sound track on your Amiga. You can add sound effects, do mixes, and filter noise. Plus Studio 16 is modular. You get over 13 modules, including: an editor, four channel mixer, SMPTE queue list, SMPTE window dub, VU Meters, and Recorder. Save or load files in AIFF, IFF 8SVX, Raw, and CDTV Raw formats. Studio 16 is bundled with one of two cards:

shipping! AD1012™

The AD1012 includes everything you need to record and playback professional quality audio. This 12 bit sampler card includes Studio 16 software, audio in/out, LTC SMPTE in, ADSP2105 sound processor, and adjustable low pass filters. Sample as fast as 100KHZ, and playback four tracks at once. With a frequency response of 20HZ to 20KHZ and the signal-to-noise ratio of a professional VTR, the AD1012 is perfect for any application that needs high quality audio of unlimited length. List Price \$495

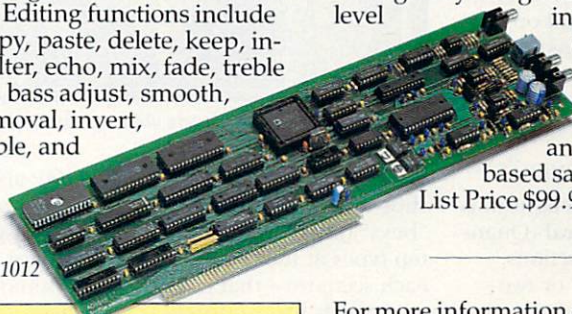
AD1016™

This 16 bit sampler will be available in the 1st quarter of '92. Includes Studio 16 software, 56001 DSP, Stereo in/out, 8 times oversampling digital filter, Digital I/O port, MIDI in/out, and LTC SMPTE in. Four track playback and two track record.

shipping! Audition 4™

This advanced 8 bit sample editor continues where AudioMaster III left off. Record direct to floppy disk. 100% assembler. Real time zoom. Incredibly fast scroll. Free-hand edit. Sequenced loops. Real time effects include echoes, high pass filter, low pass filter, band pass filter, stop band filter, mix, fade, flange, VU meter and oscilloscope. Editing functions include cut, copy, paste, delete, keep, invert, filter, echo, mix, fade, treble adjust, bass adjust, smooth, DC removal, invert, resample, and tune.

AD1012



Audition 4 vs. AudioMaster III		
Feature	Audition 4	AudioMaster III
Sequenced Loops	yes	yes
Easy to Use	yes	yes
HiFi Mode	yes	yes
Record to Floppy	yes	no
Save Executable Sounds	yes	no
Preview Effects	yes	no
Real Time Filters	yes	no
Num. Real Time Effects	8	3
Time to do 100K Echo	22 secs	106 secs
Program Size	~100K	~207K
List Price	\$99.95	\$99.95

Perfect Sound and AudioMaster Upgrade!
Perfect Sound and AudioMaster I, II, and III owners can upgrade to Audition 4 by sending your original disk along with \$40 + \$5 S&H to the address on the right.

shipping! Perfect Sound 3™

This best selling 8 bit stereo sampler includes everything you need to start recording any sound right away. Just attach Perfect Sound to your printer port and plug in your own CD player, radio, or microphone. Using the provided software you can record and edit any sound. Advanced recording hardware gives you right and left line level inputs, a microphone jack, noise filters, digital gain, and a hardware based sampling clock. List Price \$99.95.

For more information call SunRize at (408) 374-4962. Or fax us at (408) 374-4963. European Representatives: **GERMANY** Advanced Systems & Software (069) 5 48 81 30. **FINLAND** Power Records (18) 527-711. **UNITED KINGDOM** HB Marketing (0753) 686000. **SDL** (081) 300-3399. **FRANCE CIS** (056) 363-441. **SWITZERLAND** Microtron (032) 872429.

SunRize Industries

2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204
Campbell, CA 95008 USA
(408) 374-4962

THE GAME PRESERVE

HALLS OF MONTEZUMA STRATEGO THE PERFECT GENERAL UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIMULATOR II WORLDS AT WAR

By Peter Olafson

A complaint of long standing among Amiga strategy gamers has been the lack of war games for their computer. I'm not sure why there is such a dearth. Perhaps because the Amiga's special gifts are thought to make it better suited for more colorful, tuneful fare, or perhaps the niche is thought to be too small.

In the last few months, however, scouts have been reporting movement on the horizon. This means war. This means a packet of new war games—and most of them quite good.

THE PERFECT GENERAL

One of the most delightful is **The Perfect General** (Quantum Quality Productions, \$59.95). This one- or two-player tactical game pits you against the computer or a human opponent (either beside you or via modem) in a mildly abstract landscape. Oh, it has mountains, woods and roads and all that, and the cities have real-life names. They're just not in their real-life positions!

Jointly designed by Mark Baldwin (codesigner of *Interstel's Empire*), *The Perfect General* has the supple feel of that classic strategy game, but with a rich, easy-to-use graphic interface. While it offers detailed



The Perfect General demands your best strategies.

control of every move and shot—the player even “buys” units from among ten types at the outset of each scenario—that control never feels like a burden. It's devoted purely to play, not work. You could conceivably knock off a round of *Perfect General* in 20 to 30 minutes.

I can't recall the last time I had so much fun with a war game. (Actually, I do. It was *Empire*.) The only thing missing is a scenario designer, and the absence is not that keenly felt, at least not at the moment, for the batch of scenarios included is challenging and varied, and there's the promise of new scenario disks to follow.

(QQP also plans an Amiga version of its sea-based strategy game, *The Lost Admiral*.)

Moreover, the computer player is damn good, and beating the AI even on the easiest scenarios can prove daunting. You will be at this a long time, and I've yet to find anything really *wrong* with the game. (It invariably turns out to be something wrong with my strategy.) The playfield has that Amiga glow—high-quality maps are included in the box—and the digitized sound effects have the right rumble and boom. (Crazy little title tune, too!) In many respects, *The Perfect General* is the perfect war game. ►

Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

I'm going to stop monkeying around for a month, and, uh, tell you how to cheat at Amiga games. (The rest of the *Secret of Monkey Island* walk-through will be along next month.) It sounds as though I'm doing the Youth of America a grave disservice, but these things were built into the games and I feel that it's our duty as consumers to use our products to the full. Yes. That's it. If you can think of a better argument, let me know.

Do note that I haven't tested any but a few of these (which didn't seem to work, but are here anyway), and that you can find lots more of this sort of thing in text files posted to many electronic bulletin boards. I drew most of these hints from just such a compilation.

- There's apparently a debugger buried in *King's Quests I to III* (Sierra On-Line, \$49.95 each). You can access it by pushing ALT-D and then the Return key. Now you can get any object in the game by typing “Get object (number)” or visit any location in the game by typing “TP (number)”. Note that the use of debuggers may have unpredictable effects on your game, so use a backup.

- I can't swear by this one, as I've also heard of mixed results, but I pass it along for entertainment value. In *Chaos Strikes Back* (FTL, \$39.95), hunt down a dragon, cast the spell “Mon zo gar sor” and pause the game. Now, holding down the ALT key, type “Lord Librasulus smites thee down.” Unpause the game. Kill the dragon. It will leave behind a firestaff, and your gang of four will be invincible. And, if not, well, it's a good story.

I've heard from a few people ►

To locate developers of the games reviewed, see the “Manufacturers/Distributors Addresses” list on p. 124.

Expect the Unexpected

B.A.D. The Ultimate Disk Optimizer

NEW!
Version 4!
B.A.D. got better!



- Make your disks fly with B.A.D.!
- Speed disk access time by up to 500%
- Works with floppies AND hard drives
- Support for Virtual Memory and multiple partitions
- Incredible Workbench and CLI performance
- AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible
- Works with the Fast File System
- The MOST popular Amiga utility ever

Personal Write

High Performance at a low, low price!

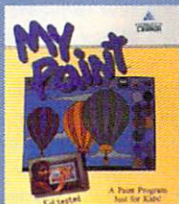
Personal Write is an extremely fast word processor which is packed with unique capabilities. It features a rich set of powerful commands which allow you to read, edit, store, convert, compress, encrypt and print text. 60 menus and hundreds of gadgets let you tailor the program to fit every need, while the default settings let the inexperienced user start working with the program right away.

Personal Fonts Maker

New easy-to-use font creation utility

Personal Fonts Maker is an excellent, comprehensive tool for designing and processing both printer and screen fonts. Standard Amiga fonts and fonts created with Personal Fonts Maker can be transferred to a printer's memory and printed at maximum quality and speed. No other program offers you the complete control over printed fonts which you will experience with this program.

My Paint



Everybody loves My Paint. Designed for kids but fun for everyone. Includes an animated icon interface, drawing tools, special effects, multiple palettes, digitized sound effects, 28 pictures to color in and much more! Additional Coloring Book disks available.

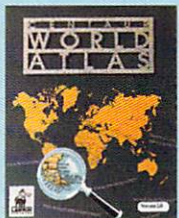
PIXOUND

NEW!
Version 2.5



The Musical Graphics Player Transforms Amiga graphics into music. Load any graphic image (or create one using Pixound's dynamic built-in screen generators), then hear it translated into a rich variety of harmonies and melodies using the Amiga's voices, a MIDI keyboard, or both. You've never seen or heard anything like PIXOUND before.

World Atlas



Most Americans can't find Iraq, Vietnam, El Salvador or other countries on a globe! World Atlas to the rescue! Get detailed information on over 170 countries and all 50 states. Four disks full of maps and facts.

NEW!
Available Now!

Mindlink



The hottest, newest, super-powerful modem package

- X-Modem, Y-Modem and Z-Modem protocols
- Integrated scripting language - create your own modem utilities
- Text Clicking - Just click on a word on the screen to transmit it to another computer!
- Password protection
- Built-in, programmable timer
- Fully multitasking and Workbench 2.0 compatible

DCTV: A Guided Tour



This easy-to-follow, comprehensive VHS tutorial will teach you everything you need to know about DCTV!

Topics include:

- Installation.
- Using the Video Digitizer.
- Using DCTV with the Video Toaster.
- Using DCTV as a 24-Bit animation display board.

Also includes an exclusive interview with DCTV's designer!

Imagine: A Guided Tour



This extensive video tutorial includes segments on object loading and creation, surface attributes, lighting techniques, texture mapping, animation, 12 and 24-bit comparisons and more. A must-have if you're serious about unleashing your imagination with Imagine.



Centaur Software

P.O. Box 4400, Redondo Beach, CA 90278
Phone: 213-542-2226 - FAX: 213-542-9998

HALLS OF MONTEZUMA

Australia's SSG has been steadily beefing up its Amiga line over the last few years—first with *Reach for the Stars* (space), then *Gold of the Americas* (historical), and more recently *Warlords* (fantasy). Now they've followed them up with **Halls of Montezuma** (\$50), focusing on seven US Marine campaigns, ranging from Mexico City to Iwo Jima to Hue, and it's every bit as good as its predecessors.

This is the first Amiga conversion to feature SSC's celebrated Battlefront system, and it's not difficult to see why it's such a hit. The game's scenario orientation gives it a hard focus. The mouse-driven interface allows you to get around easily and to summon information with a well-placed click. (No awkward scrolling in search of a particular unit.) The maps are bright and easy to read.

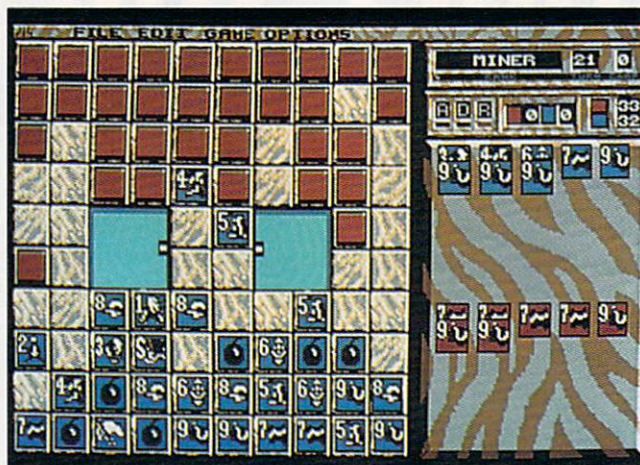
When (or if) you get done with these—not quickly, based on my experiences in the Iwo Jima campaign!—you can use the WarPlan scenario designer to modify existing scenarios or create new ones. That's a definite advantage.

WORLDS AT WAR

Speaking of *Reach for the Stars*, it's been a while since we saw a good space war game in the fashion of that game and *Stellar Conflict*. Well, one has now arrived.

Worlds at War (RAW Entertainment, \$49.95), originally conceived as a simulation of the World War II Solomons campaign, is a game of planetary conquest that makes this well-trodden territory feel fresh again.

Basically, as in *RFTS*, you're using resources to build fleets, sending them out to do their stuff and ultimately facing off with a computer or human opponent. The game play is quite solid, and I like the new depth and variety that *Worlds at War* lends to a



Stratego—a new look for an old friend.

familiar genre. For instance, the varying availability of hyperspace channels for transportation takes the place of weather, and the game incorporates everything from dry docks to Marines.

The system can take a bit of getting used to. (You're running a fleet, after all.) But you won't get lost: An excellent manual leads you through it by the hand, and by the time I was done, I couldn't recall what confused me in the first place.

(A side note: RAW has also recently released *Action Stations!* for the Amiga, and has taken over distribution of two former Command Simulations war games—*Blitzkrieg in the Ardennes* and *White Death*. Evidently a war-gaming power to be reckoned with!)

UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIMULATOR II

One of the most promising games in this bunch was **Universal Military Simulator II: Nations at War** (\$39.95). This long-awaited program from Intergalactic Development (via MicroProse's Microplay label) is big, it's detailed, it's deep...and regrettably (or, perhaps, as a result), it's painfully slow.

UMS II comes with one program and three scenario disks, drawn from the campaigns of Alexander the

Great, Napoleon and World War II. (A Desert Storm scenario disk may also be available by now.) It's designed to permit war simulations on a global scale—with thousands of units (including naval) in dozens of countries, and with several levels of command and perspective. You can zoom down to an eight-mile by eight-mile area and out to show the scenario from...uh, orbit. (What's the purpose of this? To show nuclear explosions?)

The list of features in the thick manual is as long as your arm. There's clearly a lot at work here, and one has to admire the craft (and spare beauty) with which the game was assembled.

Playing a scenario is a different matter. Taking a turn reminded me of the old joke about a man who takes a pair of shoes to be repaired, gets drafted and upon his return, visits the shop on the off-chance they still have his shoes. The shoemaker consults his records and tells him, "Yes, sir. Your shoes should be ready by next Tuesday." The game's complexity may be responsible for the long computer moves, but perhaps a "short game" option would tighten things up. After all, we have to eat dinner.

Moreover, in this form, there's not much universal about UMS II. There are ►

about other anomalies in the game—that secret door in the Hall of Champions, for instance—and a host of undocumented spells:

GOR IR KU will detect the presence of monsters.

GOR IR ROS will identify false walls and obscure pits.

GOR IR BAIN may detect the presence of magic (or may not; there's some uncertainty on this one).

ZO IR NETA pins the map to the point at which the spell was cast.

• There are also a few for *Dungeon Master* (FTL, \$39.95):

YA BRO ROS leaves footprints.

VI BRO is a shield-poison spell.

DES IR SAR brings darkness.

FUL BRO NETA is a fireball shield.

OH KATH RA fires a lightning bolt.

ZO opens doors.

DES EW will weaken the undead.

If you know of any more, by all means send 'em along.

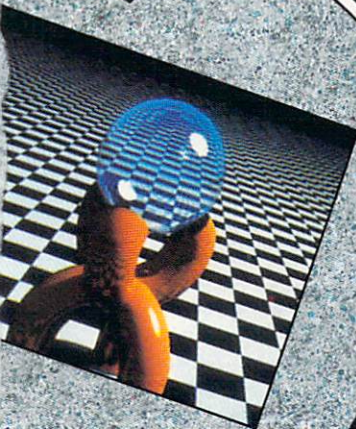
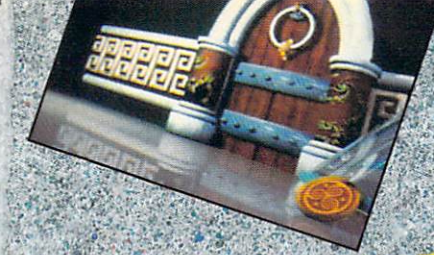
• I've had a few requests for cheats for *The Plague* (Innerprise, \$39.95), and finally found one. On Level 1, without having lost a life, and with a score that ends in a 3, pause the game and quit back to the title screen. Type "kom je illegaal door de plaag dan grijpt de jungle command je in de kraag" and hit the Return key. If the screen border changes color, it worked, and you'll have infinite lives. (Really put you through the mill there, don't they?)

• Cinemaware always put so much into its games that you just knew there had to be a whole slew of stuff out of sight. And so there is in its final and greatest game, *Wings* (no longer for sale).

We'll start at the opening menu. Hold down CTRL, SHIFT, ALT, and the right mouse button. Now, click on the individual letters in the word "WINGS" with the left button. W turns the music on and off; I turns the Caps Lock key into an auto-fire button; N will spare new pilots the ordeal of flight school; and S saves the game without requiring you to exit. I don't know what G does. (Note: I couldn't get this one to work, either.)

There are also a pair of cheats in the flight-school menu. Y'know that biplane in the little picture at the top of the menu? Thought it was just there for color, eh? Click on the circular emblem on the plane. The ►

**All photographs are of
actual DCTV screens.**



The Future Is Here

- ▲ Paint, digitize and display full color NTSC video graphics on any Amiga.*
- ▲ Capture a video frame in 10 seconds from any color video camera. (Also works with still video cameras, video disk and still frame capable VCR's.)
- ▲ Display and capture full color 24 bit high resolution images.
- ▲ Convert DCTV™ images to or from any IFF display format (including HAM and 24 bit).
- ▲ Paint, digitize and conversion software are all included.
- ▲ Works with all popular 3D programs.
- ▲ Animate in full NTSC color.

\$495

** Min. 1 Meg. required*



DCTV™ (Digital Composite Television) is a revolutionary new video display and digitizing system for the Amiga. Using the Amiga's chip memory as its frame buffer memory, DCTV™ creates a full color NTSC display with all the color and resolution of television. Sophisticated true color video paint, digitizing and image processing software are all combined into one easy to use package included with DCTV™. DCTV™ also works with all popular 3D programs to create full color animations that can be played back in real time.

DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742 Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1990 Digital Creations. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Patents applied for.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

just those three scenarios, and you can't create your own with the basic kit. (That will be remedied by the add-on Planet Editor, which should have been released by the time you read this.)

This is a great idea, and I'm convinced there's a good game under here someplace, but in its present form, it just takes too long to find.

STRATEGO

Finally, there's the mother of all wargames from my childhood—Accolade's conversion of the classic Milton Bradley board game, **Stratego: The Computer Game** (\$49.95).

If you've played and loved the board game, you'll be pleased with the computer

version. It's accurate, colorful, easy to play and generally a lot of fun. The computer helps you out, but it never gets in the way.

If you've never played it, well, shame on you. Stratego is essentially a capture-the-flag variant. Each of the two sides has 40 pieces, numbered from 1 for marshal to 9 for scouts and, by and large, the lower the number, the stronger the piece. So marshals take generals, generals take colonels and so on. A spy can take a marshal (but no one else), miners destroy bombs, and scouts (the rooks of Stratego) can travel any distance in an uninterrupted straight line. Surely you get the idea.

The art of board game

conversion typically hinges on providing enough new features to make the computer version "special" in some sense, but at the same time assuring that the basic fun of the game doesn't suffocate under the enhancements.

That's not a problem here. Stratego is still breathing. In this case, the "specials" amount to graphic improvements (a flowing river and a choice of boards and playing-piece designs) and the inclusion of tournament rules and a variety of computer opponents. (Watch your step; even the easier ones play a shrewd game.)

And the play? It felt rather like reaching out and touching the pieces, and that is exactly how it should be.

screen will flash and you'll get a Quit requester. Don't. Create a new pilot and name him (seriously now) Orca the Killer Tomato. Orca is said to be very talented.

I've also heard you can summon an options menu by creating a new pilot with the name Who is the Riddler—but with a couple of spaces before the W.

- Sometimes less is more. If you buy 1,000 units of endurium at the space station in *Starflight* (Electronic Arts, \$49.95) and sell it all back immediately, you will earn 20,000 MUs. If you sell just 990 units back, you'll earn 2.7 million MUs. (Get that game to a math coprocessor!)

- Did you know that *Killing Game Show* (Psygnosis, \$44.99) has a map mode included? Start up the game as you normally would, but when asked to hit the fire button, hit the Help key instead. Voila. It's good for the other levels, too.

- You'll love this one: To get 99 lives in *Turrican* (Innerprise, \$39.95), earn a high score. (I've read that it has to be 20,000 or higher.) Type BLUESMOBIL on the high score table. See you at end.

- Remember *Captain Blood* (Mindscape, \$49.95)? There's evidently a cheat-like trick to learning the location of everybody in the game. When you find a friendly alien, ask him "Code GG." He'll send you off to an alien named GG, who will give you the locations of other aliens in response to the query "Code Information Help." (If this doesn't work, insert the name of an alien after Help.)

- In *Awesome* (Psygnosis, \$59.99), hold down the + key on the keypad and push fire. F1 will now eliminate enemies during the game, F6 will give you back your youth, and the number keys will supply different weapons. Another, more devastating variation of this cheat requires you to complete the first level. On the screen that follows, move the pointer to the Shields box at the upper left and hit the joystick button and + key simultaneously. Your reward should be a screen flash. Allocate all energy to weapons, and don't worry about the shields. They will appear to drain during play, but the ship can't be destroyed, and your loot and fuel are infinite.

Finally, you can "beat" *Awesome* ▶

ALTERED DESTINY

By Rob Lawrence

As the animated introduction of *Altered Destiny* (Accolade, \$59.95) explains, P.J. Barrett was returning home from the office to a quiet, intimate evening with his girlfriend, Trudy Foxlinter. On the way, he stopped to pick up his TV from the shop, but by mistake, he gets a very different set.

Everything is set up at home when his girlfriend arrives. While she's in the bedroom slipping into something "comfortable," he slips on the tube and gets pulled through the screen into another world (bummer). He learns that he has been summoned mistakenly to save the place from a corrupted being who has stolen the powerful Jewel of Light. As P.J., your quest is to recover the jewel and restore the land to its peaceful state.

The atmosphere that constitutes AD is a bizarre and humorous dreamscape. Animals talk, plants move, and inanimate objects come to life. Logic and reasoning do little good here; you need to think as strangely as the game. Want to kill the noisomes? Aim the over-



Come into my parlor....

stuffed Kleeg at them and squeeze until he lets out a ten-megaton belch.

The specs for AD are as follows: excellent 32-color graphics, over 90 different screens with animated features, 25 mood-setting background songs, and a parser that recognizes more than 1500 words (even the bad ones). Don't be afraid to try anything; the sarcastic attitude, smart remarks, and clever insults of the game will surely bring a smirk to your face.

Because of its size, the game is limited to one (or more) megabyte systems. AD's copy protection is only wheel-based, and it installs on a hard drive. Let me rephrase that: Thank heavens it installs on a hard drive! The difference between playing from hard drive and from floppies is like the difference between driving 100 miles in a Porsche and on a tricycle. You get the picture.

Unfortunately, a hard drive will not cure the often ▶

The Kitchen Sync™

NEW!

THE KITCHEN SYNC—COMPLETELY INTEGRATED TIME BASE CORRECTORS HAVING EVERYTHING NECESSARY TO SYNCHRONIZE 2 INDEPENDENT VIDEO SOURCES.

Completely synchronize not one, but two independent video sources for use with virtually any switcher or digital video effects system requiring synchronous video inputs.

- Two complete infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card
- Works with any video source, including consumer VCRs and camcorders
- S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible ■ Optional Y/C output
- Great for use with the Video Toaster™

When they created the Toaster, they threw in everything but the Kitchen Sync.

\$1895

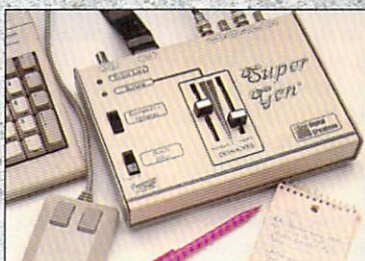


SuperGen™

GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- Two independent dissolve controls
- Software controllable
- Compatible with all Amiga® models
- Dual video outputs ■ Key output
- Selectable 3.58MHz notch filter

\$749.95



SuperGen2000™

THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD FOR THE AMIGA® 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS

- S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- Broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- Built in SC/H phase adjustability
- Built in sync generator ■ Dissolves

\$1995



DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT YOUR DEALER OR CALL 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1991 Digital Creations.

Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. The Kitchen Sync is a trademark of Digital Creations, Inc.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

sloth-like movement on screens with multiple animations. For those of you courageous enough to play from floppies, never jump

the gun on disk swaps. Hurrying may result in a crash message from you know who. Don't let any of this dissuade you from

buying *Altered Destiny*, however. It's an outstanding game, and it belongs in the hands of any true Amiga adventurer.

simply by selecting the final planet as the destination.

• Yes, Virginia, there is a game harder than *Shadow of the Beast* (Psygnosis, \$49.95). It is *Baal* (Psychapse, \$29.95). If you hit the right mouse button when the screen goes black during the loading process, you'll be granted an infinite number of lives.

• Some games brazenly wear their cheat modes on their sleeves. For instance, *Bubble Bobble* (Taito, \$34.95) has a level warp—F1 for one screen, F2 for six, F3 for 11. There's also a secret level you can reach if you make levels 10, 20, 30, and 40 without losing a life. And on levels 7 and 22, there's a special six-level jumbo activated by catching the falling umbrella.

• Here are a few codes that will advance your progress very quickly:

To go straight to Level 8 in *The Immortal* (Electronic Arts, \$49.95), use e590d710178c1. (The code to

GALACTIC EMPIRE

By Peter Olafson

Can we talk? Actually, no, not very well. One element that computer games have never successfully addressed is the art of interpersonal communication. Even in games that do it relatively well—such as the *Ultimas*—it's mainly a matter of finding the right keyword. And in the others, well, it's often as simple as finding the right character and clicking on "talk."

The art of interpersonal communication is alive and well in Electronic Zoo's

Galactic Empire. This may be the first computer game with body language.

It's not the space empire-building game you'd expect from the title, but a three-dimensional, filled-polygon adventure. You're an imperial agent (masquerading as a war correspondent) who's arrived on the planet Ether with the assignment of finding out what's behind the civil war. Along with exploring, keeping up your oxygen supply, and occasionally blasting those who would

blast you, it's essential that you learn how to make friends and influence people.

That's where communication comes in. You select your approach from among five theatrical masks with expressions ranging from friendly to aggressive, each with attached text. You'll get feedback from the nonplayer character almost immediately—and not just in words. Keep an eye on his face.

These polygon-like constructs are intelligent and active—not simply the re-



The Penny Arcade

Only \$19.⁹⁵ *

* Get 3 jam-packed disks. That's less than \$1.55 per game!

Snakeskin Saloon

Following in the tradition of great shoot-em-ups like *Capone*, comes this high speed game of action and rescue. Your job as sheriff is to save the ladies from the clutches of the desperados who are hiding in the saloon! Shoot your 44 Magnum fast and true, while looking out for the dynamite! From its detailed graphics to digitized sound, *Snakeskin Saloon* is guaranteed to make your day!

Solitaire

Try your hand at everyone's favorite card game. Choose

which version of solitaire and cardback designs you want, then see if you can beat the deck! Solitaire is a game you will play for a long time, with excellent graphics and stimulating sounds as a bonus.

Trampoline

Some types of games are classics - and Trampoline fits the description in every sense of the word. Similar to popular arcade classics like *Breakout* and *Arkanoid*, Trampoline is a multilevel game of action. You use a trampoline to help the "little tramp" bounce and break the balloons with his umbrella, some of which are

stuffed with money! The trick is to catch the coins without dropping our hero!

GeoRoll

This unique two-player dice game uses dice with geometric patterns instead of numbers. The idea is to roll the best hand, trying for a full house, three, four or five of a kind, as well as a variety of other combinations. Good graphics and solid game play!

Poker

For those who want the thrill of Vegas without the fear of going broke, *Deluxe Poker* is the game

you have been looking for. Using a point and click interface, you can play draw poker all night long, and if you do go broke, who cares!

Lunatic

Forget strategy - Lunatic is pure arcade action! It requires a steady hand on the joystick as you fight gravity and maneuver your spacecraft between the hills and valleys of an alien terrain. Once you manage to find the proper landing site, you still must avoid the zombies, mummies and sharks as you attempt to recover the sacred Ghetto Blaster!

Also includes: • Skewer • Idhan • Pinochle • Ma Jong • Tiny Ball 1.1 • Name that Note • Play that Note • Tic Tac Toe

Add more fun to your life today! Call **1-800-343-0728** to order!

positories of eyebrow fluttering and mouth-moving that sometimes pass for reality in computer games—and they're paying attention. If you're negotiating, the character may cast coy sidelong glances. If you bug a character too many times, he may roll his eyes before bringing the interview to an abrupt close. A friendly NPC will have his face inclined toward you, while a hostile or ambivalent one may look away.

They'll remember you next time, too. Count on it. I've made friends. I've even been called a "son of a bitch" and a "bastard" a couple of times when I had to get nasty. And I swear I spotted a twinkle in one character's eye.

Galactic Empire handles character interaction better than just about any game around. It's one of the few

times I've sensed any artificial intelligence behind a character beyond "If input=X, then output=Y." It's easy to use, but not to master, and if you're incautious in word or deed, you will have someone attacking you or summoning another who will.

I grant you that the English translation in this European import is a bit rough-and-ready in spots, and that some lines don't quite mesh with the expressions they've been assigned. (It might have been nice to allow the player to pick a line and an expression.)

While the rest of the game isn't quite up to this segment, it's still solid. The graphics amount to a rather spartan and abstract series of enclosed pens, with occasional buildings looming out of the fog. (Love the creatures in the animal preserve!) Movement could be

smoother, but it's acceptable, and, while the controls aren't intuitive, there's a handy on-screen help mode that will have you whizzing along in no time.

The single disk is easily backed up (the copy protection is documentation-based), but no provision was made for hard-disk installation. This is unfortunate, because there is a fair amount of disk access—every time you enter a conversation, as a matter of fact. Finally, and rather oddly, an arcade sequence appears on the back of the box, but I couldn't find it in the docs or the game. I expect it was either trimmed from the game or never put in.

To be honest, none of these secondary elements either added or detracted that much from my enjoyment of Galactic Empire. It's a good time.

jump to Level 2 with full strength and possessions is on a screenshot in the manual.)

To get straight to Level 144 in *Chip's Challenge* (Epyx, \$39.95), the password is gvqx.

MYTH will take you to Level 248 of *Bombuzal* (Cinemaware/Spotlight, but no longer for sale.)

• Finally, lots of people have been begging me to publish the code-based infinite-lives cheat for *Shadow of Beast* that I mentioned last year. It's not the sort of code you're thinking of, people, but (as I recall) a little AmigaBasic program to run before the game starts. Sorry. Check your local BBS.

If you need help with an adventure game, you can write to me at 222 Henry St., Garden Apt., Brooklyn, NY 11201, or via electronic mail on GENIE as POLAFSON1 and on Portal as Peteroo. If you'd like a personal reply, please be sure to send a SASE. (Can you say "Backlog"? Good!) ■

REXX PLUS COMPILER

Order the only REXX Compiler designed for the Amiga, so YOU can:

- ⇒ **Create** - REXX code that executes from 2 to 15 times faster
- ⇒ **Use** - more built-in functions
- ⇒ **Find** - most syntax errors with a single compile
- ⇒ **Make** - often used REXX programs resident

All this and more for \$150.



Dineen
Edwards
Group



19785 West Twelve Mile Rd. Suite 305
Southfield, Michigan 48076-2553

To order call (313) 352-4288 or write to the above address

Shipping & handling: Foreign orders \$15; U.S. and Canada based on shipping zone. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.



GAME PORT VIDEO MADNESS

ARE YOU HAVING A DEVIL OF A
TIME FINDING AN RGB CABLE?!

SUPER
NINTENDO
(CALL)
NEO-GEO
\$24.00

SEGA
\$24.00

ROLAND
SAMPLER
(\$24.00)

+ Shipping & Handling

We Do Some Very Unusual Cables

**FREDMOND
CABLE**

For the Dealer Nearest You!

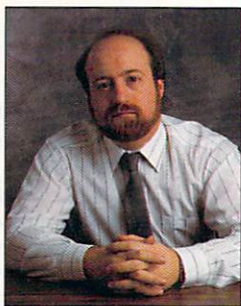
EAST COAST
615-478-5760

WEST COAST
206-882-2009



Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.



HELP KEY

Lou chips away at your questions, bridging the gaps and giving you fixes without the flicker of an eyelid.

By Louis R. Wallace

CHIP-CHANGING CHOICES

Q: I am the proud owner of an A3000, and a friend of mine owns an A500. Is it true that a 68040 chip can just replace the 68030 in the A3000? If it can, and I get a 68040 chip, can my friend get an unpopulated 68030 accelerator card for the Amiga so I can give my 68030 chip to him?

E. Smallwood
Scotts Valley, Calif.

A: The 68040 and 68030 CPU processors are not pin compatible, so you cannot just drop a 68040 chip into the 68030 socket in your A3000. The A3000 (like the A2000) does come with a CPU slot that is designed to make adding a 68040 card an especially easy option. Even if you do get a 68040 card, I would advise against getting rid of your 68030 chip. There are times when you need to run the system at a slower rate of speed. Usually this is the case with games. And if you think some games run too fast on a 68030, wait till you see 'em in action with the 68040! Luckily, however, most modern game programmers are writing their software so it runs properly regardless of the processor used in the system.

WHERE, OH WHERE DOES THE BRIDGEBOARD GO?

Q: I would like to add a Bridgeboard to my A2000. I already have a GVP Series II board in my CPU slot, and was wondering if the Bridgeboard requires that slot. Also, is it possible to buy an IBM video card to increase the resolution and number of colors available to Bridgeboards? If so, would I need to buy a compatible monitor for the

IBM card? And can I also add a sound card for the IBM side?

E. Frederiksen
Racine, Wisconsin

A: The Bridgeboard does not use the A2000's CPU slot. Instead, it takes up one of the two Amiga Zorro slots in the A2000 that are in line with the corresponding PC slots. The Bridgeboard fits into both the Amiga and PC slots, "bridging" the gap between the two platforms.

If you want to use software that requires (or works better with) a display beyond CGA, you will need to add a PC video card. Also, to take full advantage of the display, you will need a monitor suitable for the type of display card you have added. The Amiga's PC slots can be used with a variety of PC cards, including sound cards.

A FLICKERFIXER FIX FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER

Q: I want to get a Video Toaster, but I have a flickerFixer from MicroWay. If I do decide to get a Toaster, will I be forced to get rid of my flickerFixer? Also, will I need to go back to my older RGB monitor, or can I still use my NEC 3D multisync monitor?

L. Fremon
Los Angeles, Calif.

A: You can still use your flickerFixer, but you will need to get MicroWay's DEB (Denise Extender Board), which allows the Toaster and flickerFixer to work together. In answer to your second question, yes, you can still use your NEC 3D. In fact, that's the exact system I have in my Toaster-equipped A2500. But don't get rid of your old RGB monitor if you are getting a Toaster. If it is one of the 1084- or 2002-style Amiga monitors, you can use it in composite mode as the second monitor in your Video-Toaster system. And, if you are one of the lucky few who still have (or can find) the old

1702 monitor that was used by C-64 owners, you will be happy to know that it makes an excellent display for your video system.

IS THE A500 DOING THE VIC-20 VANISHING ACT?

Q: I have a Commodore 128 and am thinking about getting an Amiga 500. I have heard that Commodore is discounting the price of the 500, and it makes me wonder if they are planning to discontinue it. Is it going the way of the VIC-20? Also, if I do get an Amiga 500, will the software I buy for it be compatible with the Amiga 2000 or 3000 computers if I should decide to upgrade to them later?

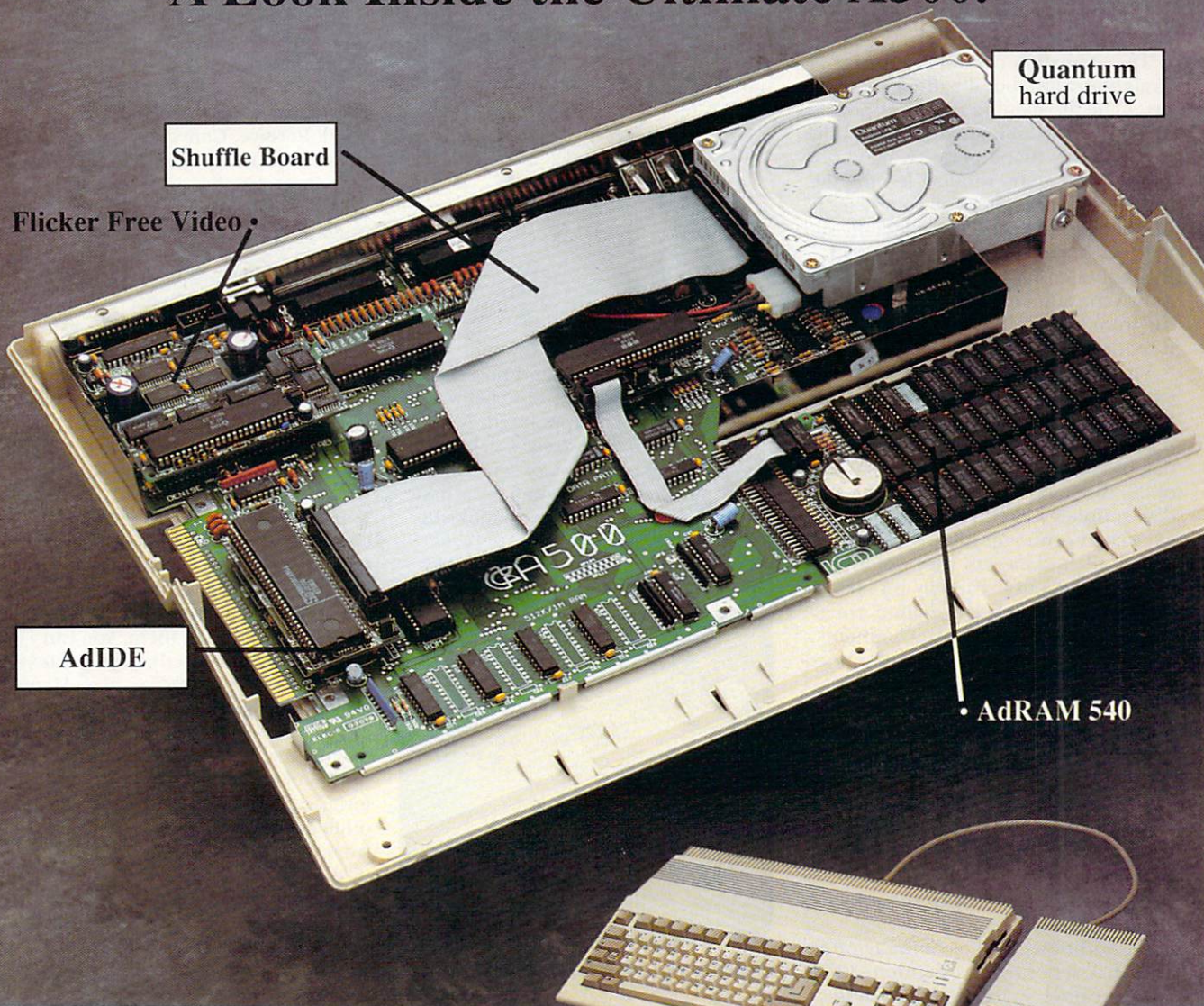
M. Jonas
Demotte, Indiana

A: I don't think for a minute that Commodore is planning on dropping the Amiga 500. It is their main source of sales and, while it will probably undergo some evolution in the future, I expect it to remain the Amiga model with the largest installed base.

As for software compatibility between the Amiga 500 and the A2000 and A3000, it is extremely high, probably greater than 98%. The major source of incompatibility occurs in games that were written in such a manner that they have problems with systems that have more than 512K of chip RAM or that have faster (68020, 68030 or 68040) processors. Luckily, most of today's software is able to work with the new chips as well as the 2.0 AmigaDOS operating system. ■

Prima!

A Look Inside the Ultimate A500.



Quantum
hard drive

Shuffle Board

Flicker Free Video

AdIDE

AdRAM 540

ICD proudly presents **Prima™**... the high performance, low cost hard drive for Amiga® 500 computers. Prima blends a large capacity, low power Quantum™ hard drive with the **AdIDE™** host adapter for an unbeatable combination.

Prima replaces the internal floppy drive but includes **Shuffle Board™** to make your external floppy drive DF0:. **Prima** features auto-booting from FastFileSystem partitions, high speed caching, auto-configuring, and A-MaxII™ support. Formatted capacities of 52 and 105 megabytes are currently available.

Prima comes complete with instructions, software, and all the hardware necessary for a simple, clean, no-solder installation. It does require an A500 with switching power supply, 1 megabyte of RAM, and an external floppy drive for setup and installation.

What other products would we include in the "Ultimate A500"? Of course a four megabyte **AdRAM™ 540** and **Flicker Free Video™** with a multi-sync monitor. Why settle for less?



ICD, Incorporated
1220 Rock Street
Rockford, Illinois 61101

USA (815) 968-2228 Phone (800) 373-7700 Orders (815) 968-6888 FAX

Prima, AdIDE, AdRAM, Flicker Free Video, and Shuffle Board are trademarks of ICD, Inc. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.
Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

From p. 28.

the Amiga sky and clicked on it, a button in the information window brought up the series of images. This is an impressive feature.

The animation control is quite straightforward, but it baffled me at first. The file-naming requester pops up behind the animation control panel in such a way that it perfectly obscures the filename-entry window, leaving the window looking otherwise complete. It was some time before I accidentally slid the panel down, revealing the rest of the requester. I also was unable to return the animation control panel to the front once I experimentally clicked it to the back.

Virtual Reality offers a number of expansion disks for Distant Suns 4.0. Skymap 20,000 is a two-disk set that replaces the standard Distant Suns database of 4200 stars with a database of 20,821 stars. The Deep-sky objects disk supplies 215 brush images and associated comment files. While these are excellent data sets, they would benefit from a user-friendly installation program. Both sets require use of the CLI to decompress the comment files with the "lharc" program supplied on the disk. While this is a fairly straightforward procedure that's well documented, novice users may find it inconvenient.

Old versions of the expansion disks will not run on version 4.0. Virtual Reality offers an even swap of old expansion disks for new versions when owners upgrade to 4.0. Just send in the old disks with the upgrade order and request the new data. Additionally, the company offers a 25-disk set of high-resolution IFF images called Space Visions. These digitized images of planets, moons and deep-sky objects are compatible with Distant Suns 4.0.

KEEP WATCHING THE SKIES

Registered owners of Distant Suns 3.0 can upgrade for \$30, and Galileo owners can upgrade for \$45. When upgrading, you may select from four versions: System 1.3 FFP (software floating point), 1.3 FPU (hardware floating point, math coprocessor 68881 or 68882 chip), System 2.0 FFP and 2.0 FPU. If you purchase for the first time, the 1.3 FFP standard version is in the package. Once registered, you may purchase other versions for \$10 each.

Distant Suns is an explorers' tool. It is a powerful planetarium and education program—a good value

from a company that is very pleasant to deal with. I venture to say that a few days' browsing with Distant Suns will give you a more intuitive grasp of many fundamentals of astronomy than you might get from an astronomy course.

CLICKFAX

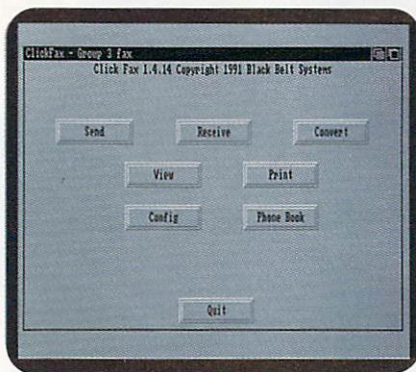
BLACK BELT SYSTEMS

The bare fax.

By Geoffrey Williams

I HAVE WAITED a long time for a fax modem for the Amiga, and now that one is here (see editor's note below), I must admit I am disappointed. Although *Black Belt Systems'* ClickFAX does the bare-bones job of sending and receiving faxes, it lacks numerous basic features and sets up many roadblocks to complicate its operation.

Keep in mind that those in the MS-DOS camp can purchase fax modems



ClickFAX's intuitive main screen.

for under \$150 for their IBM-compatible computers, and anyone can buy a stand-alone fax machine for around \$300. For ClickFAX's \$449.95, I expected much, much more.

ClickFAX comes with an external, customized Abaton Interfax modem, and it does do the job of sending and receiving faxes. It supports the CCITT V.22bis standard and MNP Class 5 compression. It's a pretty good regular modem, too. ClickFAX sends at 9600 baud in fax mode and 2400-

baud in standard modem operations.

The interface is easy to use, and has a clean, Workbench-2.0 look. It is slightly non-standard (minimal pull-down menus, requesters open by clicking on an empty field, etc.), but I had no trouble navigating through it. The eight buttons on the main screen, Send, Receive, Convert (text and IFF to Fax, and Fax to IFF), View (display a fax), Print, Config, and Phonebook are self-explanatory, and everything is point and click.

ClickFAX also offers CLI and ARexx interfaces, and you can control its operations from scripts. The one thing I dislike about its organization is that nearly all parameters can be changed only by first going into the Config section, and these changes are then saved. I would like to be able to make temporary settings within each section.

LOADING UP ON TEXT

Many fax-modem packages for other computers provide you with a simple text editor so you can load text for on-screen formatting. In this way, you can see what your transmissions will look like before you send them. You can then send faxes directly from the text editor or save them as fax files. Many also include graphics capabilities, enabling you to add pictures to your documents. Some also give you the option of automatically including letterhead logos and signatures, and others even allow you to intercept text from your word processor and print it directly to the fax modem instead of to your printer.

ClickFAX has no text editor at all, nor does it work directly with word processors. It does have a text converter that loads text files and converts them to fax format. Unfortunately, it loads ASCII text only, which means you cannot include bold, italics, or underlined text within your documents, and you cannot use multiple fonts. Once the text is converted, it cannot be changed. (Black Belt suggests you use a program such as Soft-Logic's Page-Stream to perform these functions.)

While you can use any Amiga font, Black Belt provides as the default a rather unattractive 16-pixel-high font called Fax.font, which, by the way, lacks the @ symbol, a real problem when you want to send an invoice. While options for line wrap and truncated lines are available, line wrap does not seem to word wrap, as words were broken on several lines. To fix this, I had to guess how long the lines should be in my word processor and add hard ▶

Editor's note: Review units from Picture Vision (ImageMaker) and Applied Engineering (DataLink 2000), two other manufacturers of fax modems, were unavailable. Requests were made at the same time we contacted Black Belt Systems.

ATonce

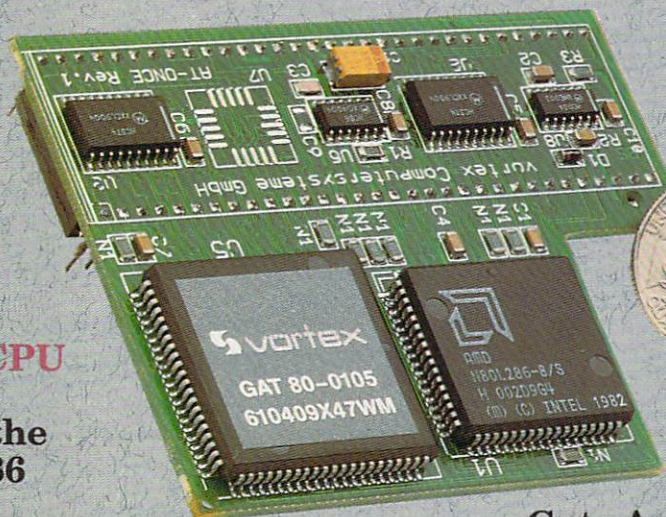
THE ULTIMATE PC/AT EMULATOR FOR YOUR AMIGA 500/ 2000

\$398

Manufacturer's
Suggested Retail Price

80286 CPU AND MOTOROLA 68000 CPU

ATonce is based on the standard 16 Bit 80286 AT microprocessor. Each ATonce comes complete with a high quality original Motorola 68000 CPU.



GATE ARRAY

The ATonce Gate Array, the ATonce Chip-Level Emulation and the ATonce AT-BIOS give the emulator a very high degree of AT compatibility.

THE INCREDIBLE SPECIFICATIONS OF ATONCE

ATonce is the ultimate PC/AT emulator for your Amiga 500 or Amiga 2000 computer. It is developed and produced in Germany by vortex Computersysteme GmbH. ATonce gives your Amiga a complete AT emulation, that includes an AT compatible BIOS, emulation of the parallel and serial ports, sound, RTC and CMOS RAM. ATonce supports Commodore compatible hard disks, internal/ external floppy drives as well as internal/ external RAM expansions. Full 640 KB of DOS memory are available. All memory above 1 MB can be used as Extended/ Expanded Memory. The "Protected Mode" is fully integrated. ATonce emulates the following video adapters: EGA-/VGA-monochrome-graphics (as far as this is possible with an Amiga), CGA, Hercules, Olivetti and Toshiba 3100. While running as a task within AmigaDOS, ATonce does not affect the normal operation of your Amiga and is totally transparent when not in use.

ATonce runs with the 7.2 MHz clock speed of the Amiga. The Norton SI rating is 6.1. Each ATonce is supplied with a high quality low power Motorola 68000 CPU, saving you time with the installation and providing a high degree of reliability. Thanks to the use of a custom made Gate Array and SMT technology the ATonce board is incredibly compact and easy to fit. In the Amiga 500 ATonce plugs directly into the socket of the 68000 CPU. In the Amiga 2000 it is plugged onto the extra adapter which is fitted in one of the Amiga slots. No soldering is required. Fitting is a 10 minute operation and full installation instructions are included in the user manual. A 3.5" Amiga floppy disk is supplied that contains the installation and emulation software and other useful tools. DOS and the adapter are not parts of the delivery. For further information or updates, please contact your local Amiga dealer or call Compuserve Mailbox # 100015,330.

returns. The truncate option is even more puzzling. Why would you ever want to cut off the ends of lines?

The program does not permit adding graphics to a text file, and you really have no idea what the fax will look like unless you wait the several minutes it takes to do the conversion. I gave up using the text conversion entirely and created a 1728x2123 DeluxePaint screen. I then typed directly onto the screen using 16-pixel-high fonts. I saved scanned versions of my signature and my letterhead logo as brushes. I put my logo at the top of the DPaint page, typed my letter, then loaded my signature and pasted it in at the bottom. This procedure is far from elegant, but it is the only way you can create a good-looking fax with graphics.

Getting a picture ready for fax transmittal takes some work. Just sending a standard-resolution Amiga image not only results in very small images (about three inches wide—faxes are 200 dots per inch), but may also produce some aspect-ratio distortion. If you want to convert color pictures to two-color fax format, you need first to process them

through image-processing software such as The Art Department (ASDG). ClickFAX cannot convert HAM, Half-brite, or IFF24 images, and while it will convert a 16-color hi-res image, it does not perform dithering. In order to get recognizable images when you are done, use an image processor for dithering.

The actual conversion to fax format is easy. Select the phone numbers to call and the pictures to send, and click the "do it" button. When the picture is converted, ClickFAX calls the phone number. If you have chosen the wrong format for the receiving fax machine, the program polls the machine to find out what the right format is, hangs up, reformats the picture, and calls back. It then adds the proper formatting to its phone book. This also works with text conversion.

I also had no problem receiving faxes. You can even call fax machines and poll them to see if they have any faxes to send you. ClickFAX also provides an "answer now" feature for calling manual fax machines that must first be reached by voice and

then switched to fax mode.

Although the functions mentioned above are impressive, there are still a couple of important features missing. ClickFAX offers no automatic redial function, so if you get a busy signal, you must cancel a requester that pops up and start all over. While you can send a fax to multiple fax machines, this feature is made nearly useless if one of those numbers is busy, does not answer, or has a voice answer, because then the requester pops up again. When you click on it to cancel, the rest of the list is aborted.

ClickFAX provides no delayed send for transmitting faxes in the middle of the night, when it is cheaper to call and other fax machines are most likely free. Yes, you can do it through ARExx scripting, and a sample script to send faxes at 11:00 PM is included in the ARExx drawer. This is not mentioned in the manual, however, nor does the install routine install this drawer on your hard drive, which means you would probably never know it exists. Nor does the sample solve the no-redial problem, nor is it properly commented so that a less experienced user would understand how to modify it to make it work. The idea behind ARExx is to add advanced capabilities and control, not to make users write their own scripts for basic capabilities.

Receiving faxes is easy. The program has a FaxServer utility that runs as a background task, automatically receiving faxes while you work. A log feature keeps a record of all fax activity. Unfortunately, you cannot set the number of rings ClickFAX should wait before answering, so you cannot use the same phone line for voice calls. With the FaxServer running, I answered the phone on the first ring, forgetting it was on. About five minutes into the conversation, ClickFAX disconnected the call.

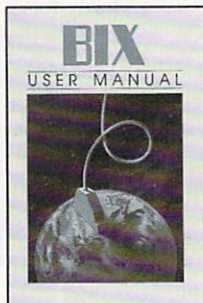
JUMPS THROUGH HOOPS

If you want to manipulate a received fax, you must convert it into an IFF file and then load it into your favorite paint program. I used Black Belt's conversion process with the recommended default compressed mode, which created an 80K file. When I tried to load it into DeluxePaint III, version 3.25, a "mangled-file" requester appeared, although the manual specifically states that this version of DPaint should work. I then tried using the uncompressed mode, which created a 300K file, and loaded it successfully into DPaint. ►

Who helps Amiga Pros...

- ✓ Get quick answers to tough coding questions
- ✓ Interact with other Amiga Developers
- ✓ Download source code, utilities and other programs for the Amiga
- ✓ Keep up with the latest Amiga developments
- ✓ Send and receive private e-mail with binary attachments
- ✓ Chat with other Amiga users in real time

BIX - the online service for people who know Amiga.



800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681

For just \$39 every three months plus \$3 per connect hour weeknights and weekends or \$6 per connect hour weekdays you can tap the resources of BIX.

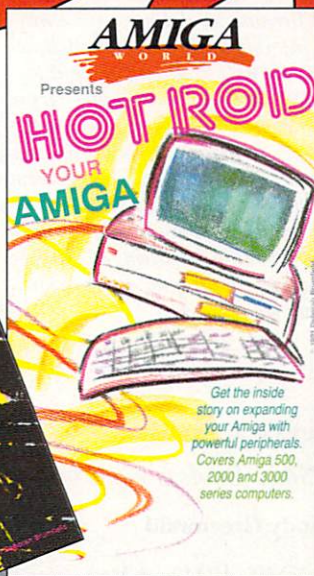
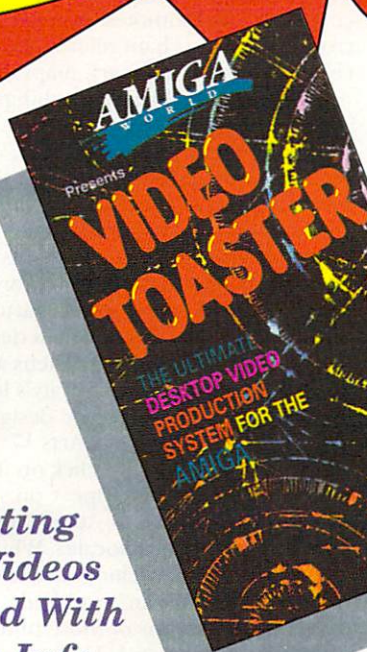
Don't miss out! Just have your computer and modem call 800-225-4129 or 617-861-9767 and subscribe on-line. It's easy, at the login prompt enter **bix** and at the Name? prompt enter **bix.amiga**.

BIX THE ONLINE SERVICE

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

**NEW 1991
RELEASES!**

**SAVE \$5!
EACH**



**HURRY
WHILE
SUPPLIES
LAST!**

**3 Exciting
New Videos
Packed With
Inside Info
And Hot Tips!**

**ORDER WHILE
SUPPLIES LAST!**

1-800-343-0728

CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.

VIDEO TOASTER

The Video Toaster® from NewTek is hailed as the world's first video computer card enabling broadcast-quality production on desktop! The VIDEO TOASTER videotape is indispensable for Amiga owners considering the purchase of a Toaster or those curious about all the excitement over this "revolutionary breakthrough in technology."

VIDEO TOASTER provides in-depth, comprehensive information on the Toaster's wide array of features and amazing capabilities. Topics covered include installing the Toaster in the Amiga 2000; adding and testing other essential equipment; selecting source material; and manipulation of the many digital video effects, including flips, tumbles, mirrors, spins, splits and titles. This video also illustrates how to generate and then superimpose letters over pictures, how to produce three-dimensional animations and how to paint on video images.

See for yourself what the excitement is all about!

HOT ROD!

HOT ROD YOUR AMIGA provides authoritative advice on how to achieve maximum power with your machine, whether you own a series 500, 2000 or 3000 Amiga.

HOT ROD YOUR AMIGA teaches you how to expand memory internally and externally. It provides valuable, in-depth information on selecting and installing hard drives, memory boards and accelerators; back-up software and utilities; RAM and drive space differences; and other "hot rodding" tips. It also covers high-end peripherals such as DCTV and the revolutionary Video Toaster®. Don't wait to soup up your Amiga!

PRIMER

The AMIGA PRIMER video provides step-by-step instructions covering the many features of the Amiga. Whether you're a new owner or an experienced user, this easy-to-follow video will prove invaluable. Packed with over 75 minutes of detailed information, THE AMIGA PRIMER teaches you in an entertaining format with vibrant graphics and upbeat music.

Gain the full benefits that the Amiga has to offer with this simple, quick and thorough video. The video includes information on all Amiga models, System 2.0 and AmigaVision®. It also covers the Amiga workbench, the CLI, peripherals and utilities. There's no easier way to master your Amiga!

☐ **YES!** I am eager to become an expert! Please send me the following videos:

- | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Video Toaster™ | \$24.95 | \$19.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Rod Your Amiga..... | \$24.95 | \$19.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Amiga Primer | \$29.95 | \$24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Animation Video, Vol. One... | \$19.95 | \$14.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Video, Vol. One..... | \$29.95 | \$24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga Graphics, Vol. One | \$29.95 | \$24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Musical Amiga | \$29.95 | \$24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Animation Video, Vol. Two... | \$24.95 | \$19.95 |

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx

Make checks payable to TechMedia Video.

☐ Discover

Please include \$2.95 shipping & handling for one video, \$5.00 for two or more.

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405) Total Amt. \$ _____

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

**TECHMEDIA
VIDEO**

VID 1291

PO Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-0100
An IDG Communications Company

Available in VHS only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders: add \$7.50 for airmail delivery; \$18 for two or more videos. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. TechMedia Video is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos. © 1989, 1990, 1991 by Razza Video USA. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. DCTV is a trademark of Digital Creations.

I later successfully loaded the compressed-mode 80K IFF file into Art Department Professional and saved it back out again without any changes. The file was still only 80K, but it now loaded into DPaint without any problem. This indicates to me that there is a bug in ClickFAX's compressed conversion routine.

Another option for manipulating a fax is to print it directly from the print screen, so that you can then print in normal or inverted colors. Following the manual's Preferences setting suggestions exactly (which work with my Panasonic KX-P1124 using the KX driver) produced only tiny dots. I converted the picture, fiddled with the settings while in DeluxePaint III, and did sample prints until the print was legible. Once I found the right settings, faxes printed out fine in ClickFAX. I could have done this experimentation in ClickFAX by using CONTROL-C to abort printing, but the first time I tried this, it did not work. (Later experimentation proved that it will work, but only if you press CONTROL-C several times.)

Most fax software also lets you automatically generate cover sheets. These generally include your name, address, and fax number (held in a config file), the time and date the fax is sent (added automatically from the system clock), and the name and fax number of the recipient. ClickFAX does not generate cover sheets, nor does it add page numbers or print headers at the top of each page.

The program itself is relatively easy to figure out, which is a good thing, because the 50-page manual leaves much to be desired. It constantly refers you to other sections of the manual for further information on a topic, but since it has no chapters, no index, no table of contents, no page headings, and section heads that look like subsection and topic heads, you basically have to flip through it from cover to cover to find anything.

In its current version, ClickFAX is barely adequate for sending pictures and totally inadequate for sending text. It will receive and print faxes successfully—once you have figured out the Preferences settings. If you want to manipulate converted faxes or send color pictures as faxes, you will need an image processor such as The Art Department. Those who need fax capability will have to make a tough decision between choosing ClickFAX, a stand-alone fax machine, or waiting to see what other Amiga

fax products enter the marketplace.

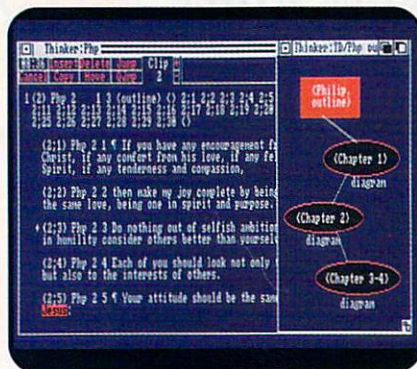
(Editor's Note: ClickFAX has undergone four revisions within the last few months. Because we did not receive any update information from Black Belt, we reviewed the unit and software sent to us. ClickFAX now includes an auto-retry on failed transmissions, which you can set for the number of retries you wish. According to Black Belt, the program no longer terminates a list operation upon failure. The new version includes macros to allow delayed sends, a provision for setting the number of rings before pick-up, and a macro for preparing cover sheets.)

CONTEXT BIBLE

The Good Book is even better!

By Randy Greenwald

FOR YEARS, IBM and Mac users have had access to a steadily improving base of Bible research-and-study software. With the appearance of the The Context Bible (\$50) from Neuralink, Amiga



With Context Bible, you simply draw lines to make connections.

users need no longer feel left out. But handle your expectations carefully! The Context Bible is not what you may have seen on other machines; it is a distinctly new approach to computer-based Bible study.

The Context Bible provides the entire text of the New International Version of the Bible on disk in Thinker-hypertext format. The program therefore requires version 1.3 of Thinker, a text-processing program from Poor Person Software, which Neuralink packages with The Context Bible or which is available from Poor Person.

The Context Bible makes available all the tools you need to construct a study Bible that is uniquely yours, the product of your own study and research, and

one that can accomplish things not possible with conventional printed Bibles. Imagine a complex study Bible, complete with footnotes, side notes, cross references, chain references, a concordance, a dictionary, maps, commentary, and the like—such things are possible with the Context Bible.

Making use of hypertext links, which are key-words connected to other statements, pictures, or events elsewhere in either the same or another file, you can wade through enormous amounts of text. For example, suppose you are interested in studying the scenario discussed in Acts. These verses describe the Apostle Paul's visit to Athens and how he is called before the city's leading philosophers. You could designate the word "Athens" within Acts 17:16 as a link, so that when you click on it, a map of Greece would appear on screen showing the location of Athens in reference to other biblical locales. While in the same chapter, clicking on the word "Stoic" or "Epicurean" could take the reader to definitions of those philosophies. By clicking on 1 Thessalonians 1:1, a cross reference attached to Acts 17:1, you could open up that verse within its context, in its own window, if you prefer.

Clicking on other links could take you to files containing gleanings from other commentators, or to files containing your own observations. If you wish, you could jump to an outline or a diagram containing still more links to other files, texts, or documents. My fantasy would be to create a link in Psalm 46 that could access an AREXX-compatible music player playing "A Mighty Fortress Is Our God" through our MIDI-compatible church organ, while a picture of Martin Luther appears on the screen.

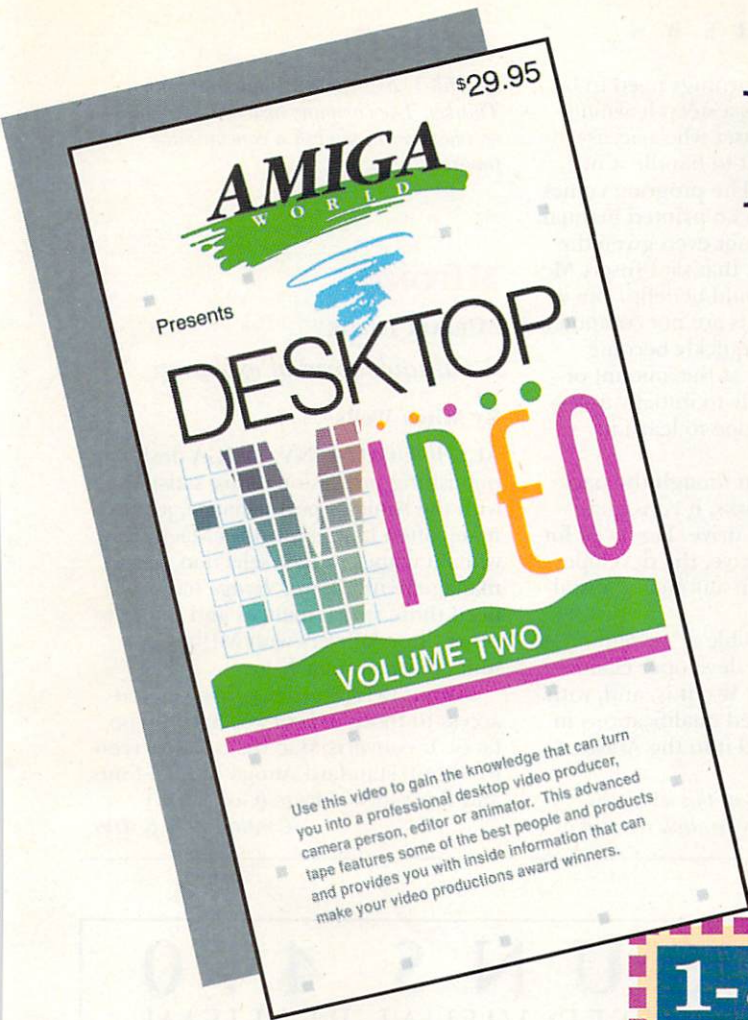
EARTHLY PURSUITS

All this is possible, and except for the last example, not really difficult. The question is whether it's practical. You see, The Context Bible is much like receiving a Mercedes Benz in individual parts. It's all there, and it has immense capabilities. But is there any sense in the average pastor, missionary, or Bible student taking the time to put it together? In most cases, the answer is no. Few, if any, will ever use The Context Bible to do what I have outlined above. Most will find its value simply as a comfortable platform for more basic Bible study.

Let's imagine a more down-to-earth scenario. Your task is to study Psalm 119. Using The Context Bible, you can ►

You asked for it--We're delivering!
And SAVE over 10%!

Desktop Video Volume II



NOW, learn even more about Desktop Video production with this exciting second volume of the successful Desktop Video Volume I. This edition will provide valuable tips on the production process and teach you how to develop your own guidelines to follow when producing your own videos. And, for a limited time only, you can purchase both for \$44.95! That's over 10% in savings directly to you!

Volume I provided an easy-to-understand overview of Desktop Video; Volume II takes you further! You'll learn:

- Which format is for you?
- How to edit without time code
- A production shoot, what happens?
- Using the Video Toaster as a switcher
- How to use sound effects
- Includes the latest Video Toaster information
- And MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Make your productions award-winners! Order Desktop Video Volumes I and II today! But hurry, this offer expires December 31, 1991.

TECHMEDIA
VIDEO
P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street,
Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728

CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.
Offer expires December 31, 1991.

YES! ☐ Please send me Volumes I and II at the special price of \$49.95 plus \$5.95 shipping and handling.

Or, I can purchase either video separately for \$29.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling.

☐ Volume One only

☐ Volume Two only

☐ Check/Money Order

☐ MasterCard

☐ VISA

☐ AmEx

Make checks payable to TechMedia Video.

☐ Discover

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405)

Total Amt. \$ _____

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

TechMedia Video

6ASM1

P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-0100

An IDG Communications Company

Available in VHS. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Copies in PAL format available through dONAR, the worldwide international distributor. Telephone or fax your PAL orders to dONAR. Telephone: 32-11-22-50-76; Fax: 32-11-22-53-52. TechMedia Video is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos.

Also see your local Amiga Dealer for these videos.

RAZZA

VIDEO

record your observations or note for later use cross references you find pertinent. You might label each verse according to the aspect of the Biblical law it affirms, so that each similar verse could later be extracted for side-by-side comparison. Other portions of the Bible could be made visible in up to eight windows for the study of similar words in different contexts.

If the idea of on-screen study appeals to you, The Context Bible provides good tools for customizing that platform as well.

While most Bible programs are sold for their concordance capabilities, The Context Bible provides adequate search features, although they are slow. As a study and recording tool, the package can manipulate text in ways not even imagined by other Bible programs. If you like to see your work in print, Thinker provides adequate printing capabilities, or you can easily export text to a word processor or a desktop-publishing program.

The concept behind The Context Bible is a good one, and ought to be welcomed by the Amiga community.

However, several warnings need to be voiced. Thinker has a steep learning curve, forcing the user who's accustomed to linear text to handle it in three dimensions. The program comes on 28 floppies with no printed manual. The novice user is not even given the advantage of a disk that says Insert Me First. Many who would benefit from a program such as this are not computer hobbyists, and will quickly become frustrated, as I did, at the amount of time required simply to initially access the program, let alone to learn its intricacies.

Surprisingly, even though the package comes on 28 disks, it runs quite well without a hard drive. However, for users with a hard drive, the developer ought to package an automated installation program.

Is The Context Bible a "revolution in Bible study," as the developer claims? Hardly. Is it useful? Yes, it is, and, with the above-mentioned qualifications in mind, I recommend it to the Amiga public.

(Editor's Note: Just as this issue was about to go to press, Neuralink released a

help file to assist those unfamiliar with Thinker. The company also announced its intention to publish a concordance program.)

MIFont

MIRROR IMAGE

A valuable form of exchange.

By Mitch Wells

ALTHOUGH MANY AMIGA desktop-publishing professionals are satisfied with the Amiga's performance, just as many often look toward the Macintosh when it comes to font selection and management. *Mirror Image* has noticed those stolen glances and hopes to court these fanciers with MIFont, a font-conversion package.

MIFont (\$105) essentially gives you access to thousands of PostScript type faces. It converts Mac PostScript screen fonts into standard Amiga bitmap fonts and Professional Page (Gold Disk)

Continued on p. 106.

DISTANT SUNS 4.0

A PLANETARIUM OF UNSURPASSED VISUAL REALISM!

Awards and commendations...

1988 Consumer Electronics Show *Most Innovative Product*

1989 Amazing Computing *Reader's Choice Award*

1990 **Arthur C. Clarke** (2001: *A Space Odyssey*) commendation: "I'm really boggled - it's beautiful, especially when the lights are off. I'm totally awed by what you have done!"

1991 Amiga Devcon *Developer's Choice: Best Educational Program for the Amiga*

User comments on Distant Suns 4.0...

"Distant Suns is absolutely fabulous and extremely well done. Mike Smithwick (Distant Suns developer) should get industry honors!" — V.L., PA

"Best manual I have ever seen with a computer program! DS is so neat, I went out to buy Vistapro just because it is published by VRLL!" — L.R., IL

"Fabulous upgrade. Great service." — R.C., Ireland

"Excellent. Wonderful job. Did not think you could top 3.0." — C.M., AZ

"Best of its kind. Sight unseen, I'll buy any new program you put out." — P.R., NM

"Great. Keep on pushing our imaginations." — T.B., CO



Stars, planets, asteroids and comets. Make animations and display full screen space photos. Lunar and solar eclipses. AREXX. NTSC and PAL compatible. Requires 1 meg and 2 disk drives. Hard drive suggested. \$99.95 list price.

Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc., 2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 • 805/545-8515

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

LET'S SEE THE GUY IN THE RED SUIT TOP THIS.

Here's a holiday offer for educators that even Santa will find hard to top.

It's called the Amiga Power Up™ Program. And if you're an educator, it can save you hundreds on an Amiga® 500 computer. Just bring your school ID or business card to an authorized dealer. And save \$143 on an Amiga 500P (off the MSRP of \$642). Or \$200 on an Amiga 500S (off the MSRP of \$599).

The Amiga 500S hooks up to a TV.* It has incredible graphics – with more than 4,000 colors, built-in sound, word processing, and three exciting games.

The Amiga 500P includes one MB of RAM, a word processor, a clock/calendar, paint and

music programs and a challenging graphics-oriented game.

The multimedia Amiga has video and animation capabilities, too. With available hardware and software you can create original art, add music and sound effects, and run striking 2-D and 3-D animation.

And behind every Amiga is a 24-hour, toll-free hotline. Plus a limited one-year warranty with pick-up and delivery for warranty repairs.

See your authorized Commodore dealer before January 19. Or call 1-800-66-AMIGA. (In Canada call 1-800-661-AMIGA.) And take advantage of the holiday offer for educators that's in a class by itself.



THE AMIGA POWER UP PROGRAM



Subject to dealer participation. See authorized dealer for details. Not valid with any other offer or special pricing program. Offer may vary in Canada. Offer ends January 19, 1992. Commodore, the Commodore logo, VIC 20, 64, 128, Plus 4 and Pet are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. *With optional A520 RF modulator.

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

A source of technical information for the serious Amiga professional.

SAVE \$29.75

Introducing *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal*, the new source to turn to for the advanced technical information you crave.

Whether you're a programmer or a developer of software or hardware, you simply can't find a more useful publication than this. Each big, bi-monthly issue is packed with fresh, authoritative strategies to help you fuel the power of your computing.

Trying to get better results from your BASIC compiler? Looking for good Public Domain programming tools on the networks and bulletin boards? Like to keep current on Commodore's new standards? Want to dig deeper into your operating system and even write your own libraries? Then *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal* is for you!

Our authors are programmers themselves, seasoned professionals who rank among the Amiga community's foremost experts. You'll benefit from their knowledge and insight on C, BASIC, Assembly, Modula-2, ARexx and the operating system—in addition to advanced video, MIDI, speech and lots more.

Sure, other programming publications may include some technical information, but none devote every single page to heavyweight techniques, hard-core tutorials, invaluable reviews, listings and utilities as we do.



Every issue includes a valuable companion disk!

And only *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal* boasts a technical advisory board composed of industry peers. Indeed, our articles undergo a scrupulous editing and screening process. So you can rest assured our contents are not only accurate, but completely up-to-date as well.

PLUS! Each issue comes with a valuable companion disk, including executable code, source

code and the required libraries for all our program examples—plus the recommended PD utilities, demos of new commercial tools and other helpful surprises. These disks will save you the time, money and hassle of downloading PD utilities, typing in exhaustive listings, tracking down errors or making phone calls to on-line networks.

In every issue of *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal*, you'll find...

- Practical hardware and software reviews, including detailed comparisons, benchmark results and specs.
- Step-by-step, high-end tutorials on such topics as porting your work to 2.0, debugging, using SMPTE time code, etc.
- The latest in graphics programming, featuring algorithms and techniques for texture mapping, hidden-line removal and more.
- TNT (tips, news and tools), a column covering commercial software, books and talk on the networks.
- Programming utilities from PD disks, bulletin board systems and networks.
- Wise buys in new products—from language system upgrades to accelerator boards to editing systems and more.

The fact is, there's no other publication like *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal* available. It's all the tips and techniques you need. All in one single source. So subscribe now and get the most out of your Amiga programming. Get six fact-filled issues. And six jam-packed disks. Call 1-800-343-0728 or complete and return the savings form below—today!

To order, use this handy savings form.



☐ **Yes!** Enter my one-year (6 issues, plus 6 valuable disks) subscription to *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal* for the special price of \$59.95. That's a special saving of \$29.75 off the single-copy price. If at any time I'm not satisfied with *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal*, I'm entitled to receive a full refund—no questions asked!

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check or money order enclosed. ☐ Charge my:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Account No. Exp. Date

Signature

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Or your money back!

Canada \$79.95 (includes GST)

Mexico \$74.95

Foreign surface \$84.95

Foreign airmail \$99.95

California residents add \$3.75 tax

Payment required in US funds

drawn on US bank.

Complete and mail to:

The AmigaWorld Tech Journal

PO Box 802, 80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

2TJM1

For faster service, call toll-free 1-800-343-0728.

The Creative Computers Low-Price Guarantee.

Creative Computers is the service and low-price leader and the largest Amiga mail-order company. Check out the prices in this ad, then in the unlikely event that you find a lower price anywhere else in this magazine, we'll beat it!**



Commodore Amiga 500DS

Comes with:
3.5" Floppy Drive, Mouse,
Joystick, bundled with
the following software
packages:



Call for the Lowest Price

Kindwords, FusionPaint, Indiana Jones and the Last
Crusade, F40 Pursuit, and F/A-18 Interceptor.

Commodore
AMIGA

The Creative Computers Exclusive Money Back Guarantee Program

(CC-MBG)

When you purchase any accelerators, floppy drives, memory expansions, hard drives and hard drive controllers or Newtek's Video Toaster from Creative Computers, you are protected by a full 30-day, No-Questions-Asked Money Back Guarantee!

Are you in the market for a Video Toaster but don't know if it will work right with your set-up? Or are you waiting for your Amiga to compute but don't know what an accelerator will mean in practical terms to you? You need not wait any longer. Just buy it from us, and if you don't like it, send it back for a full refund!

CC-MBG rules: Limited-time offer expires 1/31/91 and only applies to the above listed categories only. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer.

ORDER BY PHONE -OR- MAIL IN THIS FORM

1. Call for most current prices and shipping rates.
2. Mail this order form to:
CREATIVE COMPUTERS at: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260
3. Credit card orders only shipped to billing address.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Day Phone# () _____ Night Phone# () _____

QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

8.25% SALES TAX (CA. RES. ONLY)

SHIPPING METHOD: (Call for rates)
☐ UPS Ground ☐ Airborne Express
☐ Other _____

SHIPPING
TOTAL

OFFER CODE:
P1C40111

METHOD OF PAYMENT: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express ☐ Discover

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY:

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date ____ / ____
Signature _____

*One of our friendly
customer service
representatives.*



**ALL
NEW
PRICE
LISTING!**

**Go ahead
and pull out
our special 8-
page tear-out
Ad!**

OFFER VALID October 1, 1991

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

Best International
freight service and
low, low rates via:



Overnight International Shipping Including Canada as low as \$15

Most rates cheaper than Express Mail at the Post Office!

EPSON (3200C) SCANNER COLOR/256 GRAY	1199.00
HAND SCANNER, GOLDEN IMAGE	299.00
HAND SCANNER, MICROPH 1MB REQ	359.00
SHARP JX180 SCANNER	629.00
SHARP JX300 SCANNER	2999.00
SHARP JX450 SCANNER	5199.00

AUDIO/MUSIC

AMAS MIDI SAMPLER AS200/2000 VERSION	129.00
ECE MIDI A1000	49.95
ECE MIDI PLUS AS200/A2000/A3000	49.95
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	64.95
PERFECT SOUND 3.1 AS200/A2000	69.95
PHANTOM MIDI INTERFACE	229.00

EXPANSION/PORTS

CODESA BAY	299.00
DOMAC TOWER	299.00
DENISE EXTENDER BUS	65.00
DUAL SERIAL BOARD	299.00
HARD DRIVE CASE 5.25" EXTERNAL	119.00
PRINTERFACE I/O	79.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	79.95
TRIUMPH META 0/4	159.00

EMULATORS

A MAX II EMULATOR MAC EMULATOR SYSTEM	129.00
AT ONCE 2000 ADAPTER	94.95
AT ONCE PS EMULATOR	299.00
AT BRIDGEBOARD (SEE CDM LISTING)	

POWER SUPPLIES

BIFROST 150 POWER SUPPLY	97.95
IVX POWER SUPPLY	99.95

CHIPS (VARIOUS)

68002/25 MATH COPROD	199.00
68002/33 MATH COPROD	219.00
IC ADVANCE FASTER 1MB CDM 8272	99.00
IC ADVANCE SUPER FAT 2MB A2000 ADVANCE CHIP	99.00
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM	99.00

MODEMS

AI DATALINK 2000 IVI MNP 9 AND TEND FAX	149.00
AI DATALINK EXP MNP-FAX	169.00
GALAXY APOLLO MODEM	399.00
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	89.95
SUPRA 2400 MNP	119.00
SUPRA 2400 MNP PLUS	129.00
SUPRA 8000 BAUD MODEM	479.00
SUPRA MODEM 2400/2 PLUG	155.00

PAL SPECIFIC HARDWARE

DIGI VIEW GOLD V4.0 PAL	154.00
MINIGEN PAL GENLOCK	299.00

MEMORY EXPANSION

RAM CHIPS

MOST RAM CHIP SIZES AVAILABLE AT
ECONOMICAL PRICES.....CALL

A500 INTERNAL RAM BOARDS

ADRAM 540 0.4 MEG INT	99.00
ADRAM 5800 2 MEG RAM EXP FOR ADRAAM 540	239.00
BASEBOARD AS200 0.4 MB	99.00
SUPRAAM 500 1/2 MEG	47.00

A500/A1000 EXTERNAL RAM BOARDS

MINIMEGS 11000 2MB	259.00
MINIMEGS AS200 2MB	199.00
SUPRAAM 500RX 1MB	125.00
SUPRAAM 500RX 2MB	189.00
SUPRAAM 500RX 8MB	429.00

A2000 RAM BOARDS

SUPRAAM 2000 2MB RAM	169.00
SUPRAAM 2000 4MB RAM	235.00
SUPRAAM 2000 8MB RAM	299.00
SUPRAAM 2000 8MB RAM	369.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS (S/W & H/W)

GENERAL/SOFTWARE

CREDIT TEXT SCROLLER	29.95
LIGHTWAVE TUTORIAL TAPE	32.95
PERFORMER (LAN)	97.95
ROLL 'EM TELEPHONYMPY	97.95
SHOW MAKER	219.00
TV GRAPHICS	29.95
TV GRAPHICS 2	29.95

IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

ART DEPARTMENT	92.95
ART DEPARTMENT PROOF	139.00
BUTCHER 2.0	25.95
IMAGE LINK	119.00
PIKIMATE	49.95

VIDEO UTILITIES

ART DEPARTMENT CONVERSION PAK	92.95
ART DEPT LARGER TGA AS200	99.95
ART DEPT LARGER TIF 6.5 X	99.95
NEIRKI VIDEO TOOL H/W	92.95
PHOTON TRANSPORT CONT	199.00
PRO MOTION	99.95
VIDEO TOOLS	179.00

DESKTOP VIDEO

BROADCAST TITLES II	229.00
DELUXE VIDEO II	49.95
DELUXE VIDEO II PHOTOLAB BUNDLE	99.95

PRO VIDEO GOLD	179.00
PRO VIDEO POST	199.95
SCREEN MAKER	239.00
SCREEN MAKER STARTER SET	34.95
SCREEN MAKER SYQUEST	299.00
TV SHOW 2.0	59.95
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	99.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 30	112.00
VIDEOTITLES 30	99.95

VIDEO ENHANCEMENT HARDWARE

CHROMA KEY	315.00
COLOR SPLITTER	199.00
COLORBURY	999.00
DVI RESOLVER W/1MB	979.00
FIRECRACKER 24 2 MEG VERSION	949.00
FLICKER FIXER	249.00
FLICKER FREE VIDEO	299.00
RAM E PLUS	979.00
VIP VIDEO INTERFACE	97.95
VI ENHANCER (VIDEO TOASTER ENHANCER)	99.95

FRAMEBUFFER/ FRAMERABBER HARDWARE

FRAMERABBER	419.00
FRAMERABBER/256 GRAY	499.00
VIDEO MASTER GENLOCK	999.00

GENLOCKS

MINIGEN GENLOCK	199.00
NEIRKI GENLOCK	1799.00
SPINET INTERLOCK ONLY	429.00
SUPERGEN 2000	1999.00
SUPERGEN GENLOCK	649.00
VIDEOTECH SCANLOCK	799.00

EDITING HARDWARE

BCD 5000	1899.00
NUCLEUS SINGLE FRAME CONTROLLER	399.00
PERSONAL TFC TIME/BASE CORRECTOR	779.00
TFC 102 TIME CODE READER/GENERATOR	625.00

HOT INTEGRATED VIDEO HARDWARE

OCV	399.00
VIDEO BLENDER	1175.00
VIDEO TOASTER	1299.00

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO S/W & H/W

FLICKER FIXER PAL	299.00
FRAMERABBER 256 GRAY PAL	499.00
FRAMERABBER PAL VERS	449.00
VIDEO MASTER PAL	1149.00
PRO VIDEO POST PAL	199.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 30 PAL	129.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Imagine... \$179.00
Hot New 24-bit 3D
Rendering and
Animation Software
Buy Imagine and get
the video FREE!!

Progressive '040 Boards
A3000 Version
\$1495.00

DeluxePaint IV
• HAM Support • Morphing
• Animation • Still easy to use!
Only \$109.00

The ICD Advantage
for Your Amiga Computer!

ICD POWER Peripherals

AdSpeed™\$209.95
Best overall performance of any accelerator in it's price range.

Flicker Free Video™\$295.95
Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer.

Novia 20i™\$549.95
The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for your Amiga 500. Fits internally.

Novia 60i™Call
Now you can have the Novia with a 60 meg 2.5 inch hard drive.

Prima 52i™Call
Now mount 52 megs and a 3.5 inch IDE drive internally in your Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000.

Prima 105i™Call
105 megs internally in your 500, 1000 or 2000.

AdiDE™\$99.95
Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made. For IDE (AT) drives.
IDE 44 for your 2.5 inch hard drive.\$119.95

Shuffle Board™\$29.95
Reroutes DF0 to the external floppy connector. Boot from an external floppy. For an Amiga 500 or 1000.

COLORBURST

24-Bit Video/Graphics System
24-Bit Video/Graphics Engine
16.8 Million Colors/Pure RGB output
WORKS WITH ALL Amigas.

HOT PRICE! \$689.00

PIXEL 3D 2.0

The most powerful 3D
object
utility for the
Amiga
computer!
\$69.95

Convert bitmaps to 3D objects, get
rid of redundant points and convert
from one format to another!

Supra Corporation

SupraRam 2000 2/8mb Board
\$169.00

SupraRam 2000 4mb RAM235.00
SupraRam 2000 6mb RAM299.00
SupraRam 2000 8mb RAM369.00
SupraRam 500 512k47.00
SupraRam RX 1MB125.00
SupraRam RX 2MB189.00

Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice

OFFER VALID October 1, 1991

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
213-214-0000

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

ORDER STATUS

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 8-6 PST - FAX: 213-214-0932

ACCOUNTING

DESKTOP BUDGET	49.95
HOMES FRONT	94.95
PHASAR 4.0	99.95
SERVICE INDUSTRY ACC.	199.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

RODENT SYSTEM PAGESTREAM 2 TUTORIAL	29.95
PAGESTREAM 2.1	179.00
PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES	25.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.0	195.00

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

BEST BUSINESS MGMT	192.00
WORKS PLATINUM	99.95

SPREADSHEET

ADVANTAGE	119.00
MAXPLAN PLUS	99.95
VERSION 2.0	99.95
SUPERPLAN	94.95
TEMPERITY ANALYZE	29.95
TEMPERITY MAXPLAN	29.95
TEMPERITY SUPERPLAN	29.95
TEMPERITY VIP PROF.	29.95
VIP PROFESSIONAL	99.95

DATABASES

FAMILY TREE VERSION 2	49.95
MICROFICHE FILE PLUS	119.95
NORDEN GENERAL VERSION 2	99.95
PROBASE	129.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	99.95

WORD PROCESSING

EXCELLENCE VERSION 2	99.95
FLOW 3.0	67.95
PROPER GRAMMAR	67.95
PROSPERITY	92.95
PROWRITE 3.1	99.95
QUICK WRITE WORD PROCESSOR	44.95
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	97.95
TRANSWRITE	99.95
WORD WHAT WHERE WHEN	51.95
WORD PERFECT	159.00
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	79.95

HOME/PRODUCTIVITY

CYBERNETIC PROF. REL. 2	99.95
HYPERBORN GOLD DISK	94.95
NAG PLUS 3.1	64.95
OFFICE GOLD DISK	159.00
PAGESTREAM BUSINESS FORMS	29.95
TOP FORM	97.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL

GOLD DISK'S ALL IN 1	94.95
DICTIONARY STUDY	21.95
CROSSWORD CONST. SET	22.95
DESIGNAARABUS	29.95
DINOBAUR DISCOVERY KIT	27.95
DISTANT SONGS DISCOVERY KIT	19.95
DISTANT SONGS DISCOVERY KIT 1 STAR CATALOG	15.95
DISTANT SONGS DISCOVERY KIT 2 STAR CATALOG	15.95
DISTANT SONGS DISCOVERY KIT 3 STAR CATALOG	15.95
ELECTRIC THERMISTOR	29.95
MASTERING CLJ	25.95
MATH OUTSIDE	31.95
MATH-AMATION	49.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	34.95
PUZZLE STORYBOOK	27.95
WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	29.95
WHERE IN THE U.S.A. IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	29.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	29.95
WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	29.95
WORLD ATLAS	92.95

ELEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL

BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL	29.95
BARNEY BEAR GOES CAMPING	29.95
BARNEY BEAR GOES FARM	29.95
BARNEY BEAR MEET SANTA	29.95
BARNEY BEAR TO SPACE	29.95
CHICKEN LITTLE ROBOT READERS	17.95
KATHY'S FARM	25.95
KINDERKAMA	29.95
LETTERS FOR YOU	19.95
MATCH IT	25.95
MATH A MAGICIAN	25.95
MATH BLASTER PLUS	32.95
MATH WIZARD	29.95
MICROE	25.95
NUMBERS COUNT	12.95
OPPOSITE ATTRACT	12.95
READ A RAMA	29.95
SPELLABAND	29.95
THREE LITTLE BEARS ROBOT READERS	19.95
ONLY ROCKING! (ROBOT READERS)	19.95

LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

JAPANESE I	25.95
LINKWORD FRENCH	19.95
LINKWORD GERMAN	19.95
LINKWORD ITALIAN	19.95

GRAMMAR SCHOOL/ADVANCED

ALGEBRA I	31.95
ALGEBRA PLUS VOLUME I	31.95
ARITHMETIC	29.95
CALCULUS	31.95
DISCOVERY 2.0	29.95
DISTANT SONGS 2.0	49.95
DISTANT SONGS PAL VERSION 2.0	42.95
EZ GRADE	35.95
MATHEMATICS	119.00
PRE CALCULUS	31.95
TRIGONOMETRY	31.95

FONTS

DTP/GENERAL FONTS

CALLIGRAPH	99.95
KARA ANIMATIONS 1	29.95
KARA ANIMATIONS 2	29.95
KARA ANIMATIONS 3	29.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	29.95
KARA FONTS STAFFFIELDS	24.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	29.95

MASTERPIECE FONTS	159.95
PROF. FONT LIBRARY	49.95
800 AMIGA FONTS	19.95

DTP/PAGESTREAM FONTS

PAGESTREAM FONT PACK 1	49.95
PAGESTREAM PLUS PACK	49.95

DTP/PROWRITE FONTS

PRO FONTS VOL 1	22.95
PRO FONTS VOL II PROWRITE FONTS	22.95

DTP/PROFESSIONAL PAGE FONTS

PROF. PAGE OUTLINE CS	129.00
GOLD DISK DECORATOR	94.95
GOLD DISK DESIGNER	94.95
GOLD DISK PUBLISHER	94.95

VIDEO/PRO VIDEO FONTS

PRO VIDEO + FONTS 1	94.95
PRO VIDEO + FONTS 2	94.95
PRO VIDEO + FONTS 3	94.95
PRO VIDEO + FONTS 4	94.95

VIDEO/TOASTER FONTS

1ST PRIZE TOASTED FONTS SET 1	49.95
-------------------------------	-------



MegAChip 2000

2 Megs of Chip RAM for the A2000 and A500
Doubles your Graphics memory for Desktop
Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia
or Desktop Publishing.
\$219⁰⁰ w/o Agnus \$309⁰⁰ with Agnus

D K B

SecureKey

The SecureKey is a hardware security device
that installs in any A2000 or A3000. The
SecureKey will not allow access to your
Amiga without the right security code. \$99⁰⁰



Insider II

1.5 Meg of Internal RAM for the
A1000 with clock/calendar

OK	\$189 ⁰⁰
512K	\$219 ⁰⁰
1MB	\$249 ⁰⁰
1.5MB	\$279 ⁰⁰

Centaur Software Inc.



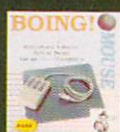
Fantastic Voyage
The Computer Game
\$34⁹⁵



World Atlas
4 Disks of info on
over 170 countries
+ 255 maps
\$32⁴⁹

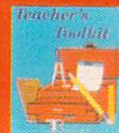


B.A.D. Ver. 4.0
Best-selling disk optimizer
for all Amigas. Speeds
floppy and hard drives by
up to 5 times! **\$29⁹⁵**



Boing! Mouse
Best-selling optical mouse
for the Amiga with Free
D.U.D.E. software
(a \$39.95 value).
\$79⁹⁵

TTR Development



**Teacher's
Toolkit**
\$34⁹⁵



RX Tools
\$32⁹⁵



**Brigade
Commander**
\$29⁹⁵



**Mr. Backup
Professional**
\$32⁹⁵



JAM! **\$69⁹⁵**
The easy way to write
music. Make your Amiga
play up to 16 internal
sounds simultaneously!

December Special:

**Bars & Pipes
Professional and
MultiMedia Kit for the
one-time price of \$229⁰⁰**

Bars & Pipes Professional ... \$209⁰⁰

State-of-the-Art MIDI sequencing, mixing and scoring

Bars & Pipes **\$99⁹⁵**
A simple yet powerful way to write music.
Internal Sounds Kit **\$32⁹⁵**
Everything you need to compose without MIDI
including sounds and a keyboard.
MultiMedia Kit **\$32⁹⁵**
Tools to control or be controlled by other
Amiga programs.
Pro Studio Kit **\$34⁹⁵**
Provides complete control for your MIDI
studio.

Music Box A or B **\$32⁹⁵**
A variety of tools and Accessories to enhance
Bars & Pipes and Bars & Pipes Pro.
Rules for Tools **\$32⁹⁵**
Over 100 pages of source code and Bars &
Pipes documentation.
Creativity Kit **\$34⁹⁵**
Designed to provide fresh musical ideas and
new ways of composing.

Coming Soon...

PatchMeister - Universal patch librarian
Triple Play - A MIDI interface that includes
3 separately addressable MIDI outs.

THE
BLUE RIBBON
SOUNDWORKS
LTD

Educational, Corporate and Aerospace purchase orders accepted. Call (213) 542-2292 for details.

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712; Canada 1-800-548-2512; Denmark 0434-0297; France 19-0590-1099; Italy 1678-74086; Japan 0031-11-1351; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 046-05-3420; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178.

BREAD AND BUTTER VIDEO TOASTER FONTS	64.95
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL. I	64.95
CINNAMON TOAST FONTS VOL. II	64.95
KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL. I	62.95
KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL. II	62.95
MASTERPIECE TOASTER FONTS	85.95

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

ANIMAGIC	87.95
ANIMATION STATION	58.95
BROADCAST 2D FONT - IMAGINE	64.95
CELLPRO	52.95
DIRECTORS TOOLKIT	23.95
DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO	79.95
THE DIRECTOR V2.0	74.95
THE TALKING ANIMATOR	42.95
3D PROFESSIONAL	189.00

RENDERING/ANIMATION SOFTWARE

DIGITAL LANDSCAPE	72.95
DIGIWORKS 3D	84.95
DRAW 4D	184.00
FRACAL PRO	59.95

IMAGINE W/FREE TUTORIAL VIDEO	159.00
INTERCHANGE TUTORIAL VIDEO	15.95
MAP MASTER FOR IMAGINE	45.95
MAP MASTER FOR LIGHTWAVE	64.95
MODELER 3D	64.95
SCENE GENERATOR	27.95
SCENERY ANIMATOR	64.95
SCULPT 3D	109.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D	299.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D JN	89.95
SURFACE MASTER FOR IMAGINE	25.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0	69.00
TURBO SILVER TENDRIN DISK	5.00
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	119.00
VISTA 1.2	37.95
VISTA CALIFORNIA DATA DISK	48.95
VISTA FLAMING GORGE DATA 2	48.95
VISTA GRAND CANYON DATA 1	48.95
VISTA GRAND CANYON DATA 2	48.95
VISTA GRAND CANYON DATA 3	48.95
VISTA MARS SCAPES VALLES MARINERIS	48.95
VISTA PROFESSIONAL REQ 3 MEG	87.95
VISTA WESTERN U.S. DATA DISK	48.95

CLIP ART DISKS

AIRCRAFT PICS	31.95
AIRSHIPS 20TH CEN BCP SCULPT	23.95
AIRSHIPS 20TH CEN TOL THULVER	23.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2	25.95
CHRISTMAS CLIP ART	17.95
FRESH BUTTERFLIES I	31.95
FRESH FLOWERS DISK 1	31.95
MATERIALS TEXTURE VOL 1 STONE SURFACES	23.95
MOVIECLIPS GENERAL 1	22.95
PRO FILLS	17.95
PROF. PAGE STRUCTURED CLIP ART	28.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME I CLASSIC	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME II PEOPLE	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME III COLLECTORS	44.95
SOFTCLIPS VOLUME IV ANIMALS	44.95
VIDEOS 2.0	89.95

ACAD TRANSLATOR	159.95
BOARD MASTER	64.95
DYNA CAD	729.00
FLO FLOORPLAN CONSTRUCT	29.95
INTROCAD	49.95
INTROCAD PLUS	84.95
INTROPARTS FLOWCHART SYMBOLS	25.95
PRO BOARD PERSONAL	99.95
PRO BOARD/NET PACKAGE	289.00
PRO BOARD/NET PACKAGE PAL VERSION	289.00
PRO NET PERSONAL	99.95
ULTRA DESIGN	149.00
XCAD PROFESSIONAL	149.00
XSBELL	124.99

CAD

ACAD TRANSLATOR	159.95
BOARD MASTER	64.95
DYNA CAD	729.00
FLO FLOORPLAN CONSTRUCT	29.95
INTROCAD	49.95
INTROCAD PLUS	84.95
INTROPARTS FLOWCHART SYMBOLS	25.95
PRO BOARD PERSONAL	99.95
PRO BOARD/NET PACKAGE	289.00
PRO BOARD/NET PACKAGE PAL VERSION	289.00
PRO NET PERSONAL	99.95
ULTRA DESIGN	149.00
XCAD PROFESSIONAL	149.00
XSBELL	124.99

PAINT/DRAW SOFTWARE

BURBY SYSTEM IMAGINE	29.95
DELUXE PAINT IV	109.00
DESIGN WORKS	79.95
DIO PAINT 3	54.95
DRAW 4D PROFESSIONAL	199.00
RACRO PAINT	91.95
MY PAINT 2.0	29.95
MY PAINT DATA DISK 1 ALPHABET W/ SOUNDS	19.95
MY PAINT DATA DISK 2 MAJELIX CHARACTERS	19.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW	119.00
PROFESSIONAL 2.0	199.00
SPECTRA COLOR	64.95
3D TEXT ANIMATOR	29.95

GENERAL VIDEO SOFTWARE

AUTOSCRIPT	91.95
DEGRAPHIC	114.00
CINELINK FOR IMAGINE	175.00
CRIMIC REITER	99.95
COMICREITER FONT/VIDEO	29.95
COMICREITER NEWS DATA	29.95
COMICREITER SF DATA	21.95
DELUXE MAPS	19.95
RAM IT UP	23.95
INTERCHANGE	29.95
INTERFONTS	69.95

INVISION PLUS	179.95
PIXEL 3D 2.0	69.95
REXP	51.95
TALINK FOR IMAGELINK	179.00

PAL SPECIFIC VIDEO SOFTWARE

3D PROFESSIONAL PAL	199.00
DISPAINT 3 PAL	99.95
IMAGINE PAL	299.00
VISTA PAL	59.95
VISTA PROFESSIONAL PAL REQ 3 MEG	87.95
XCAD PROFESSIONAL PAL VERSION	289.00

UTILITY/MISC. GENERAL UTILITY SOFTWARE

DIK LABELER	19.95
DJ HELPER	29.95
IMAGE FINDER	42.95
MICROALHYTER	37.95
PELICAN PRESS	64.95
PRINTMASTER PLUS	25.95
SUPER DJ V2.0	15.95
WORKBENCH 1.0	19.95

BACKUP/COPY SOFTWARE

FLASHBACK HARD DISK BACKUP UTILITY	45.95
RAW COPY 1.0	29.95
X-COPY PROFESSIONAL	45.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

ATLAK III	64.95
BAUD BANTU	27.95
BOS PC	91.95
MINOLINK TELECOM	29.95
PARADISE 2.0	89.95
SKYLINE BUS V1.0	97.95
STYLING SERVICE BUS	94.95

DOS TOOLS/UTILITIES

AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	29.95
BAUD DISK OPTIMIZER 4.0	29.95
BLITZ BASIC	109.00
CROSS DOS	29.95
D.O.S.E. UTILITY	29.95
DIRECTORY OPSYS	29.95
DISKMASTER	29.95
DOCTOR AMI	29.95
DOS TO DOS	22.49

Animation 101
\$24.95

Our Wedding
25 Images
\$55.95 in 24-bit
\$44.95 in HAM

Dr. T's ...has the most extensive line of Music products for the Amiga!

Xor Universal MIDI system
organizer. Can get, send, load and save entire banks from any instrument in your system. Call

Tiger Cub
Inexpensive, full-featured tape recorder-style sequencer. Perfect for beginners. \$82.95

KCS 3.5 Complete MIDI sequencing system. \$229.00

The Copyist
Score Transcription and Editing. Enter scores on screen or transcribe from SMUS or MIDI files. \$219.00

The Phantom
SMPTE reader/writer and MIDI interface. Compatible with KCS and Bars & Pipes Professional. \$239.00

Music Mouse
Make music with the touch of the mouse. Call

SHOWMAKER
"...very easy to learn and offers the multimedia producer total control..." -Avid Magazine Sept 1991
"...allows something no other program can; Digital Editing. Events happen in real-time and are flawlessly executed." -Amazing Computing Oct 1991
ONLY \$215.00
CONTROL YOUR VIDEO TOASTER!

SPECTRACOLOR for Ham-E \$64.95
All the features of SpectraColor, including key frame animation, brush wraps, luminosity, density and light-source direction controls, plus the easy-to-use Color Manager using 262,144 colors.

SoftClips \$44.95
Pen Pal \$89.95
Proper Grammar \$57.95

- Buy any Amiga word processor and Proper Grammar at the same time, and save \$5.00 off the normal price.
- Buy all four volumes of SoftClips clip-art for the special price of \$180.00 — a savings of \$5.00 per volume!

OFFER VALID October 1, 1991

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:
800-872-8882

CANADA: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 8-6 PST - FAX: 213-214-0932

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR
213-214-0000

ORDER STATUS

DUNLAP UTILITIES	48.95	DR. TO MIDI RECORDING STUDIO	40.95
EAGLE II	21.95	HYPERCHORD	92.95
HYPER HELPERS	95.95	M INTELLIGENT MUSIC DR. 1.0	124.95
MAC 2.00	99.95	MASTER TRACKS PRO	259.00
MAVERICK 3.0	29.95	MUSIC X	99.00
PROJECT D	33.95	PIXELING	98.95
QUARTERBACK 4.2	49.95	PRO SOUND GOLD	77.95
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	52.95	SONIX	51.95
THE DISK MECHANIC	52.95	SOUND QUEST MIDQUEST	148.00

MUSIC

GENERAL MUSIC SOFTWARE

BARKS AND PIPES	117.00
BARKS AND PIPES INTERNAL SOUNDS KIT	22.95
BARKS AND PIPES MULTI MEDIA KIT	22.95
BARKS AND PIPES MUSIC BOX A	22.95
BARKS AND PIPES MUSIC BOX B	22.95
BARKS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL	299.00
BARKS AND PIPES RULES FOR TOOLS	92.95
C-128	58.95
DR. TO EACH SOUNDBOOK	17.95
DR. TO COPYTEXT DTP	189.00
DR. TO C2 CARTRIDGE	61.95
DR. TO DR. DRUMS	17.95
DR. TO E-MU PROTEUS	99.95
DR. TO KCS COPYTEXT V3.0	219.00
DR. TO KCS LEVEL II V2.5	229.00
DR. TO MATRIX 8	87.95

EDITOR/LIBRARIANS

AUDITION 4 DIGITAL SOUND EDITOR	64.95
DR. TO 4-OP EDITOR LIBRARIAN	87.95
DR. TO 5-OP EDITOR LIBRARIAN	90.95
DR. TO KORO M-1 EDITOR LIBRARIAN	87.95

SAMPLING SOLUTIONS

AUDIONMASTER III	64.95
SOUNDMASTER AUDIONMASTER BUNDLE	139.00

PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE

AC BASIC	129.95
AC FORTRAN	195.00
AC FORTRAN 77	299.00

ADAPT 880 X 0	69.95
AMIGA VISION	99.00
AMOS THE CREATOR	64.95
AZTEC C DEV. SYSTEM PLUS SDO	169.00
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	179.00
CANOE 1.5	89.95
DE MAN V VERSA SOFT 174.00	
JFOURTH PROFESSIONAL	124.00
LATTICE C SAS/C	199.00
SCALA	249.00
THINKER	51.95
TURBOTEK	64.95

TOOLS

C LANGUAGE LIBRARY BENCHMARK MODULA	92.95
CANOE PROPAK 1	73.95
INOVATOLS II	59.95
OTO BSM-BUSASSEMBLER	43.95
SIMPLIFIED LIBRARY BENCHMARK MODULA	99.95
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER BENCHMARK MODULA	92.95

UTILITIES

CAPE BOX ASSEMB 2.5	92.95
LATTICE C++	99.95
MACRO 88 ASSEMBLER DISKSOFT	99.95
PIXELSCRIPT V 1.1	99.95
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	92.95
RX TOOLS ARDEX EXTENSION SET	29.95
CANOE PAL VERSION	99.95

BOOKS

MOST BOOKS, HINT BOOKS, AND MAGAZINES AVAILABLE (CALL)

TAPES/TUTORIAL

ANIMATION 101	24.95
OCV - A GUIDED TOUR	29.95
HELPFUL LIGHTWAY HINTS VOL. I VIDEO TAPE	39.95
IMAGINE-A GUIDED TOUR	29.95
PROF. PAGE DEMO VIDEO FOR 2.0	32.49
ULTIMATE GUIDE TO THE VIDEO TOASTER	39.95
ULTIMATE VIDEO PRO 1	32.49
ULTIMATE VIDEO PRO 2	39.95
VIDEO TOASTER TUTORIAL TAPE: AMIGAWORLD	19.95
VIDEO TOASTER VOL. 1 INSTRUCTIONAL SWITCHER TAPE	29.95

TAPES/GENERAL

AMIGA GRAPHICS VOL. 1 AMIGA WORLD VIDEO	24.95
AMIGA PRIMER VIDEO	24.95
AMIGA WORLD VIDEO ANIMATION VOL. II	19.95
AMIGA WORLD VIDEO ANIMATION VOLUME ONE	19.95
DESKTOP VIDEO VOL. 1 AMIGA WORLD VIDEO	24.95
MUSICAL AMIGA VIDEO	29.95
IMAGINE-A GUIDED TOUR PAL	29.95

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES

ARMOUR GEDDON	29.95
AWESOME	34.95
BATTLE SQUADRON	14.95
BLISS MONEY	29.95
FUTURE CLASSICS COLON	29.95
GOOS	37.95
IMMORTAL	39.95
INDIANA JONES-TEMPLE OF DOOM	29.95
KILLING GAME SHOW	29.95
MARBLE MADNESS	19.95
MONTY PYTHON'S FLYING CIRCUS	32.49
NY WARRIORS	32.49
OUTRIS W/1-SHIRT	34.95
PICK'N PILE	27.95
PRINCE OF PERSIA	25.95
SHADOW OF BEAST II	34.95
SHADOW OF THE BEAST	25.95
STELLAR-7	29.95
SWIV	32.95
SWORN OF SOON	15.95
TEENAGE MUTANT NINJAS	29.95
TURNICAN	21.95
TURNICAN II	32.95
UNREAL	34.95

ACTION/STRATEGY

BATTLE CHES	31.95
CHECKMATE	35.95
DUNOWARS	23.95


FULL METAL PLANET	32.49
HEART OF THE DRAGON	29.95
HOVER FORCE	32.95
LEMMINGS	32.95
MY TANK PLATOON	35.95
MONOPOLY	22.95
PORTS OF CALL	14.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	39.95
SILENT SERVICE	13.95
SIMCITY	32.95
SIMCITY GRAPHICS #1 ANCIENT CITIES	23.95
SIMCITY GRAPHICS #2 FUTURE CITIES	23.95
SOLITAIRE ROYAL	19.95
SUPERBALL 2	32.95
SPOT THE ZUP GAME	25.95
STAR CONTROL	29.95
STRATOS	32.95
TECHNO	19.95
WELLTH	29.95

ADULT GAMES

CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	25.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	35.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY III	35.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY STORY BOOK	12.95
SEX OLYMPICS	24.95

WAR/STRATEGY

BATTLE COMMAND	34.95
CARDINAL OF THE KREMLIN	32.95



Professional Page 2.1
The Latest Upgrade for the Best in DTP

- Interactive on-line help disk and tutorial.
- Landscape printing on dot matrix and laser printers.
- Up to 2X faster than 2.0
- Built-in word processor and spell checker.
- Free upgrade for registered 2.0 users.

\$185⁰⁰

AudioMaster IV

\$64⁹⁵



Digital Sampling and Editing Software

Aegis SoundMaster

\$129⁰⁰



8-Bit High-Speed Sound Digitizer

Trumpcard 500 AT

Up to 8 megs RAM expansion, with a high speed auto-booting SCSI controller

\$219⁰⁰


NEW!



INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

excellence!

\$99⁹⁵




140,000 word Dictionary, 1.4 Million word Thesaurus, Grammar checker, Postscript output, Footnotes, Table of Contents, Indexes.

Presentation Master

Whether for business presentations, video production and storyboarding, or object-based paint and illustration, Presentation Master is the most versatile and powerful package available for the Amiga.

Call




Scenery Animator

New! Create 3-D animations of real world or imaginary fractal scenery in 24-Bit color. Requires two megs\$64⁹⁵



The Art Department Professional Ver. 2.0

Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga. Now with JPEG compression and 24-Bit printing\$139⁰⁰



Visit our Amiga Superstores!

South Bay: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd. - Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 11-7 PST - Phone: (213) 542-2292
Westside: 318 Wilshire Blvd. - Santa Monica, CA 90401 - Tues-Sat 11-7 Sun 11-5 PST-Phone: (213) 394-7779

CARTAGE	25.95	BAND'S TALE	13.95	F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	29.95
CENTURION DEFENDER OF ROME	34.95	BAND'S TALE HUNT DISK	13.95	F16 COMBAT PILOT	19.95
CONFLICT MIDDLE EAST	38.95	BAND'S TALE II	13.95	F16 INTERCEPTOR	19.95
DAB BOAT SUBMARINE (INCLUDES PPRISK BOOK)	34.95	BAND'S TALE III THIEF OF FATE	34.95	F16 STEALTH FIGHTER	34.95
EMPIRE	14.95	CAPTIVE	32.95	F29 DETAILER	29.95
GENESIS KHAN	39.95	CAPTIVE HUNT DISK	11.95	FALCON	29.95
HARDON	41.95	CHANGS HINDOCH DUNGEON MASTER II	14.95	FALCON MISSION DISK	15.95
HARDON BATTLESET #2 NORTH ATLANTIC CONVOY	29.95	CURSE OF AZURE BOND	34.95	FALCON MISSION DISK 2	17.95
HARDON BATTLESET #3 THE MEDITERRANEAN CONFLICT	29.95	CURSE OF AZURE CLUE HUNT BOOK	8.95	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	22.49
20.95		DEATH KNIGHTS OF KYTIN	34.95	GUNSHIP	25.95
HARDON SCENARIO EDITOR	27.95	DRAXXEN	36.95	MIG-29 FULCRUM NTSC VERSION	49.95
HARDON CHALLENGER PACK	62.95	DUNGEON MASTER	22.95	POWERSHOP	12.95
HEROES OF THE LANCE	27.95	DUNGEON MASTER ASST 1 (FOR AD&D RPG)	18.95	SCENERY DISK # 8	14.95
KING'S QUEST IV	36.95	DUNGEON MASTER ASST 2 (FOR AD&D RPG)	18.95	SCENERY DISK #11	18.95
KING'S ROYALTY	32.95	DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR	18.95	SCENERY DISK STARTER	27.95
MEDIEVAL WARRIOR	29.95	DUNGEON MASTER HINTBOOK	11.95	SCENERY DISK W EUROPE	19.95
NOBUNAKA'S AMBITION	39.95	DUNGEON MASTER II CHAOS STRIKER BACK	23.95	SCENERY DISK, JAPAN	19.95
OVERLORD	32.95	DUNGEON MASTER MAPS +	12.95	STRIKE ACES	22.49
POPULOUS	29.95	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	39.95	THEIR FINEST HOUR: BATTLE OF BRITAIN	24.95
POPULOUS DATA DISK 1 THE PROMISED LAND	18.95	FAIRYTALE ADVENTURE	29.95	THEIR FINEST HOUR DATA DISK 1	12.95
POWERMONSTER	23.95	FAIRYTALE QUIZBOOK	7.95		
RED LIGHTNING	40.95	MEGATRAVELLER	39.95		
RED STORM RIDING	22.95	MIGHT AND MAGIC II	40.95		
TEAM YANKEE	39.95	RIDE OF THE DRAGON	39.95		
THE 11 NATIONS AT WAR UNIVERSAL MIL	34.95	SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADE	34.95		
WARLORDS	29.95	ULTIMA V WARRIORS OF DESTINY	35.95		
WORLDS AT WAR	29.95	A-10 TANK KILLER	22.95		

ROLE PLAYINGS

BANK OF THE COSMIC FORCE 29.95

FLIGHT SIMULATORS

BLUE MAX: ACES OF THE GREAT WAR 34.95
CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT 27.95

GRAPHIC/ADVENTURE

ALICE IN WONDERLAND 29.95
B.A.T. 34.95
BALL & TOP'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURE 25.95
ELVIRA CLUE BOOK THE DARK 8.95
ELVIRA CLUE BOOK MISTRESS OF THE DARK 8.95
FUTURE WARS 22.95
GODWIT 22.95
HEADS QUEST II TRIAL BY FIRE 39.95
INDIANA JONES GRAPHIC CLUEBOOK 9.95

INDIANA JONES-LAST CRUSADE	29.95	HARDBALL II	32.49
LIFE AND DEATH	32.95	HARDBALL II DATA DISK	12.95
NEURONMANCE	29.95	HOCKEY LEAGUE RIM	22.95
NEURONMANCE CLUEBOOK	9.95	HOLE IN ONE	22.95
PIRATES	29.95	HOLE IN ONE COURSE #3	11.95
SEARCH FOR THE KING	29.95	HOCKEY ON LOTTERY	25.95
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND	29.95	HOLEY BOOK OF GAMER	22.95
SINCE'S CASTLE DRAGON'S LAIR	34.95	HOLEY BOOK OF GAMER 2	22.95
SPACE ACE	33.95	INDIANAPOLIS 500	34.95
SPACE QUEST III	39.95	ISLAND	35.95
SPY OF EXCALIBUR	32.49	JACK NICKLAUS CLC 1 FREEDOM	12.95
STARBRIGHT	34.95	JACK NICKLAUS COURSE 2 1989 CHAMPIONSHIP	14.95
STARBRIGHT CLUE BOOK	8.95	JACK NICKLAUS COURSE 4 GREAT U.S. OPEN	14.95
TIME WARP DRAGON'S LAIR II	34.95	JACK NICKLAUS COURSE 5	14.95
WRATH OF THE DEMON	29.95	JACK NICKLAUS GUIDE BOOK	9.95
		JACK NICKLAUS UNLIMITED GOLF & DESIGN	38.95

SPORTS

ENTERTAINMENT

ACE'S MONDAY NIGHT FOOTBALL	39.95	POWER PINBALL	22.95
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	14.95	PRO TENNIS TOUR 2	34.95
BRIDGE 8.0	25.95	PRO FOOTBALL SIM.	22.95
CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE TESTDRIVE II DATA DISK	14.95	STREET BOY II	32.95
EARL HEAVEN STATE - WORLD SERIES	12.95	STREET POKER DATA #1-5 EACH	12.95
EUROPEAN CHALLENGE TESTDRIVE II DATA DISK	14.95	STREET POKER II	25.95
FAST COOIE'S POOL	22.95	STUNT TRACK RACER	25.95
FEMME FATALE	29.95	SUPERCAR (TESTDRIVE II DATA DISK)	14.95
FEMME FATALE DATA 1-5 EACH	13.95	TESTDRIVE II THE DUEL	32.49
GRETCH HOCKEY	32.49	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	19.95
GRIDIRON W/TEAM DISK	18.95	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 1989 NFL TEAMS DATA	9.95
HARD DRIVING 2	32.95	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 1990 NFL TEAMS DATA	9.95

CDTV TITLES

BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL	27.95
CASE OF THE MISSING BLANKET	24.95
ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	26.95
CASE OF THE CAUTIOUS CRONCH	26.95
CLASSIC BOARD GAMES	35.95
WRATH OF THE DEMON	34.95
ADVANCED MILITARY SYSTEMS	29.95
AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY	43.95
ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK	42.95
FRED FISH COLLECTION	42.95
MY PAINT	22.95
TIME TABLE BUSINESS & POLITICS	44.95
TIME TABLE SCIENCE & INNOVATION	44.95
WORLD VISTA	44.95

ACCESSORIES/MISC

DUST COVERS AND KEYBOARD SKINS AVAILABLE (CALL)
CABLES FOR MOST PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE (CALL)

INPUT ACCESSORIES

RETELL MOUSE (ASSEMBLED COLORED)	29.95
RODING OPTICAL MOUSE (INCL. 8.00.0.0)	79.95
TRACKBALL ANTRACITE	59.95

New Version!

ProWrite 3.2

Now the all-time best-selling word processor supports Postscript output

- Audio/Video Scriptwriting
- Arxex support
- 100,000 word Spell Checker
- Thesaurus with 300,000 word cross reference
- Supports columns
- Wraps text around graphics
- Mail Merge

\$99⁹⁵

Visionary

\$64⁹⁵



"If you are interested in writing your own adventures, this is the language to buy. Nothing else comes close to Visionary, either in simplicity or in power." — John Olsen, Enchanted Realms Magazine

Audition

Advanced digital sound editing.
More features than AudioMaster 3.
100% Assembly language. \$64⁹⁵



CSA

New, lower priced
Mega-Midget Racers!

25 Mhz.....	\$399 ⁰⁰
33 Mhz.....	\$499 ⁰⁰
Ram Board with 2mb	\$279 ⁰⁰
Ram Board with 4mb	\$779 ⁰⁰
68882 - 25 Mhz	\$189 ⁰⁰

These Economy boards do not have an MMU

Draw 4D Pro

Finally! Professional, USER FRIENDLY 3D rendering & animation for the Amiga! Renders any Amiga mode plus 24-Bit. EASY texture mapping! Great Manual. Direct DCTV support! Output 3D PDraw Clips! Video and Publishing!

- Unlimited Lights that animate
- Parallel Spaces to work in
- Double buffered real-time editor
- Phong/Gouraud/Facet
- Built-in Font Editor
- Unlimited points per poly
- IFF/IFF24/Anim/Clip output

\$199⁰⁰

The Works Platinum



\$89⁹⁵

Word processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Telecommunications, Sideways print utility. All Programs integrated on 512K.

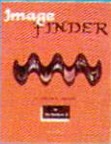
Distant Suns 4.0!

\$57⁹⁵



Image Finder

by Zardoz Software



\$42⁹⁵

Vista Professional



\$87⁹⁵

(Req. 3 meg ram)

A Unique 24-Bit landscape generator

OFFER VALID October 1, 1991

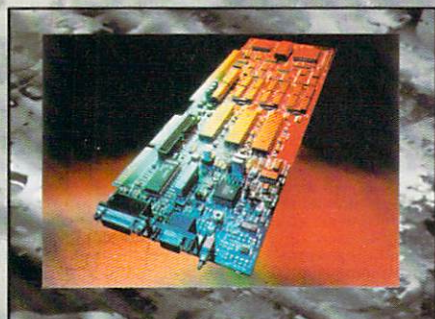
Circle 13 on Reader Service card.



The Largest GVP Dealer in the World

NEW
LOWER
PRICES

800-872-8882



Impact Vision 24

16 Million colors, 24-Bit Frame
Buffer + Genlock +
Framegrabber + Flicker-
Eliminator + PIP + Video Titrer +
3D Modelling System.

A3000-IV24 \$1899⁰⁰
A2000-IV24 Adapter \$49⁰⁰

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

GVP OPTICAL/ REMOVABLE MEDIA

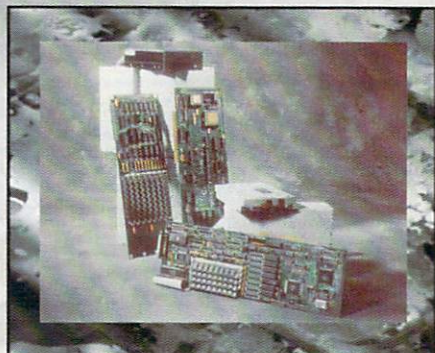
GVP SII RH5500 RICOH 50MB
REMOVABLE MEDIA HD 699.00
GVP SII RH5500 RICOH CARTRIDGE 119.00
GVP WT-150 TAPE DRIVE 639.00

OTHER GVP HARDWARE

GVP SII RAM 2/8MB RAM BOARD
FOR A2000 159.00
NEW DSS-8BIT DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO 99.00
GVP FD 2010 INTERNAL FLOPPY 95.00
030 COMBO HARD DISK DRIVE
MOUNTING KIT 39.00

GVP SOFTWARE

SCALA 227.00



Series II Accelerators

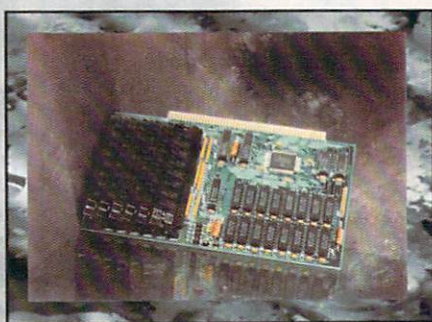
A2000-Combo 22/1 \$799⁰⁰
A2000-Combo 22/1/52Q+HDMK \$999⁰⁰
(Factory-installed 52Q Hard drive and mounting kit)
A2000-Combo 22/1/105Q+HDMK \$1199⁰⁰
A2000-Combo 33/4 \$1399⁰⁰
A2000-Combo 33/4/105Q+HDMK \$1699⁰⁰
A3050-4/0 \$1899⁰⁰
A3050-4/0 (with any other purchase over \$1000) \$1799⁰⁰



Hard Cards

Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card:
State-of-the-Art integration packs GVP's
high-performance SCSI controller, 8MB
Fast RAM expansion and a 3.5" hard
drive into a single A2000 Expansion Slot!

A2000-HC8+0/52Q-LPS
(Quantum 52Mb Hard disk) \$399⁰⁰
A2000-HC8+0/105Q-LPS
(Quantum 105Mb Hard disk) \$525⁰⁰
A2000-HC8+0/210Q
(Quantum 210Mb Hard disk) \$899⁰⁰



RAM Expansion

The best things come in small packages!
The smallest and most compact 8MB RAM
Expansion board for the A2000. Once again
GVP proves to be the technology leader.

GVP SII RAM 2/8MB RAM BOARD FOR A2000 159.00
GVP SII RAM 4/8MB RAM BOARD FOR A2000 239.00
GVP SII RAM 6/8MB RAM BOARD FOR A2000 309.00
GVP SII RAM 8/8MB RAM BOARD FOR A2000 389.00
Capacities over 2 megs come with separate SIMM modules



A500 HD+

The Series A500 HD8+ uses the same
technologies of its powerful A2000 cousins and
additional features like: Exclusive Game Switch,
Fast RAM Expansion up to 8MB, External SCSI
Port, Free dedicated universal power supply!
Ask about our Amiga 500 DS Computer/
GVP Hard drive bundles.

A500-HD+/52Q
(Quantum 52Mb Hard disk) \$519⁰⁰
A500-HD+/105Q
(Quantum 105Mb Hard disk) \$719⁰⁰

OUR POLICIES

CUSTOMER SERVICE: For tech support call 213-942-2282 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST.
Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover.
RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 25% restocking fee.
COMMENTS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice.

MAIL - IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (in P.O. Boxes, please). 1. Order by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.
INTERNATIONAL: Toll free numbers for orders. For Canada, P.O. Box 1. Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For VISA and MasterCard orders you must fax or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling.
INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1878-74088; United Kingdom 0800 98-1176; France 18-0500-1088; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 048-05-9420
"PRICE GUARANTEE": U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized dealers except merchandise on sale. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other dealer's "delivered" price.



Overnight Shipping via:



GVP

Great Valley
Products

Exclusive
Offer From
AmigaWorld

TOOL CHEST

ONLY
\$9.95
EACH

Quality Software at an Affordable Price!

#TC11. DiskSalvage will fix corrupted disks and recover accidentally deleted files. IconMeister is an advanced Icon editor with a complete set of drawing tools. AlienDials is a fast action, shoot 'em up arcade style game. The scenario is aerial combat. Crystal Cavern is a colorful, graphic adventure game with many levels of game play. Plus an animation, sound samples, 3-D dinner table objects, and Hi-Res monster clip art.

#TC12. TJFormat formats disks that AmigaDOS chokes on. ChartMaster is a powerful graphing tool that allows you to generate different graph types from a dataset and then save the results as IFF pictures or as ChartMaster .CM files. MoreCandy generates an assortment of colorful graphic patterns called Moires (similar to Mandelbrot images). The program allows you to save your pictures to disk. Shark, a game where you are the shark and have to eat all the little perch you can catch to stay alive. Good graphics and sound. Plus B&W clip art, spaceship 3-D vector objects, an animation, and SpeakEasy (C source code for the programmer who wants to add speech to C programs).

#TC13. StrucGen lets you create gadget, text, bitmap, and window structures and write the C source code to disk. Plot your biorhythms. Make drive-head cleaning easier. Create spectacular images with Mandelbrot. 3-D objects perfect for ray traced animations. A CLI utility to help you find files quickly and easily. Plus 3-D objects, holiday clip art, an AmigaFlight animation, and a technical discussion on how AmigaDOS stores information to disk.

#TC14. A 3-D graphics special issue, containing vector objects, TicTacToe, a graphing program, and 3-D ray traced animation. Keep names and addresses organized with a friendly database and address book. Perform an analysis of digitized sound and display it in a graphic manner. Get B&W clip art food images suitable for desktop publishing.

#TC15. Labelmaker is a very easy to use label program. SurroundCycles is a high-speed arcade game, loosely based on the light cycle races from the movie Tron. Dot2Dot is an adaptation of the classical connect-the-dot game. This two-player game comes with nice graphics and digital sound. The animation by Brad Schenck is both an elegant animation and a tutorial on animation techniques. The clip art is a collection of screens showing a cartoon man walking, walking fast and running. The sound samples on this disk are animal sounds.

#TC16. Generate complex 3-D vector objects of a wide variety of terrain, from flat plains to rocky mountains. Plot out mathematical equations. Format your text files to print on both sides of the paper. Plus six digitized sounds perfect for animations and multimedia presentations and a mouse-driven graphic adventure game with excellent digitized sounds. Also includes Tinyball, "The World's Smallest Baseball Arcade Game."

#TC21. Battle your computer to take over the planet Circe. Assign RGB values to printer and screen output. Get a powerful database manager suitable for home and small business. Create animated sprites by editing up to 100 frames at once. Execute CLI programs, batch files and ARexx scripts with the simple click of a gadget.

#TC22. Design instruments and waveforms for use in other programs. Play your Amiga keyboard like a piano. Change the width, height, location, title, colors and depths of the CLI window with a single command. See how a piston works with a Turbo Silver animation. Plus a slick checkbook manager and a file encryption and decryption tool.

#TC23. Create small windows from CLI scripts. Find the letter, file or program you misplaced on your drive. Play the strategic game of Dyno-Wars. MatheMagic lets you find the day of the week for any date in this century; provides the mean, standard deviation, skew and kurtosis for selected data; finds a polynomial to a set of XY data; and solves a set of algebraic equations.

#TC24. TableMaker is a useful tool for building tables of all sorts. Lots of examples are included in the Sample Tables drawer. "Kooties" is a fun game where you have to assemble a bug before the computer beats you to it. HT (HyperText) lets you put links in a text file to other text, graphics, sound, animation, music, ARexx, and other applications. A demo on the disk shows how powerful HT really is. The Little Black Book is a telephone and address book with some great features. It lets you print address labels or an alphabetical roster. It also lets you keep track of birthdays, anniversaries, or other important events. Color Logic is a Master Mind like game. The computer picks the colored pegs that you have to guess the positions of. Plus four disk and memory utilities, and digitized animal sounds.

#TC25. Save your screen to an IFF file. One or two can play "Warrior", a fun shoot-'em-up adventure game. See how fast your Amiga does solid-polygon animations. Change the colors of your screen. Examine memory at any location in the Amiga. Also includes Hi-Res IFF brushes of all 50 states and 10 Canadian Provinces, nine digitized sounds, and two small disk utilities and one

printer utility.

#TC26. Generate word search puzzles. Join the war between the Allied Navy and the Empire Fleet. Search binary and/or text files for a particular word or string. Get rid of cigarettes, alcohol, pills and needles with DrugBusters. Plus, fun machine sounds, and Early American vector objects.

#TC31. Calendar Publisher allows you to personalize and print calendars for home, office, school, or any occasion where there is a need to organize your monthly schedule. CrossCircuit is a one- or two-player action logic game that calls for fast reflexes and fast thinking. Apr is a printer utility that allows you to put line numbers in your document, double space, set tab stops, set margins, change line widths, and more. Pizza Delivery Man is a fast maze game where you have to deliver a quota of pizzas within 99 seconds before the blue munchie monster gets them. MultiPlayer displays any IFF picture or brush as well as any IFF sound sample. Plus RAMGauge, 3-D vector objects, and Hi-Res IFF brushes of all maps and flags in Europe.

#TC32. Computer Coloring Book is a stand-alone application with 15 pages of pictures ready to be colored in. Listmaker lets you make, edit, combine, and print lists of words. The program comes with a sample grocery list and an office supply list. Moresmooth! displays text files on the screen. It has five scrolling speeds, three printer outputs, plus a few other options. Pocket Billiards lets you choose from several of the most popular pool games. Up to four players can play (including the computer). Great graphics makes this a very realistic game. Texture lets you create, manipulate, and save realistic fractal textured surfaces. It comes with different textures and palette sets to experiment with. Plus Plague (monster maze game), banjo and guitar 3-D objects, Screen Fader, SnowBench, and FlipBench.

ORDER FORM

Write your selection below and enclose this form with proper payment. Only \$9.95 each.

_____ # _____ Total disks _____ x \$9.95 each \$ _____

_____ # _____ Add \$3.50 postage/handling for each order \$ _____
(Canada & Mexico \$5.00, Foreign orders \$11.50)

_____ # _____ Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405) \$ _____

_____ # _____ California Residents add 7.25% Sales Tax \$ _____

_____ # _____ Total enclosed \$ _____

☐ Check enclosed

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
☐ Amex ☐ Discover

CARD# _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Tool Chest • P.O. Box 802 • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728 or 1-603-924-0100

2CBM1

From p. 94.

metric file formats. It can also convert any Mac PostScript printer font into a format that you are then able to download with Pro Page.

DESKTOP CURRENCY

Many professionals who use the Amiga as a DTP platform use PostScript as a means of output, and with good reason. PostScript, a printing language licensed by Adobe Systems, is used with virtually all high-end phototypesetters, and many of the better laser printers. The advantages of using PostScript are many: You can scale fonts "on-the-fly," take advantage of the highest resolutions on output devices, and use DTP software from other platforms. Even the language itself is transportable. For example, if I create a PostScript file on an Amiga, I can print it on any PostScript printer, whether it is hooked up to a MAC, IBM, or Amiga.

Another reason for using PostScript as a means of output is the large selection of PostScript-compatible fonts available. Until now, only Mac and IBM users had access to these fonts,

because many of the larger font producers do not consider the Amiga market profitable.

For Professional Page users who want access to those immense libraries of PostScript fonts, thank goodness there's Mifont. Mifont offers three functions: It converts Macintosh-format PostScript fonts to Pro Page format, including font metrics, screen fonts, and downloadable PostScript font files. It can read a Pro Page file and determine which fonts it requires, thus allowing you automatically to invoke Mifont's Font Mover. Finally, Mifont's font-management capabilities aspire to emulate those found on the Macintosh (such as Suitcase II).

Although Mifont's Mac-to-Pro Page PostScript converter is not without its flaws, this single feature is worth its weight in gold. It works like this: First you copy the necessary Mac screen-font suitcases and the downloadable PostScript files for the fonts you want to convert to an Amiga-format disk. For fonts other than actual Adobe fonts, you must also copy the AFM (Adobe Font Metric) file.

You can do this by using either Mac-2-Dos (Central Coast Software) or A-Max II (ReadySoft). If you do not have access to either of these, find a MAC user who will upload the necessary files to a BBS, or directly to you via a modem. You must be sure to transfer the right parts of the files. A Mac uses both a data fork and a resource fork for most files (like the Amiga uses .info files for Workbench representations of the files, and other files that contain the actual information).

Unlike the Amiga's .info files, either data forks or resource forks can contain the necessary file information; it simply depends on how the Mac uses the files. In the case of PostScript font files, do as follows: For font suitcases and for downloadable PostScript font files, copy the resource fork; for AFM files, copy the data fork. (Do not convert these files to ASCII or text, for Mifont will not recognize them.) Then, you simply choose the font converter from the main Mifont screen and the font-suitcase file.

If the font suitcase contains actual Adobe font files, you may then choose ▶

Continue the Winning Tradition With the SAS/C® Development System for AmigaDOS™

Ever since the Amiga® was introduced, the Lattice® C Compiler has been the compiler of choice. Now SAS/C picks up where Lattice C left off. SAS Institute adds the experience and expertise of one of the world's largest independent software companies to the solid foundation built by Lattice, Inc.

Lattice C's proven track record provides the compiler with the following features:

- ▶ SAS/C Compiler
- ▶ Global Optimizer
- ▶ Blink Overlay Linker
- ▶ Extensive Libraries
- ▶ Source Level Debugger
- ▶ Macro Assembler
- ▶ LSE Screen Editor
- ▶ Code Profiler
- ▶ Make Utility
- ▶ Programmer Utilities.

SAS/C surges ahead with a host of new features for the SAS/C Development System for AmigaDOS, Release 5.10:

- ▶ Workbench environment for all users
- ▶ Release 2.0 support for the power programmer
- ▶ Improved code generation
- ▶ Additional library functions
- ▶ Point-and-click program to set default options
- ▶ Automated utility to set up new projects.

Be the leader of the pack! Run with the SAS/C Development System for AmigaDOS. For a free brochure or to order Release 5.10 of the product, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, extension 5042.

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.

Other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

By Popular Demand!

The most definitive series on animation from the editors of
AmigaWorld Magazine. Introducing the NEW 3-part series

How to Animate

Now, in three easy-to-follow videos, you will learn the history of animation; software and hardware available for animators and techniques offered by the leaders in the field of animation.

Purchase the complete 3-part series and save over 20% off the list price! In addition, we will pay postage and handling charges. That's a total savings of 25% off!

Within 6-8 weeks, you'll receive the first video in the series. This video will cover the various types of software available and their applications such as Disney's Animation Studio and the new Deluxe Paint IV as well as Lightwave and Imagine.

In addition, you'll see actual artists creating animations with several renditions of the most popular software programs available. Every 8-10 weeks you will receive the next video in the series.

TechMedia Video is pleased to make this exclusive offer.



But you must hurry as this is available for a limited time only!

1-800-343-0728

CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.
Offer Expires December 31, 1991.

YES!

☐ I want to save 25%! Please send me Part I of the How to Animate Series and future volumes as outlined above. I have enclosed \$74.95.

☐ I wish to purchase Part I separately and have enclosed \$29.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling.

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx
☐ Discover

Make checks payable to TechMedia Video,
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405)

TECHMEDIA VIDEO

An IDG Communications Company
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-0100

Available in VHS. Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of Part I, 8-10 weeks for each additional volume. Copies in PAL format available through dONAR, the worldwide international distributor. Telephone or fax your PAL orders to dONAR. Telephone: 32-11-22-50-76, Fax: 32-11-22-53-52. TechMedia is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos.

Total Amt. \$ _____

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Also see your local Amiga Dealer
for these videos.

RAZZA
6DTM1
VIDEO

to convert the downloadable PostScript files to Pro Page ASCII format by again selecting them from within the Mifont font-converter screen. Mifont is intelligent; it knows the file types, whether they are font suitcases or downloadable PostScript files. If the fonts are not Adobe fonts, you will then have to choose the "Update AFM data" box. Mifont will scan your disk for AFM files that correspond to the converted suitcase fonts.

One flaw is that Mifont doesn't seem to like big AFM files (more than 120K). I normally use a series of fonts made by Zipfont, called "Serials," which contain upwards of 800-1000 kerning pairs per font and create big AFM files. Mifont crashed on these, while it converted other Zipfont sets with fewer kerning pairs and smaller AFM files.

I was unable to test the function that scans Pro Page files to determine which fonts were used. Mifont version 1.1 does not support Pro Page 2.0 or above. The makers of Mifont have assured me that this will be supported in Mifont 2.0.

A LITTLE UPKEEP

As for the last function of Mifont, screen-font maintenance, this is an odd bird. Basically, it takes bitmap fonts that you choose from your font directory and moves the actual information to another directory. Mifont then changes the pointer in the font .info file so the system knows where to find the font. It allows you to store less-used fonts on your hard drive—but "off-line" from your font directory—and then to put them back into your font directory whenever needed.

When moving bitmapped versions of PostScript fonts for use with Pro Page, all of the font-maintenance functions work well. But some programs—most notably Commodore's Bridgeboard software and many games—ignore the font pointers and expect all font information to be in the actual fonts: directory. This means that in order to use the maintenance utility, you would have to test every program that uses its own bitmapped fonts to see if it works with Mifont.

Although the maintenance functions decrease the time it takes for a pro-

gram to read your font directory, it doesn't really save that much hard-drive space. If you have over 200 bitmapped fonts, this could take up a lot of space. What's more, adding a font to Mifont while running another program can be time consuming; it certainly takes more time than simply inserting a floppy in df0: and reassigning your fonts: directory.

Mifont uses the manual-look-up method of copy protection. The manual claims that if you install Mifont and don't change your computer environment, it will only infrequently ask you to look up a word. This is true if you are using a noninterlaced Workbench. But if you are using a flicker-fixer, and, like me, run your Workbench 1.3 in interlace, Mifont will ask you to look up a word from the manual every time it runs.

As this article was being written, the makers of MI-Font offered assurances that many of the above flaws will be addressed in an upcoming release. Like many programs in their initial release version, Mifont is not perfect. But if

Continued on p. 120.

DON'T MISS A BEAT!

Send for your missing back issues and complete your **AMIGA WORLD** library today!

July 1991. Annual Review Issue. Expanded coverage of the hottest hardware and software products. Plus debut of *AmigaWorld's* monthly column, "Video Suite."

June 1991. Special on CDTV with comprehensive Buyer's Guide to CD titles. Plus tips-and-techniques features on animation and optimizing your system resources.

May 1991. Leading-edge Amiga graphics and the newest 3-D animation programs. Plus an "AmigaWorld Special Report" on the A3000 Tower machine, a "Beginner's Guide" to Amiga music, and conclusion to A500 Upgrade series.

April 1991. Power Hardware Special. Plus Part 3 of A500 Upgrade Series.

March 1991. Tips and Techniques on using seven Amiga 3-D programs. Plus four hard drives for the A500 in Part 2 of the Amiga 500 Upgrade Series.

February 1991. Multimedia Special. Also debut of *AmigaWorld's* four-part A500 Upgrade Series.

January 1991. 2-D Graphics Special: Buyer's Guide to Amiga paint programs. Plus tutorials on image-processing, portraits, slide-making, painting and 2-D to 3-D graphics conversion.

December 1990. Buyer's Special: MIDI sequencers, telecommunications software and video font collections. Plus guide to mail order buying and a 25-page special Review section.

November 1990. Annual Games Special: Top 20 games of 1990, plus 1991 previews and PD favorites. Also AmigaVision multimedia tutorial and guide to Amiga networking products.

October 1990. An "AmigaWorld Exclusive" on the revolutionary Video Toaster from NewTek. Plus a desktop-video studio builder buyer's guide and a hands-on preview of Workbench 2.0.

September 1990. Animation Special. Plus tips and techniques on palette design and assembling AmigaDOS scripts.

August 1990. Programming Special. Plus guide to maintaining hard-drive efficiency, safety, and performance.

Each information packed issue of *AmigaWorld* is only \$3.95, plus \$1 for postage and handling.

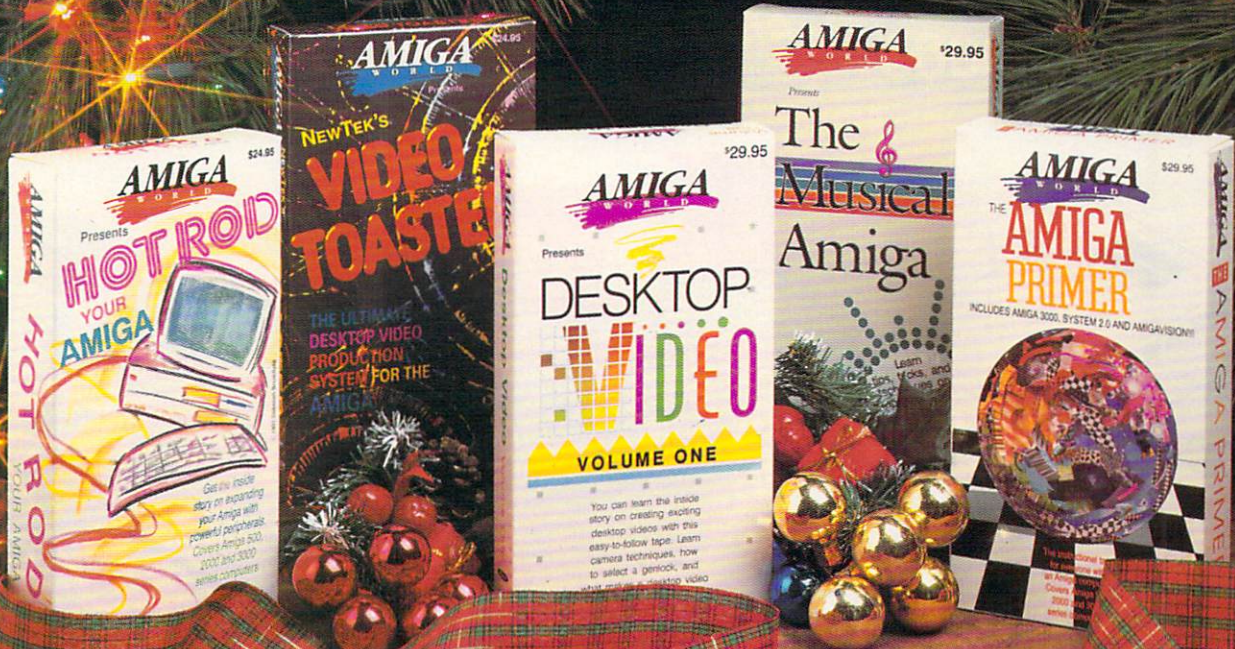
Call toll free or mail this coupon today!

1-800-343-0728

Mail order to: AmigaWorld Back Issues P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 800-343-0728/603-924-0100		
<input type="checkbox"/> July 1991	<input type="checkbox"/> March 1991	<input type="checkbox"/> November 1990
<input type="checkbox"/> June 1991	<input type="checkbox"/> February 1991	<input type="checkbox"/> October 1990
<input type="checkbox"/> May 1991	<input type="checkbox"/> January 1991	<input type="checkbox"/> September 1990
<input type="checkbox"/> April 1991	<input type="checkbox"/> December 1990	<input type="checkbox"/> August 1990
I have checked <input type="checkbox"/> back issues x \$3.95 \$ _____		
California orders add 6.25% state tax \$ _____		
Canadian orders add 7% GST \$ _____		
(GST reg. # 126038405)		
Add postage/handling:		
U.S. surface orders - \$1 \$ _____		
Canadian surface - \$2 \$ _____		
Canadian air mail - \$3 \$ _____		
Foreign surface \$3/ air mail \$7 \$ _____		
Total Enclosed \$ _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> Check/money order enclosed		
Charge my:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Mastercard	<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	<input type="checkbox"/> American Express <input type="checkbox"/> Discover
Card # _____	Exp. _____	
Signature _____		
Name _____		
Address _____		
City, State, Zip _____		

2BIM1

Stock up NOW for the Holidays!



All your favorite videos will provide countless hours of inside info and hot tips for all Amiga enthusiasts! Now's the time to buy and learn about exciting topics such as:

NewTek's Video Toaster

The revolutionary Video Toaster from NewTek is making video production available to thousands who could never before afford a professional-quality video!

The Amiga Primer

Provides step-by-step instruction covering the many features of the Amiga. This video is a must-have for the new Amiga user! Packed with 90 minutes of detailed information, the Amiga Primer teaches in an entertaining format. There's no easier way to master the Amiga!

Amiga Graphics

Now get the inside story on creating graphic art with your Amiga computer! This easy-to-follow 54-minute video will introduce you to popular artists techniques, including painting, digitizing, using fonts, clip art and much, much more!

Desktop Video Volume I

You can learn the inside story on creating exciting desktop videos with this easy-to-follow tape. Learn camera techniques, how to select a genlock, and what makes a desktop video production successful!

Desktop Video Volume II

Soon to be released companion to Desktop Video Volume I. This advanced tape features some of the best people and products and provides you with inside information that can make your video productions award winners!

Musical Amiga

Learn all the latest tips, tricks, and techniques on composition, audio sampling, and MIDI in this exciting video. With insight from some of the industry's best musicians, this exciting video is sure to make your Amiga hit the charts!

Hot Rod Your Amiga

Everyone is interested in adding more power to their Amiga computer. Hot Rod Your Amiga gives you advice and shows you how to expand the power of your Amiga, both internally and externally.

1-800-343-0728

CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.

☐ **YES!** I am eager to become an expert! Please send me the following videos:

- | | | | |
|--|---------|---|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga Primer | \$29.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Musical Amiga | \$29.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga Graphics | \$29.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Rod Your Amiga | \$24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Video Volume I | \$29.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> NewTek's Video Toaster | \$24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Video Volume II | \$29.95 | | |

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx
☐ Discover

Make checks payable to TechMedia Video.

Please include \$2.95 shipping and handling for one video, \$5.00 for two or more.

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405)

Total Amt. \$ _____

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

**TECHMEDIA
VIDEO**

6VDM1

P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-0100

An IDG Communications Company

Available in VHS. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Copies in PAL format available through dONAR, the worldwide international distributor. Telephone or fax your PAL orders to dONAR. Telephone: 32-11-22-50-76; Fax: 32-11-22-53-52. TechMedia Video is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos. © 1989, 1990, 1991 by Razza Video USA. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc.

Also see your local Amiga Dealer for these videos.

**RAZZA
VIDEO**

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

AMW 12-91

800-558-0003



Supra Corporation®

SupraDrive 500XP

starting at

\$325

for 20MB drive with
1/2MB RAM

20MB drive w/1/2MB RAM.....	\$325
20MB drive w/2MB RAM.....	\$405
52MB drive w/1MB RAM.....	\$465
52MB drive w/2MB RAM.....	\$545
120MB drive w/1/2MB RAM.....	\$595
120MB drive w/2MB RAM.....	\$665
240MB drive w/2MB RAM.....	\$919

**SupraDrive with WordSync
for Amiga 2000**

starting at

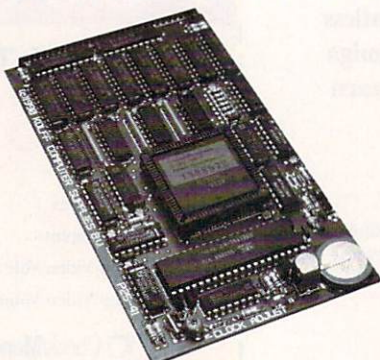
\$319

for 52MB



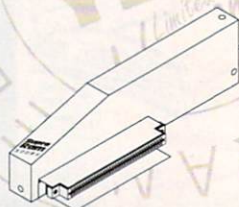
52MB.....	\$319
120MB.....	\$489
240MB.....	\$809

**POWER
PC BOARD**
DEVELOPED BY KCS



\$275

Run MS DOS Software on
your Amiga 500!



SupraRAM 500RX

starting at

\$125

with 1MB installed

1MB.....	\$125
2MB.....	\$185
8MB.....	\$399

SupraRAM 2000

starting at

\$167

with 2MB installed

2MB.....	\$167
4MB.....	\$225
6MB.....	\$285
8MB.....	\$349

SupraRAM 500

\$39

1/2MB RAM with clock

SupraModem 2400 Plus

MNP 5 & V.42bis external

\$129

SupraModem 2400

external

\$79



SupraModem 2400 zi Plus

MNP 5 & V.42bis internal

\$149

Supra Corporation



**Help Us Celebrate our 10th Holiday Season
by Turning the Page for more SUPER SAVINGS!**
(ordering information also found on these proceeding pages)



PREMIER PRODUCTS OF THE MONTH

GOLDENIMAGE®

Hand Scanner
with Migraph
Touch-Up Software
**NOW, with
Deluxe Paint III**

FEATURES:

- High resolution with 100/200/300/400 dpi selectable modes
- Ultra high 64 half tone levels for three different halftone mode settings and one letter mode
- 1 year warranty

**NEW
VERSION!**



\$209

Quantities Limited!

RC-500

1/2MB
Ram Expansion
for the
Amiga 500

\$36

**Master
3A-1
The Original
External
3.5" Floppy
Disk Drive**

Back in
Stock!

\$79

RAM Expansion

4 MB RAM

for Amiga 500

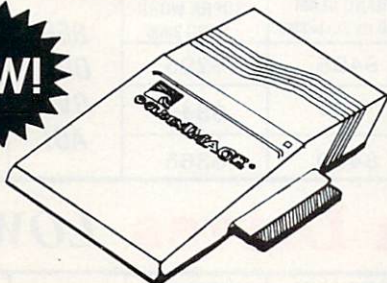
Attractive Case Simply Plugs
into Side Expansion Port

Comes with 2 MB already installed!

The Best Memory
for your Amiga 500

NEW!

**only
\$169**



SHOWMAKER



**Makes
Desktop
Video a
Reality!**

"...very easy to learn & offers the multi-media producer total control." - Avid Magazine, September 1991
"...allows something no other program can - digital editing. Events happen in realtime & are flawlessly executed." - Amazing Computing, October 1991

\$215.95

Professional Page 2.1



**Latest
Upgrade for
the Best
in DTP!**

- Interactive on-line help disk & tutorial video
- Landscape printing on dot matrix & laser printers
- Up to 2X faster than 2.0
- Built in word processor & spell checker
- Free upgrade for registered 2.0 users

\$185.95



1940's radio crime drama! As **Dick Tracy**, your job is to solve a series of randomly generated crimes!

\$24.95



Hare Raising Havoc, with its stunning animation & cartoon-like sound bring Roger Rabbit, Baby Herman & Jessica to life!

\$30.95

Disney
S O F T W A R E



NEW! Trumpcard 500 AT

with fast IDE drives

see pg 112
for IDE
Drive
Package

**NEW low cost, high speed hard disk/
RAM expansion for the Amiga 500.**

- High speed autobooting 16 bit AT/IDE hard disk interface
- TCUTILS 2.0 drive configuration software rated 'SUPERIOR' by AmigaWorld
- Autoconfiguring fast RAM up to 8 megs using industry standard 1 MBx8 SIMM modules
- Full featured memory test software.
- New plastic housing matches Amiga in form & color
- Exclusive IVS 'Smartboot' game switch using mouse button

**Advanced
GRAVIS**

**DON'T SETTLE
FOR LESS!**

Gravis Switch Joystick \$31

Control all the action and earn higher scores!

Gravis MouseStick \$59

User-defined settings determine character response for your favorite games, including driving & flight simulation.



HOURS: CST
Mon - Fri: 9am - 9pm
Sat: 11am - 5pm



Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

AMW 12-91

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181
FAX: (414) 357-7814



HOURS: CST
Mon - Fri: 9am - 9pm
Sat: 11am - 5pm



Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003 AMW 12-91
TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181
FAX: (414) 357-7814

••• AMIGA EXTRAS •••

AD Speed (all Amiga Computers)	\$209	Rotec Internal 500 Drive	\$79
AT Once - PC Emulator - 500 only	\$239	Taco Single Frame Animator Cntrlr	\$1,739
Air Drive Int 3.5"-A3000	\$89	Wiz Tablet 2 button 9.5" x 11.8"	\$249
AMAXX II	\$137		
BCD Internal SFC - A2000	\$749		
Big Foot Power Supply	\$95		
Bodega Bay	\$279		
Chroma Key/ Switcher	\$315		
Colorburst	\$659		
Color Splitter	\$105		
Data Flyer RAM Card OK	\$89		
Digiview Gold	\$115		
Digital Sound Studio	\$85		
ECE Midi Interface	\$48		
Firecracker-24	\$859		
Flicker Fixer	\$235		
Flicker Free Video 500/1000/2000	\$295		
HAME Plus	\$389		
IVS Power Supply	\$89		
Internal Drive 2000	\$69		
Light-24	Call		
MIDI Gold A500 / Insider A2000	\$55/\$59		
Mini Gen	\$185		
Personal SFC (Nucleus)	\$349		
Perfect Sound	\$65		

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Microbotics VXL-30-68030

Board for A500/2000

25MHz w/68882 Math Coproc. ...\$479

40MHz w/68882 Math Coproc. ...\$649

Progressive Peripherals

68040 Board for A2000

OK

4MB / 8MB

16MB (special order)

32MB (special order)

68040 Accelerator for A3000

VIDEO PACKAGE

- PANASONIC 1410 CAMARA •
- COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS •
- DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0 •

price includes
16mm lens with
Variable Iris: **\$349**



See Our
Supra Ad
on Page
110!



SyQuest

Drive Packages



	44MB for 2000 Int. / Ext.	88MB for 2000 Int. / Ext.
Trumpcard Pro	\$609/719	\$779/899
Grandslam	\$699/799	\$869/969
Wordsync	\$559/659	\$739/839
Malibu Board	\$549/649	\$719/819
Drive Package w/o Controller	\$449/549	\$619/719

Package includes:
SyQuest drive, 1 media cartridge, SCSI
interface, Amiback utilities, & cable.
External models include case.



Series II A500 HD + OK Expandable to 8MB

A500 with
52 MB
\$515

A500 with
105 MB
\$715

68030 ACCELERATORS

Series II for 2000 with SCSI Controller

22MHz w/1MB expandable to 13

& Math Coprocessor

33MHz w/4MB expandable to 16

& Math Coprocessor

IDE CONTROLLER

50MHz A3050 w/4MB

& Math Coprocessor

Call for Quantum

AT/IDE Drive Configurations!

Impact Series II for A2000 SCSI Hard Disk+RAM Exp.

- Factory-installed 3.5" Hard Disk Drive
- GVP Custom VLSI Chip
- Up to 8MB FAST RAM Expansion

52LPS	105LPS	210LPS
\$389	\$525	CALL

IMPACT VISION 24...\$1799

AMIGA 500 UPGRADE KIT

880K Disk Drive
+ 512K RAM
Expansion

\$115

IDE Hard Drive Packages For the A500 Amiga

	Seagate 35T-A 40 MB	52 LPS Quantum A500	105 LPS Quantum A500
NEW!			
ICD Internal	\$305	\$335	\$449
IVS Ext. OK/ Exp. to 8MB see page 111 for more information	\$399	\$419	\$539

Includes everything you need: cables,
Software, Drive, Mounting Hardware

Showline-Video

Digital Time BaseCorrectors
and Frame Synchronizers

SINGLE

500C - \$749

500SC - \$1149

750SC - \$1649

DUAL

900C - \$1279

1000C - \$1649

1000SC - \$2379

Panasonic

LOWER PRICES!



LOWER PRICES!

CITIZEN

KX-P 1180	\$149	KX-P 2624	\$389
KX-P 1123	\$199	KX-P 1654	\$525
KX-P 1124i	\$273	KX-P 4420	\$699
KX-P 1624	\$325	KX-P 4450i	Call

NX 1001 Multifont NEW	\$139
NX 1020 Rainbow NEW	\$179
NX 2420 Black	\$255
NX 2420 Rainbow	\$289

200GX	\$159	GSX 130	\$239
200GX-15	\$299	GSX 140 PLUS	\$299
GSX 145 Wide - 24 pin			\$379
Color Kit - 200GX/GSX140 PLUS			\$49
Color Kit GSX - 145			\$65



VIDEO TOASTER

PERSONAL TBC II NEW!

DC TV

**NEW
DRIVES**

Seagate AMIGA 500/2000 HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

DRIVES	DRIVE ALONE	TRUMPCARD		TRUMPCARD		GRAND SLAM	GRAND SLAM	SUPRA WORD-	SEE OUR GVP AD!	DataFlyer		Malibu Board
		2000	PRO2000	500	PR 500	500 OK Exp to 8MB	2000 OK Exp to 8MB	SYNC 2000		2000	500	2000
ST 157N-1 49MB/28MS	\$205	\$299	\$345	\$375	\$429	\$485	\$425	\$295		\$285	\$335	\$319
ST 296N 80MB/28MS	\$255	\$349	\$395	---	---	---	---	\$349		\$335	---	---
ST 1096N 80MB/24MS	\$269	\$365	\$409	\$439	\$495	\$555	\$489	\$365		\$349	\$399	\$375

LOW PRICES! Quantum Drives LOW PRICES!

DRIVES	DRIVE ALONE	TRUMPCARD		TRUMPCARD		GRAND SLAM	GRAND SLAM	SUPRA WORD-	SEE OUR GVP AD!	DataFlyer		Malibu Board
		2000	PRO2000	500	PR 500	500 OK Exp to 8MB	2000 OK Exp to 8MB	SYNC 2000		2000	500	2000
52LPS	\$215	\$309	\$359	\$385	\$439	\$499	\$435	\$309		\$289	\$345	\$319
105LPS	\$335	\$435	\$485	\$509	\$559	\$619	\$555	\$439		\$415	\$465	\$425
210MB	\$659	\$749	\$799	\$829	\$889	\$949	\$869	\$749		\$735	\$779	\$755

800-558-0003

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

AMW 12-91

GOLDENIMAGE®**Cordless Mouse**

with Deluxe Paint II\$69

Cordless TrackBall

with Deluxe Paint II\$79

Hand Scanner

with Migraph Touch-Up

Software & Deluxe Paint III\$209

RAM EXPANSION

1/2 MB RAM Expansion

for Amiga 500\$36

2/4 MB RAM Card w/2MB

installed for A500\$169

DRIVES:

Master 3A-1- The Original

3.5" Micro Floppy External

for 500/1000/2000\$79

Master 3A-1D

3.5" Floppy External Drive

with LED Track Display for

500/1000/2000\$99

MICE:

Optical Mouse

w/Special Mouse Pad\$45

Amiga Replacement

Mouse\$35.

Pro Write 3.2 \$91.95

- - - NEW VERSION! - - -

In Stock Now! Quantities limited!



ELECTRONIC ARTS™

**NEW FEATURES OF DELUXE PAINT IV:**

- LightTable
- Metamorphosis
- New Animation Control Panel
- Enhanced Gradients
- All New Color Mixer
- Powerful Stencil Paint Mode

**FULL FEATURED
PAINT &
ANIMATION
PROGRAM**

Includes the
ability to paint
and animate
with all 4096 colors
in Amiga's
HAM mode!

NEW!
\$97.95
Quantities Limited!

Commodore®
AMIGA® 500
STARTER KIT

INCLUDES:

- Amiga 500 Personal Computer
- Amiga Mouse
- Joystick
- Amiga Power Adaptor
- 9 Disks: •Workbench 1.3, •Workbench 1.3 Extras, •KindWords (3 Disks), •Fusion-Paint, •Indiana Jones & the Last Crusade, •F40 Pursuit, •F/A-18 Interceptor
- Manuals: the Comprehensive Software Instructions & Amiga Owner's Guide



Call for
Low, Low
Price!

500cc Racebike Simulation	30.95	Civil War	37.95
A-10 Tank Killer V.1.5 Upgd.	36.95	Conan the Cimmerian	30.95
Abys	24.95	Conflict: Middle East	36.95
Action Stations	30.95	Conquest of Camelot	21.95
All In One	43.95	Continuum	30.95
Amiga Classics Trilogy: Starglider II		Crime Does Not Pay	30.95
Carrier Command, Midwinter	36.95	Curse/Azure Bonds	31.95
Arachnophobia	24.95	Cybercon III	36.95
Armarillo Slim/Dealer Choice	30.95	Dark Man	25.95
Armour Geddon	30.95	Das Boot Submarine	31.95
ATAC	30.95	Death Knights of Krynn	31.95
Awesome	36.95	DeluxePaint IV	97.95
Atomino	31.95	Demoniak	30.95
Back To The Future II or III	24.95	Dick Tracy	24.95
Ball Game	24.95	Discovery 2.0	24.95
Bane/Cosmic Forge 1Meg	36.95	Dragon's Lair II/Time Warp	34.95
Barbarian II	30.95	Dragon Wars	30.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95	Ducktales	28.95
Battle Chess II	30.95	Dungeon Master	24.95
Battle Isle	31.95	ECO Phantoms	24.95
Big Deal Bundle	36.95	Eagle's Rider	30.95
Bill Elliot Nascar Challenge	30.95	Elf	31.95
Birds of Prey	31.95	Elvira I or II	36.95/41.95
Blitzkrieg	30.95	Eye of the Beholder I or II	37.95
Blood Relations	31.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II	36.95
Blue Max	31.95	Falcon	30.95
Cadaver	24.95	Flames of Freedom	30.95
Carmen San Diego/Each	30.95	Flight of the Intruder	36.95
Carmen San Diego - America	36.95	Flight Simulator II	30.95
Centurion	31.95	Gateway/Savage Frontier	31.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95	Germ Crazy	24.95
Chaos- Dungeon Master 2	24.95	Godfather	30.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Gold of the Aztec	30.95
Chuck Yeager's AFT 2.0	25.95	Halls of Montezuma	30.95

A Talk III	59.95	Cross DOS 2.0	24.95
Ami Back Moonlighter	44.95	Deluxe Music Construction	61.95
AMOS	57.95	Deluxe Paint III	94.95
AMOS Compiler	44.95	Deluxe Paint IV	97.95
AMOS 3D	44.95	Deluxe Print II	51.95
Arexx	27.95	Design Works	72.95
Art Department Pro	129.95	Digidroid	59.95
Audio Master 3	64.95	Digimate 3	24.95
Audition 4	57.95	Digipaint 3.0	58.95
Auto Basic	52.95	Digiview Gold	114.95
Aztec C Developer V5.0	177.95	Director 2.0	75.95
Aztec C Pro V5.0	119.95	Directory Opus	36.95
BAD 4.0	28.95	Discovery 2.0	24.95
Bars & Pipes Pro	204.95	Discovery Educational Pak	41.95
Baud Bandit	28.95	Disk Master 2	39.95
Broadcast 3D Fonts/Imagine	79.95	Disney Animation Studio	74.95
Broadcast Titrer 2.0	204.95	Distant Suns Version 4.0	61.95
Can Do	84.95	Dos 2 Dos	30.95
Comic Art Disks ea.	20.95	Draw 4D Professional	184.95
Comic Setter	41.95	Elan Performer 2.0	87.95
Copyright	28.95	Excellence V2.0	104.95

• • • RECREATION • • •

Hardball II	30.95	Light Quest	31.95
Hard Nova	31.95	Lord of the Rings	34.95
Hare Raising Havoc	30.95	Lost Patrol	31.95
Harpoon	37.95	M-1 Tank Platoon	36.95
Battleset 2, 3 or 4	20.95	Mantis: Experimental Fighter	36.95
Scenario Editor	25.95	Matrix Cubed	31.95
Harpoon Challenger Pak	57.95	Maverick	24.95
Heart of China	36.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
Holyes Book of Games 1 or 2	21.95	Mega Fortress	37.95
Holyes Book of Games 3	30.95	Mega-Traveller 1	36.95
Hoverforce	30.95	Mercenaries	37.95
Immortal	31.95	Medieval Warrior	30.95
Imperium	25.95	Might & Magic III	37.95
Indy Jones 4: Fate of Atlantis	37.95	Mixed-Up Mother Goose Enh	36.95
Indianapolis 500	31.95	Monday Night Football	36.95
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	36.95	Monopoly	30.95
Course Disk #1-#5	15.95	Monty Python	32.95
18 Holes/Maj. Champ. Golf	19.95	Navy Seals	25.95
Designer's Clip Art Vol. 1	17.95	Ninja Gaiden II	24.95
James Bond/Stealth Affair	34.95	Nobunga's Ambition	36.95
Jones in the Fast Lane	24.95	Nov 9	22.95
Keys To Maramon	30.95	Operation Combat	30.95
Killing Cloud	30.95	Overlord	30.95
King's Quest 2 or 3	30.95	PGA Tour Golf	31.95
King's Quest 4 or 5	36.95	Paper Boy 2	25.95
Knight Force	28.95	Perfect General	36.95
Knights of the Crystallion	36.95	Pick 'n Pile	25.95
Knights in the Sky	36.95	Police Quest 2	36.95
Leisure Suit Larry I Enhanced	36.95	Pools of Darkness	37.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95	Pools of Radiance	31.95
Leisure Suit Larry 5	36.95	Populous	31.95
Lemmings	30.95	Powermonger	31.95

• • • PRODUCTIVITY • • •

Final Copy	56.95	Page Stream V2.2	165.95
Font Pack1/Broadcast Titrer	107.95	Pelican Press	62.95
Font Enh/ Broadcast Titrer	107.95	Pen Pal	85.95
GFA Basic 3.5	87.95	Personal Profile	30.95
Image Finder	41.95	Personal Fonts Maker	62.95
Imagine	179.95	Photon Paint 2.0	87.95
Invision +	174.95	Pix Mate	37.95
Jami	77.95	Pix Sound 2.5	44.95
Lattice C DEV 5.01	187.95	Pix 3D	74.95
Map Master/ Lightwave 3D	57.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95
Material Textures Library V. 230.95		Pro Textures	35.95
Math Blaster Plus	30.95	Pro Video Goo	139.95
Maverick	24.95	Pro Video Post	189.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95	Pro Write 3.2	91.95
Maxipaint 3	147.95	Professional Draw	112.95
Mega Paint	174.95	Professional Page 2.1	185.95
Movie Setter	41.95	Structured Clip Art	36.95
MRBackup Professional	31.95	Templates	63.95
Music Mouse	49.95	Project D V2.0	35.95
On Line Platinum	39.95	Proper Grammar	57.95

ProVector	187.95	Superbase 4	284.95
Quarter Back	39.95	T.V. Show V2.0	64.95
Quarter Back Tools	49.95	Title Page	104.95
Quick Write	43.95	Toaster Fonts V.1-5 each	41.95
Raw Copy	34.95	Transwrite	39.95
Real 3D Beginner	112.95	Turbo Silver w/Terrain	56.95
Real 3D Professional	269.95	Turbo Text	57.95
RX Tools	35.95	TV Text	64.95
Saxon Publisher	209.95	TV Text Professional	99.95
Saxon Script Pro	74.95	Ultra Design	164.95
Scala	Call	UltraCard Plus	57.95
Scene Generator	29.95	Video Effects 3-D	106.95
Scenery Animator	57.95	Video Titrer V1.5	92.95
Screen Maker - 36 Disk Pkg	219.95	VideoScope 3D V2.0	119.95
Screen Mkr Syquest Ctrtdg	269.95	Vista Professional	81.95
Screen Maker Starter Kit	27.95	Viva	122.95
Showmaker	215.95	Word Perfect	157.95
Soft Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4	44.95	Works, Platinum	99.95
Sound Master	134.95	World Atlas 2.0	28.95
Spectrocolor	57.95	X Copy Professional	47.95
Star Fields	36.95	Your Family Tree	39.95

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are \$4.00.** In Continental U.S. include \$4.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard & Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$5.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, min \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.



414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814
P.O. BOX 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217



HOURS-CST
MON-FRI 9am-9pm
SAT 11am-5pm
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

CALL US TODAY!
AMIGA
& Commodore®
FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS

GO AMIGO!

800-BE-AMIGA (800-232-6442)

\$219⁰⁰
without Agnus

DKB MegAChip
2 Megs of Chip RAM for the A2000 and A500
Doubles your Graphics memory for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing

DKB Insider II
1.5 Meg of internal RAM for the A1000 with clock/calendar

DKB SecureKey
The SecureKey is a hardware security device that installs in any A2000 or A3000. The SecureKey will not allow access to your Amiga without the right security code. \$99⁰⁰

\$309⁰⁰
with Agnus

0K	\$189 ⁰⁰
512K	\$219 ⁰⁰
1MB	\$249 ⁰⁰
1.5MB	\$279 ⁰⁰

The Art Department Professional
Art Department Pro gives you the most powerful image processing system ever offered for the Amiga **\$139⁰⁰**

Chroma Key
Video Overlay Device
\$315⁰⁰

COLORBURST
24-Bit Video/Graphics Engine
16.8 Million Colors/Pure RGB output
WORKS WITH ALL Amigas.

HOT PRICE! \$689⁰⁰

FireCracker 24
2 Meg Version

- High-resolution
- 16.8 Million Colors
- 24-Bit graphics display card
- Works on the Amiga 2000 and 2500

\$829⁰⁰

Seiko CM-1440
• 14" Super fine pitch Trinitron
• Resolution up to 1024 x 768
• Anti-glare silica coating
• Works on all Amigas
• Includes a free cable

\$519⁰⁰

Printers

HP PaintJet	699.00
HP DeskJet C (Color)	CALL
HP DeskJet 500	429.00
LaserJet IIP	799.00
QMS-PS 410	1989.00

Epson Scanner
\$1199⁰⁰
600 DPI, 24-Bit full page color scanner.
With ASDG Driver Bundle \$1299⁰⁰

ES-300C

Newtek Video Toaster
CALL

DPS Personal TBC II
\$849⁰⁰

Supra Corporation
SupraRam 2000 2/8mb Board
\$169⁰⁰

SupraRam 2000 4mb RAM	235.00
SupraRam 2000 6mb RAM	299.00
SupraRam 2000 8mb RAM	369.00
SupraRam 500 512k	47.00
SupraRam RX 1MB	125.00
SupraRam RX 2MB	189.00

Due to industry fluctuation, RAM prices are subject to change without notice

DCTV From Digital Creations
Full NTSC Color Display
\$399⁰⁰ and Digitizer.

DCTV: A guided tour
This easy-to-follow, comprehensive VHS tutorial will tell you all you need to know about DCTV. **\$26⁹⁵**

Imagine \$179⁰⁰
Hot New 24-bit 3D Rendering and Animation Software

Buy Imagine and get the video FREE!!

The World's Second Largest Distributor of Amiga™ Products

Centaur Software Inc.



Fantasy Voyage
The Computer Game
\$34.95



World Atlas
4 Disks of info on
over 170 countries
+ 255 maps
\$32.49



B.A.D. Ver.4.0
Best-selling disk optimizer
for all Amigas. Speeds
floppy and hard drives by
up to 5 times! **\$29.95**



Boing! Mouse
Best-selling optical mouse
for the Amiga with Free
D.U.D.E. software
(a \$39.95 value).
\$79.95

Grand Slam
Expansion Card
Milestone!

Up to 8 megs
RAM expansion,
a parallel port
and a high
speed SCSI
controller!

\$239.00



The ICD Advantage

AdSpeed™ **\$209.00**
Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range.

Flicker Free Video™ **\$295.00**
Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer.

Novia 20i™ **\$549.00**
The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for
your Amiga 500. Fits internally.

Novia 60i™ **Call**
Now you can have the Novia with a 60 meg 2.5 inch hard
drive.

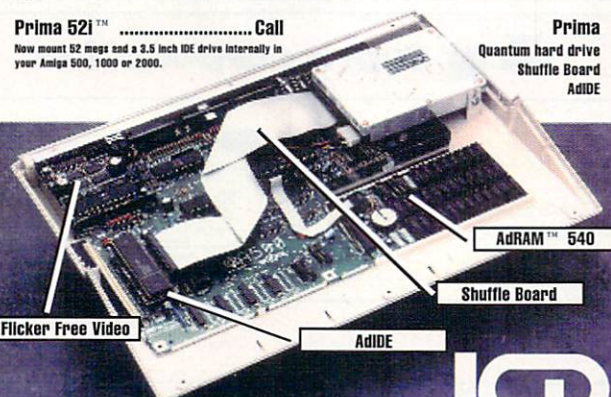
Prima 52i™ **Call**
Now mount 52 megs and a 2.5 inch IDE drive internally in
your Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000.

Prima 105i™ **Call**
105 megs internally in your 500, 1000 or 2000.

AdIDE™ **\$99.00**
Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made. For IDE (AT)
drives.
IDE 44 for your 2.5 inch hard drive. **\$119.00**

Shuffle Board™ **\$29.95**
Reroutes Df0 to the external floppy connector. Boot from
an external floppy. For an Amiga 500 or 1000.

Prima
Quantum hard drive
Shuffle Board
AdIDE



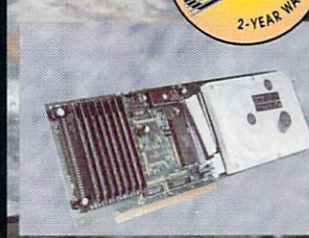
AdRAM™ 540
Shuffle Board
AdIDE

ICD

Hard Cards

Series II A2000 SCSI Hard Disk and RAM Card:
State-of-the-Art integration packs
GVP's high-performance SCSI
controller, 8MB Fast RAM expansion
and a 3.5" hard drive into a single
A2000 Expansion Slot!

A2000-HC8+0/52Q-LPS
(Quantum 52Mb) **\$399.00**
A2000-HC8+0/105Q-LPS
(Quantum 105Mb) **\$525.00**



A500 HD+

The Series A500 HD+ uses the
same technologies of its powerful
A2000 cousins and additional
features like: Exclusive Game
Switch, Fast RAM Expansion up to
8MB, External SCSI Port, Free
dedicated universal power supply!
Ask about our Amiga 500 DS
Computer/GVP Hard drive bundles.

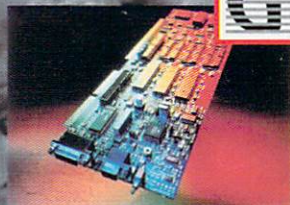
A500-HD+/52Q
(Quantum 52Mb) **\$519.00**
A500-HD+/105Q
(Quantum 105Mb) **\$719.00**

RAM Expansion

The best things come in small packages!

The smallest and most compact
8MB RAM Expansion board for the
A2000. Once again GVP proves
to be the technology leader.

GVP SII RAM 2/8MB **159.00**
GVP SII RAM 4/8MB **239.00**
GVP SII RAM 6/8MB **309.00**
GVP SII RAM 8/8MB **389.00**
Capacities over 2 megs come
with separate SIMM modules.



Impact Vision 24

16 Million colors, 24-Bit
Frame Buffer + Genlock
+ Framegrabber +
Flicker-Eliminator + PIP
+ Video Tiler +
3D Modelling System.

A3000-IV24 **\$1899.00**
A2000-IV24
Adapter **\$49.00**

Accelerators

The New Faster and more
Expandable A3050 50MHz
Accelerator will Turbo-
charge your Amiga 2000
beyond your wildest
dreams! Now expandable
to 32MB of 32-Bit RAM!

A2000-Combo 22/1 **\$799.00**
A2000-Combo 33/4 **\$1399.00**
A3050-4/0 **\$1899.00**

International orders call: (213) 370-9550

Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (213) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantee for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **COMMITMENTS:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

MANTA

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Order Toll Free
1-800-477-7706

Call for current price quotes & latest releases!
Many more items in stock at the lowest prices!

PRODUCTIVITY

Advantage.....\$119	Pagestream.....169
All in One.....51.95	Pelikan Press.....\$64
Buddy System DOS.....35	Pen Pal.....85
Buddy System Pagestream.....35	Pro Page 2.0.....169
Can Do.....84	Pro Write.....90
Compographic Fonts.....119	Project D 2.0.....39
Cygnus Ed Pro.....61	Proper Grammar.....57
Deluxe Paint.....99.95	Screenmaker.....CALL
Deluxe Print II.....50.95	Showmaker.....209
Design Works.....75	Softclips People, Classics.....49
Desktop Budget.....44	Structured Clip Art.....39
Diskmaster 2.....40	Superbase IV.....289
NAG Plus 4.1.....62	Wordperfect.....155
Office.....109	X-Cad 3D.....279
Pagesetter.....74	X-Cad Professional.....125

MICRO R & D BigFOOT

150 WATT Power Supply for A500 \$95

BCD - 2000A

Amiga Video Animation Controller

The BCD-2000A Animation Controller provides frame-accurate control of most industrial and broadcast video tape and disc machines.

- Plug in Card • Serial/Parallel Machine Control
- SMPTE time Code • Standard • Drop/Non Drop Frame
- Supported by most popular animation systems including • Sculpt Animate • Lightwave • Imagine

CSA

Mega Midget Racer
• 25 MHZ • 33 MHZ •
Magnum 40/4 040 Accelerator
Math Co's and Static RAM Available

Call For Pricing



The ICD Advantage

AdSCSI 2000

Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility.

AdSCSI 2080

Hard drive interface with up to 8 megs of FAST RAM.

AdSpeed

Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range.

Flicker Free Video

Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer.

AdRAM 540

Add up to 4 meg of RAM internally in your Amiga 500

AdRAM 2080

8 meg internally in your 2000/2500.

New From ICD

AdIDE

Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made. For IDE (AT) drives.
IDE 44 for your 2.5 inch hard drives.
IDE 40 for your 3.5 inch hard drive.

Novia 20i

The small hard drive and interface in the world for your Amiga 500. Fits internally.

Novia 60i

Now you can have the Novia with a 60 meg 2.5 inch hard drive.

Prima 52i

Now mount a 3.5 inch IDE drive internally in your Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000.

Prima 105i

105 megs internally in your 500, 1000 or 2000.

Shuffle Board

Reroutes DFO: to the external floppy connector. Boot from an external floppy. For an Amiga 500 or 1000.

Special

AdSpeed \$205
Flicker Free Video \$299

Call For Other Prices

GRAPHICS AND VIDEO DEPARTMENT

VIDEO TOASTER

Let MANTA upgrade your Amiga system to take full advantage of New Tek's Video Toaster... • GVP Accelerator Boards 22-50 MHZ • Memory Upgrades • Hard Drive Packages • Removable Media • T.B.C. • Training Tapes...

MANTA's video consultants will tailor a package for your needs

CALL FOR BEST PACKAGE PRICES

DPS PERSONAL TBC II

Finally a Low End TBC Solution... • Fits inside an Amiga • Proc-Amp Control • Full NTSC and SVHS • Full Frame Storage • Fully compatible with all VCR's & NewTek's Video Toaster • Genlocks to any stable video source. **CALL!**

VIDEOS & BOOKS

Abacus Desktop Video Book.....17	C for Beginners.....14
Amiga for Beginners.....15	Desktop Video 2nd Edition.....19
Amiga World Toaster Tape.....20	Desktop Video Workbook.....29
Amiga DOS 2.0 Companion.....20	Dos In and Out 1.3/2.0.....17
Amigavision Handbook.....20	Lightwave 3D Video.....35
Animation Video #2.....20	Toaster Microwave.....\$32
C for Advanced.....29	Ultimate Guide to Video Toaster.....34

TOASTER FONTS

Bread & Butter Fonts.....\$55
Cinnamon Toast Fonts.....55
Masterpiece Fonts.....129
First Prize Toaster Fonts 1-5.....42
Kara Font 1&2.....59
Video Fonts 2.....64

FONTS

Font Enhancer.....\$99
Font Pack.....99
Interfont.....75
Kara Fonts.....49
Pro Video 1-5.....39
Video Clips.....CALL

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

Amigavision.....\$89	Mapmaster for Lightwave\$59
Animagic.....88	Pixel 3D.....52
Art Department.....52	Pro Conversion Pak.....50
Art Department Pro.....129	Pro-Video Gold.....147
Color Splitter.....105	Pro-Video Post.....169
Disney Animator.....97	Scala.....239
Deluxe Paint 3.....89	Scene Generator.....28
Digimate 3.....23	Scenery Animator.....47
Digipaint 3.....62	Showmaker.....219
Digiview Gold 4.0.....119	Spectra Color.....CALL
Director 2.0.....73	Titler II.....219
Draw 4D Pro.....179	Turbo Silver.....59
Foundation.....135	T.V. Show 2.0.....58
Image Finder.....40	T.V. Text Pro.....98
Imagine.....179	Video Clipse.....49.98
Imagine Guided Tour.....35	Vista Pro.....85

MEMORY

1x4 SIMMS.....Call
256 k x 4 80ns DRAM.....Call
1MG x 1 80ns DRAM.....Call
3000 Memory Upgrade.....Call
GVP SIMM32 Memory for Accelerators.....Call

HARDWARE

SyQuest

Removable Drives

44mg \$399

88mg \$499

Citizen Printers

CSX 200 9 pin
New CSX 130 & 140+ 24 pin
Color Option Available • CALL

Quantum LPS

52mg • 105mg
Low Prices

Monitors

Commodore 1084S.....CALL
NEC Multisync 3D.....\$589
Seiko CM 1440.....\$499
Seiko CM 1450.....\$649

Genlocks

MiniGen.....\$185
SuperGen.....\$599
SuperGen 2000s.....\$1299
Videomaster.....\$999

DMI Resolver.....CALL
DCTV.....CALL
Firecracker 24/2 Mg.....\$829
Fusion 40.....CALL
Int. Floppy A500/2000.....CALL
Ham-E Plus.....CALL
Maxtor 213S.....\$649
Personal SFC.....\$349
JX-100 Scanner.....\$575
Sketchmaster 12x12.....399
Sketchmaster 12x18.....589
Showline TBC's.....CALL
Video Blender.....CALL
VXL-30.....CALL



Supra Corporation

SupraDrive
500XP

20 MB 512 K.....\$329
52 MB 1mg.....CALL
80 MB 512 K.....555
105 MB 512 K.....650



\$129

Supra 9600 Plus \$479 • 2400 Bd External \$79

Supra Wordsync.....\$99

Supra RAM 500 RX

1 MB.....\$119
2 MB.....189
8 MB.....405

Supra RAM 2000

2 MB.....\$165
4 MB.....235
6 MB.....299
8 MB.....369

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

THE BEST QUALITY AT THE BEST PRICE.

DataFlyer SCSI

High performance low cost SCSI interface.

A500 w/ chassis\$139.00
A2000.....\$85.00

DataFlyer RAM

8 MB A2000 RAM card also fits in DF500 chassis.

64K memory.....\$95.00
1Mb.....\$165.00
2Mb.....\$229.00

BaseBoard

4MB internal memory for A500 with clock.

64K memory.....\$95.00
1Mb.....\$129.00
2Mb.....\$169.00



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC

Enhance your Amiga Systems with GVP's Outstanding Quality & Performance

Manta carries the full line of GVP products!

Optical Drives • Removable Media

Accelerators: 68030 22 MHZ • 33 MHZ • 50 MHZ

Series II Controllers • A500 HD • 52 • 100 mg

Impact Vision 24 Graphics Board

**CALL
Super
Pricing**

Is Your Amiga Sick?

MANTA is a Full Amiga Service Center



We have the parts to put you back on track:

- Power Supplies
- Fatter Agnus
- Rom Chips
- Keyboards
- Drives

Power Up Program Available

2.0 operating system call for price & availability

Deluxe Paint IV \$99.95



Paint and animate in HAM using 4096 colors

NEW Animation Features

NEW Paint Tools

PLUS All the power of Deluxe Paint III

New Product

MIfont 1.1

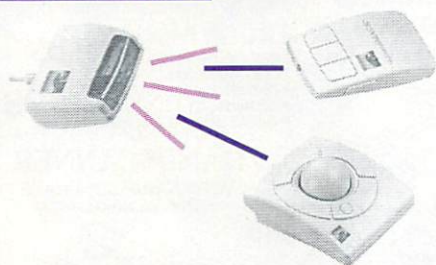
PostScript Font Converter for use with Professional Page!

- Converts any Mac PostScript bitmap font and any Mac or IBM PostScript printer font
- Creates PPage .metric files
- Full Scale Font Manager
- "Point & Click" Interface

\$105

GOLDEN IMAGE™

NEW ITEM CORDLESS TRACKBALL & MOUSE



Cordless Mouse
\$69

Cordless Trackball
\$79

MASTER 3A-1 3.5, 880K disk drive	\$79
HAND SCANNER with touchup, high resolution	\$239
OPTICAL MOUSE	\$50
OPTO MECHANICAL MOUSE	\$36
AMIGA RC-500 512K RAM with clock for A500	\$49

1 Year warranty on all Golden Image products.

MISCELLANEOUS

Amax II	\$150
Amtrack	63
Apro Draw	459
Arexx	28.95
AudioMaster 3	64
Audition	62
Bars & Pipes Pro	224
Cross DOS	25.95
ECT Mid 500/2000	49
JSTK Power Play	9
Keyboard Skin 500/2000/3000	17.49
Mouse Mat	7
Mr. Backup	CALL
Perfect Sound	69
Quarterback	39.95
Quarterback Tools	52
SAS/Lattice C 5.1	189
Soundmaster	CALL
Stereo Speakers	CALL
Tiger Cub	65

International Orders Welcome

CDTV Titles in stock

Entertainment Software Available

European Imports & Magazines

Call for Complete Software and Hardware Listing

DKB

MegACHip 2000/500 • \$229

Two megabytes of Chip Ram. Doubles your graphic memory for desktop video, publishing, 3D rendering and multimedia. Compatible with Video Toaster!

Call for 2mg Agnus Price

MultiStart II • \$69

Install 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS in your Amiga 500 or 2000. Switch between 2.0 and 1.3 ROMS with the keyboard.

Call for 2.0 operating system

Insider II A1000 • 64K \$179

Battery backed clock and calendar with up to 1.5 mg RAM.

Call for RAM prices

KwiKStart II • \$79

Puts Kickstart 2.0 and 1.3 in your Amiga 1000 Boots faster and auto boots most harddrives.

SecureKey • \$95

System Security for the Amiga 2000 or 3000. Keep your system safe from unauthorized use with this hardware security device.



NEW

Grand Slam

Multifunction Card • SCSI Controller

Add up to 8 mg RAM • Printer face parallel port

Grandslam	A500 • \$299	A2000 • \$229
Trumpcard	A500 • \$179	A2000 • \$109
Trumpcard Pro	A500 • \$235	A2000 • \$159

Call for Lowest Hard Drive Packages

FAX
(908) 542-3654
In NJ Call
(908) 542-1251

**ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-477-7706**

Walk in Traffic Welcome

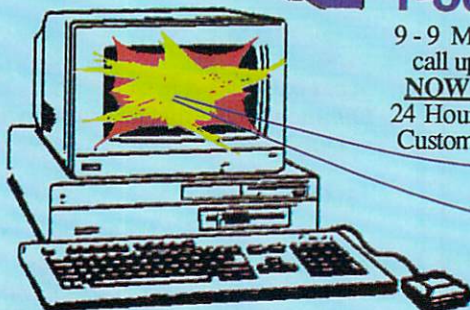
115 Route 35
Eatontown, NJ
07724
OPEN 7 DAYS

• Terms VISA/MASTERCARD, Discover, certified checks and money orders welcome. School & Corporate Purchase accepted. Most items shipped 1-2 Business days. • Returns: all items returned must have RMA # before returning. Defective products exchanged for same item only. Hardware items will be replaced or repaired. All returned items subject to a restocking fee. Shipping non-refundable. Call for complete details. • Amiga Computers sold to walk in traffic only. • Ad prices subject to change without notice. Prices may differ in retail location - Software Concepts, Eatontown. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Now Open Sundays 12-5PM

Orders Only
USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

9 - 9 M - F (West Coast customers call up to 6PM PST), 10 - 5 Sat
NOW open SUNDAY 12-5PM
24 Hour Fax line (412) 962-0279
Customer Service (412) 962-0533



Supramodems for your AMIGA

2400 External	\$89
2400Plus External	\$139
2400Plus ZI Internal	\$169
9600 Plus External	\$519
Modem Cable	\$5



Digital Composite Television
Pull video quality digitizer and paint program. Use with any color video camera or camcorder.

GoldenImage for your Amiga

Amiga compatible
Mouses

Opto-Mechanical	\$35
Optical	\$55

New Mouse
\$75

Optical	\$55
Opto-Mechanical	\$35

New Cordless TrackBall
\$85

Optical	\$55
Opto-Mechanical	\$35

FREE Deluxe Paint II

HandScanner
W/TOUCHUP SOFTWARE
FOR A500, A2000, A3000

\$239

Shipping - WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS
UPS GROUND (continental US)
\$99 - \$100 TO \$199 5% MIN \$4
\$200 TO \$499 4% MIN \$5
\$500 - 2% MIN \$15
2nd Day add \$5 to UPS Ground
Next Day add \$10 to UPS Ground
APO, FPO add \$10 to Ground
CANADA add \$10 to Ground
PR, HI, ALASKA add \$15 to Ground

No surcharge for MASTERCARD, VISA and DISCOVER.
3% surcharge for AMERICAN EXP.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Full Power for your Amiga 2000 or 3000

Progressive Peripheral's	
68040 Accelerators	
A2000	\$1499
23 times faster than A2000	
A3000	\$1799
4 times faster than 25MHz A3000 (requires 2.0 ROMS)	

Perfect to use with Disney's Animation Studio, DigiPaint 3, Deluxe Paint and more

DAKOTA SketchMaster

12x12 Tablet	\$399
12x18 Tablet	\$589

GVP #1 Name in AMIGA Power

All-in-One A2000 Add-on Board

68030 Power	
Up to 16MB 32-Bit RAM	
SCSI Controller	
22MHz/1MB	\$815
33MHz/4MB	\$1499
4MB 32Bit extra RAM	\$330

50MHz 68030 POWER
Expandable to 32MB of 32-bit RAM

50MHz/4MB	\$1999
4MB 32Bit extra RAM	\$330

IMPACT VISION 24

16 million Colors, 24-Bit Frame Buffer, Genlock, Framegrabber, Flicker eliminator, PIP, Video Titler, 3-D modelling

CALL

NEW DSS Digital Sound Studio

Record - Edit - Compose

CALL

CSA's Mega Midget Racer

The Max-Speed Alternative for those on a budget for your Amiga 500, & 2000

25MHz Economy	\$419
25MHz w/MMU*	\$559
33MHz Economy	\$529
33MHz w/MMU*	\$749

Math co-processor	\$219
25MHz	\$219
33MHz	\$295

Mega Memory Board (32Bit) 2MB - \$299

4MB - \$669, 8MB - \$1129

*MMU primary use is for UNIX applications, and is not needed for 99% of Amiga software applications.

Complete Digi-View System

\$399

Includes: Digi-View Gold 4.0 plus: Copy Stand, Panasonic 1410 camera, AutoDroid, video switch and all cables.

Only complete system offered

1410 Camera w/lens	\$179
Copy Stand	\$62
Auto Droid	\$48
DigiView Gold	\$119
Cable / Switch Set	\$35

GVP SERIES II

With up to 8MB RAM

W/ 52MB HD	\$399
W/105MB HD	\$549
W/200MB HD	\$949

Hard drives Factory Installed
Now with 2YR Factory Warranty

Complete Video Toaster Work Stations

----- Call -----

Toaster Hardware

Video Toaster	\$1399
Personal TBC II	\$899
Personal SFC	\$379

NEW
Kitchen Sync
Showline TBC's

500c	\$769
900c	\$1299
1000sc	\$2395

Toaster Fonts

Toasted Fonts	\$159
Cinnamon I or II	\$62
Bread & Butter	\$69
Kara Toaster I or II	\$62
Masterpiece	\$89
Video Fonts 2	\$62

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS FOR A2000'S

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 2000

Budget hard drive solution for your A2000

Controller only	\$85
W/52 MB Quantum HD	\$319
W/105MB Quantum HD	\$459

DataFlyer RAM
For DataFlyer 2000
0K \$99
2MB \$195
4MB \$290

EDUCATION

Adventures in Math	\$25
Algebra	\$31
Algebra II	\$31
Barney Bear Camping	\$22
Barney Bear at the Farm	\$22
Barney Bear in School	\$22
Barney Bear in Space	\$22
Calculus	\$31
Carmen Sandiego Time	\$31
Carmen Sandiego USA	\$31
Carmen Sandiego World	\$31
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	\$25
Distant Suns 3.0	\$35
Distant Suns 4.0	\$57
Katie's Farm	\$25
Math Talk	\$25
Math Blaster Plus	\$31
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$34
McGee Fun Fair	\$25
Puzzle Storybook	\$25
Rhyming Notebook	\$25
Speller Bee	\$25
Talking Animator	\$41
Talking Coloring Book	\$19
Teachers' Toolkit	\$35
Trigonometry	\$31
World Atlas	\$37

Altered Destiny	\$37
Amnios	\$31
Armour-Gedden	\$28
Arachnophobia	\$25
Atomino	\$31
Awesome	\$37
Bandit Kings of Ancient China	\$37
Bane of Cosmic Forge	\$37
Barbarian II	\$31
Battle Chess 2	\$31
Bo Jackson Baseball	\$31
Brigade Commander	\$28
Cadaver	\$25
Carthage	\$28
Castles	\$37
Death Knights of Krynn	\$34
Dick Tracy	\$31
Dragon's Lair 2 (Time Warp)	\$37
Drakhen	\$37
Dungeon Master 2	\$25
Elvira: Mistress of the Dark	\$37
Eye of the Beholder	\$39
F15 Strike Eagle II	\$37
F19 Stealth Fighter	\$37
Falcon	\$31
Falcon Missions 1 or 2	\$19

Flames of Freedom	\$31
Flight of the Intruder	\$37
Full Metal Planet	\$31
Gateway Savage Empire	\$34
God Father	\$31
Hare Raising Havoc	\$31
Heart of China	\$37
Hoverforce	\$31
Ishido	\$34
Immortal	\$34
Indy 500	\$34
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited	\$37
Killing Game Show	\$28
Kings Bounty	\$34
Kings Quest V	\$37
Lemmings	\$31
Life and Death	\$31
M1 Tank Platoon	\$37
Mega Fortress	\$39
Millennium	\$25
Monopoly	\$31
Obitus	\$37
Overdrive	\$37
Overlord	\$31
PGA Golf	\$34
Pools of Darkness	\$39

GAMES

PowerMonger	\$34
Predator 2	\$16
Prince of Persia	\$25
Quest for Glory 2	\$37
Railroad Tycoon	\$37
Rise of the Dragon	\$37
Search for the King	\$37
Secret of Monkey Island	\$39
Secret of the Silver Blades	\$34
Shadow of the Beast 2	\$37
Silent Service II	\$37
Sim City	\$31
Sim City Graphics 1 or 2	\$23

Sim City Terrain	\$12
Space Ace II	Call
Space Quest IV	\$37
Speedball 2	\$25
Star Control	\$31
Stratego	\$31
Strip Poker III	\$31
Team Yankee	\$37
Terminator	\$34
Wayne Gretzky 2	Call
Wide World of Boxing	\$31
Wonderland	\$37
Wolf Pack	\$34

Returns accepted 10 days from date of purchase.
Call for RA# before returning.
Defectives replaced with same item.
15% Restocking fee for non-defective returns.

International Orders (not APO, FPO)
send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/signature. Call or FAX for shipping quote.

Mailing Address:
Computer Basics, Inc.
1490 N. Hermitage Rd.
Hermitage, PA 16148

My low shipping
prices guarantee
you the best
delivered price!

● LOW PRICES

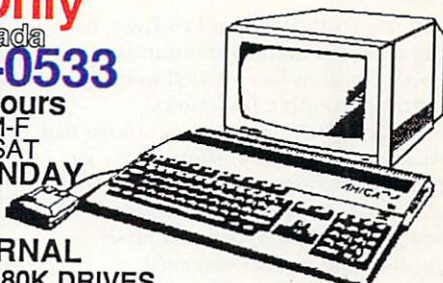


● FAST SERVICE

COMPLETE AMIGA 500
PACKAGES AVAILABLE

Orders Only
USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

New longer hours
9AM - 9PM M-F
10AM - 5PM SAT
NOW open SUNDAY
12 - 5PM



EXTERNAL
880K DRIVES
as low as \$79
Master 3A1 - \$84
Master 3A1D - \$99
A.I.R. - \$89
Roclec Ultrastim - \$95

MORE RAM FOR
YOUR AMIGA 500

512K RAM
Expander
\$39
512K RAM w/Clock, Calendar, Bat.

EXPANSION SYSTEMS
BASE BOARD

Expand your Amiga 500 RAM
512K to 4MB
OK - \$95
512K - \$115 1MB - \$135
2MB - \$175 4MB - \$255

AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET
512K RAM
& 880K Drive
w/Clock/Calendar/Bat
NEW LOW
PRICE \$109

EXPANSION SYSTEMS DataFlyer 500
Hard drive
Budget solution for your Amiga 500
Controller only \$139
W/52MB Quantum \$375
W/105MB Quantum \$515

GVP SERIES II
A500 HARDDRIVES
EXPAND UP TO 8MB
W/52MB Quantum \$539
W/105MB Quantum \$729
1x8 Sims (1MB) \$48

SupraRAM RX
External RAM
Expand your A500 up to 9MB
Pass-through design
1MB up to 2MB \$129
2MB up to 8MB \$219

Zoom Modems
2400 Ext. \$75
2400 w/ MNP5 & v.42 bis \$145
9600 v.32 bis \$399

NEW from SUPRA
PC Power Board CALL

BIG FOOT
HEAVY DUTY
A500 Power Supply
150 Watts
\$95

ICD
The ICD Advantage
AdSpeed \$209
68000 at 14.3 MHz. Best Overall
performance of any accelerator in its
price range.
Flicker Free Video \$295
Eliminates interface flicker for any
Amiga Computer. Use with VGA or
Multisync Monitors
AdRAM 540 \$109
Add up to 4 meg of RAM internally
in your Amiga 500

Novia 20i \$409
2.5", 20MB hard drive and interface
for your Amiga 500. Fits internally
AdIDE
Smallest Amiga hard drive interface
made for IDE(AT) drives
IDE44 for 2.5 inch hard drives \$119
IDE40 for 3.5 inch hard drives \$109
Prima Kits \$139
Now mount a 3.5 inch IDE harddrive
internally in your Amiga 500. In-
cludes IDE 40, Shuffle Board and
mountings for hard drive. Uses 52 or
105 Quantum IDE drives, (not included)
Shuffle Board \$29
Reroutes data to the external floppy
connector. Boot from external floppy
drive.

AMIGA MUG
White on Blue Ceramic
\$8

Barrel Bag \$14
White on Blue
NEW

Mouse \$9
Mat RED or BLUE
User Group Discounts on
"Show Offs" - CALL

Sweat Shirts
RED or BLUE
NEW Only \$19
Top Quality
T-Shirts
RED or BLUE
Only \$9

Polo Shirt \$19
WHITE ON BLUE
AMIGA CAP
Blue on White
Corduroy \$8

MISC. HARDWARE	
Midi's	
ECE Midi	\$49
Midi Gold 500	\$56
Midi Gold Insider	\$65
Midi Connector w/ cables	\$59
Phantom SMPTE MIDI	\$229
Midi cable 6ft	\$8
Audio	
Audiomaster 3	\$62
Audition 4	\$62
Perfect Sound 3.1	\$69
SoundMaster	\$139
Video	
Chroma Key	\$329
MiniGen	\$209
Supergen	\$599
Video Blender	Call
Video Master	\$999
Joysticks & Trackballs	
Slik Stick Joystick	\$7
Boss Joystick	\$15
Tac 50 Joystick	\$17
BatHandle Joystick	\$25
Amtrac Trackball	\$71
Kraft Trackball	\$59
Misc.	
Double-Talk Network	Call
Flicker Fixer	\$249
A2000 Internal Drive	\$89
AMAX 2	\$149
Mouse Switch	\$29
JX100 Scanner w/Software	\$599

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE	
Art & Animation	
Caligari Pro Animate	\$899
Deluxe Paint IV	\$107
Designworks	\$75
Digi-Paint 3	\$62
Disney Anim. Studio	\$79
Draw 4D Pro	\$199
Ham-E Plus	\$389
Pixel 3-D 2.0	\$75
Spectracolor	\$62
Turbo Silver 3.0	\$59
Databases	
Microfiche Filer	\$62
Microfiche Filer PLUS	\$112
SuperBase Personal 2	\$94
SuperBase Prof. 4	\$329
Music	
Bars and Pipes Pro	\$219
Delux Music Const. Set	\$69
Dr. T's Copyist Apprentice	\$94
Dr. T's Copyist DTP	\$218
Dr. T's KCS Level 2v3.5	\$249
Dr. T's Tiger Cub	\$87
Dr. T's XOR	\$203
Internal Sound Kit	\$38
Music Box A	\$38
Music Box B	\$38
Spreadsheets	
Advantage	\$125
Maxi Plan Plus 2.0	\$62
Tele-Communications	
A-Talk III	\$62
Baud Bandit	\$30
Utilities	
Arexx	\$31
Directory Opus	\$37
DiskMaster II	\$44
Labeldext	\$47
Project D 2.0	\$37
RX Tools	\$35
Workbench Management	\$35
Video & Presentation	
AmigaVision	\$89
Broadcast Titrer II	\$229
Foundation	\$156
Imagine	\$179
Pro Video Post	\$209
Scala	\$275
Screen Maker	\$249
Showmaker	\$229
TV Text Professional	\$99
Word Processors & DTP	
Excellence 2.0	\$125
Final Copy	\$59
Page Stream 2.2	\$169
Pelican Press	\$62
ProWrite 3.2	\$89
Professional Page 2.1	\$169
Proper Grammar	\$59
WordPerfect	\$159

CDTV	
American Vista	\$64
Barney Bear School	\$27
Barney Bear Goes Camping	\$27
Case of Cautious Condor	\$33
CD Caddy	\$15
CD Remix	\$37
Graphics Inside & Out	\$15
Classic Board Games	\$33
Defender of the Crown	\$33
Falcon	\$64
Fred Fish Collection	\$47
Gretzky Hockey	\$37
Illustrated Dictionary	\$47
Illustrated Holy Bible KJV	\$37
Illustrated Shakespeare	\$37
Lemmings	\$33
My Paint	\$33
New Basics Cookbook	\$39
Paper Bag Princess	\$33
Peter Rabbit	\$37
Sim City	\$39
Snoopy	\$33
Team Yankee	\$33
Time Table Business	\$39
Time Table Science	\$39
Wrath of the Demon	\$33
Lots of New Titles CALL	

BOOKS	
Amiga for Beginners	\$13
Amiga Dos Quik Ref. Guide	\$8
Amiga Dos Inside & Out	\$19
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	\$19
Machine Language	\$15
Graphics Inside & Out	\$26
Amiga C for Beginners	\$15
Amiga C for Advanced	\$26
3D Graphic Prog. in BASIC	\$15
Desktop Video Power	\$23
Best of Amiga Tricks & Tips	\$23
Making Music on Amiga	\$26
Amiga Printers Inside Out	\$26
Using Arexx	\$26
Imagine Companion	\$24
VIDEO TAPES	
Amiga Primer	\$24
AmigaWorld Animation #2	\$19
Desktop Video Volume #1	\$24
Imagine: A Guided Tour	\$29
Pro. Techniques w/ DPaint	\$24
Toaster Microwave	\$34
Ultimate Guide Video 1	\$34
Ultimate Guide Video 2	\$34
Ultimate Guide Toaster 1	\$44
World of Turbo Silver	\$29

From p. 108.

you use PostScript and Pro Page, having access to literally thousands of PostScript font faces is well worth putting up with a few quirks.

(Editor's Note: Mirror Image claims that the latest version, 1.1c, released after the review was written, can handle any AFM at any size, provides a work-around for the font-pointer problem, and only rarely requests a word from the manual.)

ALTERIMAGE VIDEO F/X

THE DISC COMPANY

Get the word out.

By Michael Hanish

ONE OF THE most important tools in any video studio is the character generator, or CG. It must be able to provide clean titles and graphics, place them on video images wherever necessary, and bring them up on screen in an interesting manner. In addition, the CG should be quick and straightforward to use, thereby allowing you more time for creative typography and graphic design.

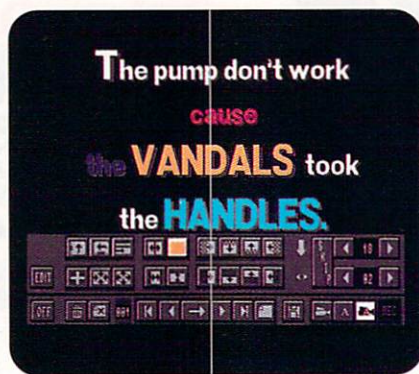
The Amiga shines as a CG engine for video production, and there are already a number of CGs on the market that are quite capable. AlterImage Video F/X from *The Disk Company* (\$199.95) takes steady aim at entry-level video producers, promising sharp output, ease of use, the ability to import graphics, and snappy transitions and effects. It delivers, but with some serious problems.

WHERE TO BEGIN?

The program opens onto a blank screen with a control panel at the bottom. There are no pull-down menus, so you perform all actions by clicking on well-designed icons or through keyboard shortcuts. Program operation is simple: choose a font, load it into RAM, select it for use, and type away. Output choices include hi-res and interlaced, and you can use a maximum of eight colors per page.

While The Disk Company provides a reasonable variety of typefaces and sizes as part of the package, AlterImage does have typographical limitations. As with many CGs, you can use only program-specific fonts; fine, but within those fonts, there are no provisions for adding shadows, outlines or underlines, or for changing styles.

While you can use any number of



The AlterImage Video F/X main screen, with some example fonts.

fonts on each line or page, and manual kerning and line spacing is possible, the fonts must fit into available RAM along with the program itself and whatever graphics you plan to use. Because each individual proprietary font uses extra memory, you can soon run into memory-shortage problems.

While you can add blank pages anywhere in the script, you cannot copy pages or otherwise shift their order. What's more, there is no undo function for any operations within the program.

AlterImage F/X allows you to import and place hi-res interlaced graphics anywhere on a page. It also loads and displays graphics as a box outline until you place them with a mouse click. If you want to remove the graphic image, use the Delete Graphics button. The program sets maximum limits on graphics of eight colors and 200 pixels in height.

Once all your pages are set, you must decide how your titles will appear on screen. With a second control panel, you can access 18 different types of transitions, which the program calls F/X. With these, you can make your titles simply appear on screen, or you can wipe them on or off in a variety of patterns, while controlling the speed of transition and the duration of page displays. These transitions are generally crisp, exhibiting good, smooth crawl (horizontal) and scroll (vertical) movements. You cannot, however, fade titles in or out.

Once you have prepared your entire script, you can play it back in several ways. You can call pages up individually with no transitions, play the entire script back from start to finish, or, in Record mode, trigger sequential pages and transitions by pressing the space bar. If you have an optional AlterImage genlock in your system, you can toggle

between graphics-only, video-only, and overlay modes from the control panel.

The program comes on one unprotected disk, along with a disk of additional fonts and one of video clip art, and it installs easily on a hard disk. Removing the program from the hard disk, however, is another matter. You must set the delete bits on a number of files before deleting them. I assume this is to keep the program idiot-proof, but I resent the extra work. Fortunately for novices in such matters, the manual covers this and all other facets of the program clearly and succinctly.

Another annoyance is the use of a nonstandard, confusing, and erratic file requester. It does not always read directories properly, and on several occasions seemed to hang the system up during disk access.

I cannot recommend AlterImage Video F/X until it has been revised and upgraded to fix at least some of the shortcomings pointed out above. While it does produce sharp output and some nice display modes and transitions, it is crippled as a working tool for all but the most simple projects.

MINDLINK

CENTAUR SOFTWARE

It's about on-line time.

By Bill Frazier

IT'S BEEN A long time since we have seen a new commercial terminal program for the Amiga. Designed to keep typing to a minimum while on line, *Centaur Software's* MindLink offers a large number of features and some new ideas. At \$49.95, MindLink is also one of the least expensive Amiga telecommunication packages available.

MindLink runs on any Amiga and requires only a modem as additional hardware. Hard-drive installation is only partly automatic, but clearly described. First click the mouse pointer on the Install-HD icon. Then, when you have identified your hard drive in response to a prompt, the program copies most of the required files to their proper directories. To complete the procedure, copy a file to the "L:" directory, edit your mountlist and then your startup sequence.

Because my first program disk was defective upon arrival, I was immediately able to put Centaur's technical support to the test. After a single phone call, a new disk appeared in two

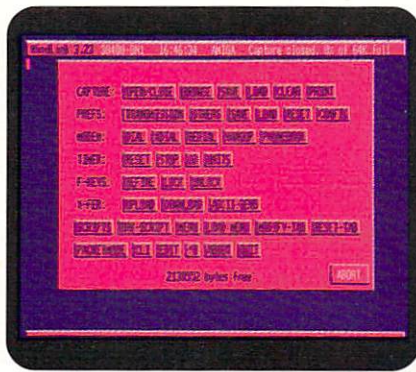
days. Then, the company directed me to an easy solution of another problem: I was unable to get the pointer to reach the lower edge of the visible screen. In both instances, technical support was quick and efficient, and should be a model for all software companies.

MOUSE-SPEAK

MindLink offers both standard Amiga and pop-up menus, with pop-up as the default. Pressing the right mouse button pops a menu to the center of your screen. Clicking the mouse pointer on a menu selection results in either an action or additional pop-up windows. With this scheme, MindLink requires very little keyboard input.

Once on line, you can send single characters or entire words by placing the pointer over existing words or characters displayed on the screen, and then clicking the left mouse button. For example, when reading messages on a bulletin board system, you might receive the prompt, "More... (Y/N)." By placing your mouse pointer over the "Y" and clicking the left mouse button twice, a "Y" character is sent, telling the system to continue sending messages. You can send entire words in the same manner. With pop-up menus, function keys, and text clicking, you can put your keyboard back in the box and let your mouse do your talking.

Another of MindLink's functions that deserves mention is the capture buffer, which is the most extensive of any terminal program I've used. Within it, you can scroll forward or backward and to the top or bottom—a line or screen at a time. You can search for a



A push of a button is practically all it takes with MindLink.

specified text string with the buffer FIND option. The most useful feature lets you mark blocks of text in the capture buffer and then send the blocked text to bulletin board systems and printers, or save it to a file on disk. I used this option extensively when replying to messages on line. I would highlight a portion of the message I was reading in the capture buffer and then send it back to the BBS as part of a new message I was posting.

MindLink has all the essential features of a good terminal program. First, its file-transfer protocols include XModem, YModem, and ZModem (which is the most efficient available today). Also available is a protocol called Chat-M, which works only if you connect to another computer that is also running MindLink. Chat-M allows file transfers and chatting at the same time.

This is similar to the Sadie protocol offered by OnLine! Platinum Edition

(Micro-Systems Software), which allows bidirectional file transfers with simultaneous chatting. Terminal emulation options are Amiga, ANSI, VT100, and TTY. The ANSI emulation gives credible results while connected to both Amiga and IBM BBSs. MindLink also comes with a powerful scripting language.

The question that most file traders will ask is "How fast is it"? I tested file-transfer speeds at 2400 and 9600 baud, with a 19,200-baud lock between the computer and the modem. Transfer speeds at 2400 baud averaged around 230 to 232 characters per second (cps) when transferring compressed files. At 9600 baud, transfer speeds with compressed files averaged from 1600 to 1650 cps. The transfer rates at 9600 were about 20 cps less than I normally get using a very popular shareware terminal program, but are still very respectable.

MindLink does suffer from a few deficiencies. The documentation contains both a table of contents and an index, but specifics were difficult to find. Also, although it offers the three most popular file-transfer protocols, the program does not have either Windows X-Modem or CompuServe B, which users of various commercial bulletin-board services may require. In addition, it does not have an ARexx port.

The most flagrant failure of MindLink is in the area of phone-book support. While you can store frequently called phone numbers and associated information (baud rate, word length, parity, and number of stop bits), ►

The Experts — We Speak AMIGA World's Largest Seller of Amiga Specific Chips

<p>The Speed Shop At Memory World</p> <p>CSA Memory Nobody Cheaper!</p> <p>68030 20 mhz.....\$389.00 68030 25 mhz.....\$399.00 68030 33 mhz.....\$599.00</p> <p>All of the above with MMU RAM & Math Chip Additional Unbelievable package deals.</p> <p>Mega Midget Racer Upgrades</p> <p>Static RAM 128 x 8 70ns \$41.95 ea.</p> <p>Memory Boards 2 meg 4 Mg — \$599.00 On Sale 8 Mg — \$799.00 — CALL —</p> <p>Save 20% off reg. price any coprocessor with purchase of MMR.</p> <p>Exclusive at Memory World Wholesale & Retail APO / FPO, AK & HI, FOREIGN FAX or Call for Shipping Charges</p>	<p>CSA Mega Midget Racer 38 Special 030 - 50 mhz/38 mhz 68882 - 50 mhz with MMU \$799.00 only 6 pcs. to sell</p> <p>CSA Mega Midget Racer 030 - 20 mhz with MMU 68881 - 20 mhz math chip \$399.99</p> <p><i>Nobody cheaper!</i></p> <p>Memory Board for HP Laser Printer 1 meg — \$89.00 2 meg — \$139.00 4 meg — \$199.99</p> <p>Call for memory boards on other brand laser printers. Oki — Panasonic — T.I. — Epson — others</p> <p>MEMORY WORLD Street Rd. & Bristol Pike Plaza II, Suite 134 Bensalem, PA 19020 Attn: Amiga Dept.</p>	<p>WOW! AMIGA 1000 Memory IN 1000 by Spirit Internal 1 1/2 meg \$225.00</p> <p>XRAM by Spirit External 2 meg — \$299.00 expandable to 8 meg for 500 or 1000</p> <p>A3000 Memory 1 x 4 - 80 70ns — \$22.99 ea. 70ns — Call</p> <p>Static Column Zips 1 x 4 DIPS — Call 1 x 4 Page ZIPS — Call</p> <p>215-244-7930 FAX 215-244-7932 Add \$4.00 S/H Add \$4.00 COD Visa / MC / Check / COD</p>	<p>SPECIAL PURCHASE 1 x 8 - 80ns SIMMS \$39.95 ea. 4 x 8 - SIMMS Call 1 x 8 - 70ns \$42.99 ea.</p> <p>GVP Accelerators In Stock Accelerator Memory 4 meg — \$299.00 1 x 8 - 80ns Nibble Mode SIMMS SIMM/32 Memory — Nobody Cheaper</p> <p>GVP A500 52 meg Hard Drive \$549.00</p> <p>GVP A2000 Memory Brd. Series II Impact w/2 meg \$169.00 w/4 meg \$245.00</p>
--	---	--	--

MindLink unfortunately does very little with this stored information. If you select dial and then click on a phone-book entry, MindLink dials the number just once. If it fails to connect, you must go through the entire procedure again. The only way to dial continuously (until you connect) is by making use of a script called XDial.

XDial comes on the program disk, but was incomplete and failed to work. Fortunately, the documentation listed a sample of the script. After I completed the script on the disk, using a text editor, the XDial option worked as advertised. What I really missed was the ability to select multiple phone numbers from the phone book and then have the program dial the numbers, one after the other, until a connection was made (commonly called Queue Dialing).

MindLink is a good terminal program with many features. It comes on a noncopy-protected disk and is very efficient when used with high-speed modems such as the US Robotics Courier. It features the most commonly used transfer protocols and provides an

excellent capture buffer. While it is not for everyone, it is a good value when you consider the cost.

DESIGNWORKS

NEW HORIZONS

Luck of the draw.

By Mitch Wells

JOINING THE RANKS of structured-drawing programs is DesignWorks, from *New Horizons*. Like its predecessors, DesignWorks offers many of the expected, standard structured-drawing tools. What sets it apart from the others is its price (\$125) and its successes and failures in implementing some options of its own.

Like Professional Draw (Gold Disk) or ProVector (Taliesin), DesignWorks offers multiple-object selection, filled and unfilled ovals/circles, open or closed polygons, boxes, and freehand drawing with a smooth/unsmooth option (akin to Bezier curves). The pro-

gram also offers color control (up to 4096 colors), some limited text control, object rotation and sizing, importation of IFF bitmaps, and highest-resolution output from any Preferences-supported printer.

THE HIGH CARD

On the positive side, DesignWorks is fast, because it takes advantage of accelerators and math coprocessors (although they are not required) and offers dithering patterns to simulate more colors than the computer can actually display in low- or high-resolution (again, up to 4096). You can then edit these patterns to create fills.

As another benefit, the program allows you to make use of drawing layers; that is, you can create objects on one layer, select or generate another layer, and then create or edit objects within that layer. While you are working in one layer, the objects created in another remain undisturbed. You can tell the program to hide the objects of any given layer, which thus allows you to work on some rather complicated drawings. Also, a single drawing can ►

Become a part of the *AmigaWorld* Programming Team

We're looking for quality programs to support the growth of the *AmigaWorld* product line and we need your help.

We offer competitive payment and an opportunity for fame.

- GAMES ■ ANIMATION ■ 3D ■ UTILITIES
- CLIP ART ■ AMIGAVISION APPLICATIONS
- OTHER STAND-ALONE APPLICATIONS

Send your submissions
or contact us for
guidelines:

Amiga Product Submissions
Mare-Anne Jarvela
(603) 924-0100

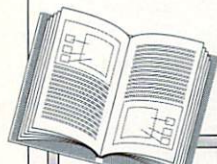
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-3 CST



Software

600 Amiga Fonts	20.99
Aegis Visionary	59.99
Altered Destiny	35.99
AmigaDOS 2.0 Enhancer	Call
Arachnophobia	24.99
Art Department Prof	139.00
AudioMaster IV	59.99
Audition 4	64.00
B.A.D. 4.0	31.99
Bars & Pipes Creativity	42.99
Bars & Pipes Pro Studio	42.99
Bars & Pipes Prof	210.00
Baud Bandit	31.99
Brigade Commander	29.99
Buddy System/Imagine	31.99
Buddy System: Ami DOS 2.0	31.99
Can Do 1.5	85.00
Cross DOS 4.0	24.99
Cybercon III	28.99
Deluxe Paint IV	109.00
Deluxe Video III	99.00
Design Works	75.00
Disk Master II	42.99
Distant Suns 4.0	59.99
Draw 4D Professional	199.00
Eye of the Beholder	43.99
Flight of the Intruder	35.99
Imagine	169.00
Jam	74.99



BOOKS

Amiga Companion 2.0	19.99
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	16.00
Amiga for Beginners	15.99
AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Ed.	21.00
Desktop Video (Compute)	18.50
DOS Inside & Out 2.0	16.99
Fast Guide to Amiga CLI	6.00
Hardware Ref Manual	23.00
Harpoon Battle Book	14.99
Includes & Autodocs	27.50
Rom Kernal Manual: Devices	19.99
Using ARexx on the Amiga	26.99

King's Quest V	35.99
Lattice C 5.10 SAS/C	199.00
Lord of the Rings	33.99
MI Font	61.99
MI Outline	73.99
Map Master - Imagine	49.99
Our Wedding	53.99
Palette Printer	20.99
Personal Fonts Maker	59.00

Commodore® AMIGA® 500DS

INCLUDES

- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- 512K RAM
- Joystick
- Kindwords
- Fusion Paint
- Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade
- F40 Pursuit
- F/A-18 Interceptor

Call for Pricing!!!!

Pixel 3D 2.0	69.00
PowerPacker Pro	19.99
Professional Page 2.1	169.00
ProWrite 3.2	99.00
QuarterBack Tools	53.00
Real 3D Beginner	126.99
Real 3D Professional	312.00
Rise of the Dragon	35.99
ShowMaker	215.00
Scenery Animator	59.99
Silent Service II	39.99
SpectraColor HAM-E	59.99
Turbo Text	59.99
Vista Professional	87.00
X-OR	189.00

BBS

- 16 lines (You always get in!)
- Thousands of files
- On-line conferencing
- Active SIGs
- On-line shopping
- On-line real-time games
- Active message base
- Lots of new product info
- Free and paid access

300, 1200, 2400 (414) 548-8140

2400 MNP Level 5/V.42bis

(414) 548-8149

9600-14,400 HST/V.32- (414) 548-8141

9600-14,400 V.32bis-(414) 548-8151

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

Hardware

Accelerator, Fusion Forty	1999.00
Accelerator, Sapphire 020	249.00
Accelerator, VXL*30	489.00
Ad IDE/40	109.00
AdFlicker Free Video	295.00
AdRAM 540	109.00
AdRAM 540/512K	125.00
AdSpeed	209.00
AirLink	45.99
ATonce 500	269.00



Move into the FAST lane with our V.32/V.42/V.42bis 9600 external modem from Cardinal.

V.32 is the internationally accepted 9600 BAUD standard.

This is the one you have been waiting for!

ChromaKey	315.00
ColorBurst	685.00
DCTV	379.00
FireCracker	859.00
Floppy Drive, Int 2000	89.00
Floppy Drive, Int 3000	99.00
Floppy Drive, Int 500	89.00
Floppy Drive - RocTec	89.00
Floppy Drive, Supra	95.00
Genlock, Alter Image	189.00
Genlock, Amigen	175.00
Ham-E Plus	379.00
Hardcard 52Q Supra	369.00
Harddrive 105Q LPS SCSI	379.00
Harddrive 52Q LPS SCSI	249.00
Harddrive, Prima 52Q	489.00
Impact Vision 3000	1899.00
KB-Talker	53.00
SupraModem 2400	89.00
SupraModem 2400+	130.00
SupraModem 9600	469.00
SupraModem 2400zi+	149.00
Mouse, Golden Image	39.99
Mouse/Joystick Multiport	25.99
Perfect Sound 3.0	69.00
Personal SFC	375.00
Personal TBC II	875.00
Phantom SMPTE	215.00
Power PC Board	280.00
Power Supply, Big Foot	99.00
SCSI Contr. Supra 500XP	199.00
SCSI Contr. Supra 2000	110.00
Sound Master	129.00
Spectrum 1000 SC	2428.00

For Information and Support Call (414) 548-8125



① AMOS	59.99
② AMOS Compiler	36.99
③ AMOS 3D	42.99
④ ARexx	31.10
⑤ Ami Back	47.99
⑥ Directory Opus	36.99
⑦ Imagine Companion	23.99
⑧ Pelican Press	58.99
⑨ Lemmings	31.99
⑩ Teacher's Toolkit	29.99

SupraDrive 500XP 52/2	565.00
SupraRAM 2000/2	170.00
SupraRAM 2000/4	230.00
SupraRAM 2000/6	290.00
SupraRAM 2000/8	345.00
SupraRAM 500 RX/1	119.00
SupraRAM 500 RX/2	189.00
SupraRAM 500 RX/8	419.00
SupraRAM 500/512K	41.00
Syquest 44MB (Bare)	379.00
Syquest 44MB (Ext)	579.00
Syquest 88MB (Bare)	495.00
Trackball 3-Button	55.00
Trackball - Cordless	89.00
Video Blender	1279.00
Video Toaster	1380.00
WIZ Tablet	235.00

Supra Corporation

A NEW line of Super FAST Quantum drives with 256K read/write cache for the 500 & 2000!

■ SupraDrive 500XP 120Q w/ 2 MB **\$680.00**

■ SupraDrive 500XP 240Q w/ 2 MB **\$940.00**

■ SupraDrive HC/120Q **\$500.00**

■ SupraDrive HC/240Q **\$820.00**

■ **Special** SupraDrive 500XP with 52 MB FAST Quantum harddrive and 1meg of RAM. NEW Series III software for smoother, faster operation. **\$489.00**

NEW!



W255 N499 GRANDVIEW BLVD. #204 WAUKESHA, WI 53188

be anywhere from one to 130 pages in size.

DesignWorks' interface is uncomplicated and elegant. Rather than dividing the screen into a work area and a tool-selection area, it displays tools and colors with movable, requester-like windows that can be relocated or pushed to the back of a drawing, allowing you to use the entire screen for the drawing area. You can select objects by dragging a "lasso" around them, as in many Macintosh programs, or by shift-clicking. Most of DesignWorks' options and tools are keyboard selectable for those who prefer keyboard shortcuts.

DesignWorks offers complete program control through ARexx macros that you create with a text processor (like CLI's ED). You can call them through keyboard equivalents or from the "macros" pull-down menu. Finally, the program allows you to work on up to ten drawings at once (depending on memory). You can also cut and paste objects from one drawing window to another. You can draw lines that have arrows for ends, and you can size them separately in both horizontal and vertical directions. This makes it easy to

align objects relative to one another in either horizontal or vertical directions.

THE LOW CARD

On the down side, DesignWorks' handling of fonts is poor at best. Although it's nice to deal with font blocks rather than loose lines of type, the program uses Workbench bitmapped fonts, which do not look good—even when printed on nine-pin printers. While you can select size, color, and rotation of font blocks, the more you manipulate them, the worse they look in print.

Moreover, while DesignWorks allows you to export a drawing as an IFF picture, it permits only up to 32 colors, even though the program (according to the documentation) calculates all colors within a 4096 palette. (*Editor's Note: According to New Horizons, DesignWorks exports IFF pictures in 32 colors because this is the most commonly supported type of IFF file. While not all programs support 4096-color HAM IFF pictures, all 4096 colors appear when printed from DesignWorks.*)

Other grievances concern the program's fixed-step functions, sizing constraints, and lack of PostScript

support. Rotation within the program occurs in 90-degree fixed steps. Magnification also progresses in fixed steps, reaching up only to 200%, while demagnification has many steps.

Perhaps my biggest complaint (aside from the font problems) is the lack of PostScript support. While it is true that most people who spend \$125 for a drawing program probably won't use a PostScript printer, there will be some who want to import drawings into Professional Page (Gold Disk), PageStream (Soft-Logik), or Saxon Publisher (Saxon) as something other than bitmaps. PostScript would have been the best way to do it. And with the price of PostScript printers and interpreters declining, perhaps more people will want to use DesignWorks with PostScript than New Horizons thinks.

There's a lot to both like and dislike about this program. New Horizons should add PostScript and PostScript-font support, even if this ups the cost. Until then, I cannot recommend this program for highly demanding tasks. (*Editor's Note: New Horizons states that PostScript support is planned for version 1.1, which should be released shortly.*) ■

Manufacturers'/Distributors'Addresses

Accolade

550 S. Winchester Blvd.
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
408/985-1700

Active Circuits

1985 Highway 34, Suite A-4
Wall, NJ 07719
908/974-1616

Adspec Programming

1405 N. Ellsworth Ave.
PO Box 13
Salem, OH 44460
216/337-3325

American Software Distributors

502 E. Anthony Dr.
Urbana, IL 61801
217/384-2050

Applied Engineering

PO Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75001
214/241-6060

ASDG

925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
608/273-6585

Black Belt Systems

398 Johnson Rd.
Glasgow, MT 59230
406/367-5513
800/TK-AMIGA

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks

1293 Briardale N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30306
404/377-1514

California Access

130A Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/378-0340

Centaur Software

PO Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
213/542-2226

Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/431-9100
215/436-4200

Comspec

74 Wingold Ave.
Toronto, Ont.
Canada M6B 1P5
416/785-3553

Consultron

11280 Parkview
Plymouth, MI 48170
313/459-7271

Co-Tronics Engineering

PO Box 1546
Glendale, AZ 85312
314/429-2644

CSA

7564 Trade St.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/566-3911

Digital Creations

2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
916/344-4825

DKB Software

832 First St.
Milford, MI 48042
313/685-2383

Elan Design

PO Box 3136
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
415/726-5097

Electronic Arts

1450 Fashion Island Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
800/245-4525

Electronic Zoo

3431-A Benson Ave.
Baltimore, MD 21227
301/646-5031

Expansion Systems

44862 Osgood Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/656-2890 ►

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

We Have What You've Been Looking For!!

1-800-888-9273

840 N.W. 57th Court Ft. Lauderdale Fla. 33309-Need Info? Call (305)-491-0398 Fax (305)-772-0334

Shipping Charges. Mastercard, Visa U.P.S Ground \$5.00 For Up To 3 Pieces.

C.O.D. (Cash Only) U.P.S. Ground \$9.00 For Up To 3 Pieces. Next Day And Second Day Air Available!

We Ship All Over The World Please Call For Charges. Prices And Availability Are Subject To Change!

3D International Pool	13.95	Kult	14.95	Torvak The Warrior	16.95
3 Stooges	14.95	Legend Of Faragahl	19.95	Turrican	6.50
Airstrike U.S.A.	17.95	Line Of Fire	16.95	Tunnels-Armageddon	14.95
Anarchy	14.95	Loom	19.95	T.V. Sports Basketball	23.95
Arkonoid 2	14.95	Master Blazer	16.95	T.V. Sports Football	18.95
Apprentice	6.50	Mean Streets	16.95	Typhoons Of Steel	16.95
Back To The Future 3	17.95	Menace	14.95	Vegas Gambler	14.95
Badlands	16.95	Midwinter	19.95	Viz	16.95
Ballgame	23.95	Mighty Bomb Jack	16.95	Wargame Const. Set	16.95
Ballistix	14.95	M.U.D.S.	16.95	Warhead	18.95
Barbarian 2	14.95	Mystery Of The Mummy	9.95	Warzone	14.95
Bards Tale 2	14.95	Narco Police	16.95	Waterloo	14.95
Batman The Movie	14.95	Neuromancer	16.95	Weird Dreams	18.95
Battle Command	18.95	Nightbreed	16.95	Windwalker	12.95
Battle Squadron	6.50	Nightshift	16.95	Wings (cinamaware)	21.95
Betrayel	18.95	Ninja Spirits	14.95	Wings Of Death	14.95
Bionic Commando	14.95	North & South	14.95	Wings Of Fury	16.95
Blastroids	14.95	Onslaught & Stormlord	16.95	World Leaderboard	14.95
Blockout	14.95	Operation Snowstrike	16.95	Xenon 2 & Bombuzzell	16.95
Bloodmoney	14.95	P-47 Thunderbolt	14.95	Vaxxine	16.95
Budakon	18.95	Pacland	16.95	Sierra's Latest At The Lowest Your Choice \$21.95 Each	
California Games	14.95	Pacmania	16.95		
Carrier Command	14.95	Paperboy	16.95	Leisure Suit Larry 3	
Champion Of The Raj	17.95	Paradroid 90	14.95	King's Quest 4	
Collosus Chess X	16.95	Pictionary	14.95	Hoyles Book Of Games 2	
Commando	16.95	Pirates	14.95	Hoyles Games #1 (18.95)	
Conflict In Europe	14.95	Photon Paint 1.0	14.95	Steller 7	
Conquerer	16.95	Photon Video	19.95	The Colonels Bequest	
Corporation	19.95	Plotting	16.95	#1 Hits Now At A #1 Price Only \$21.95 Each	
Curse Of Ra	12.95	Projectile	18.95		
Danarius	14.95	R-Type	14.95	Speedball 2	
Deathbringer	14.95	Red Storm Rising	19.95	Cadaver	
Demons Tomb	9.95	Resolution 101	14.95	Turrican 2	
Dragonbreed	14.95	Rick Dangerous	14.95	Double Double Bill You Get:	
Dragon Flight	16.95	Road Blasters	14.95		
Dragonstrike	16.95	Rocket Ranger	14.95	T.V. Sports Football	
E-Swat	17.95	Satan	12.95	T.V. Sports Basketball	
F/A 18 Interceptor	14.95	Savage!	18.95	Lords Of The Rising Sun	
Ferrari Formula 1	14.95	Shadow Of The Beast	14.95	Wings	
Fire & Brimstone	14.95	Sherman M4	16.95	All For-----\$54.95	
Flood	18.95	Shogun	13.95	Hot Stuff	
Forgotten Worlds	14.95	Silent Service	14.95		
Frenetic	17.95	Silkworm	16.95	Cruise For A Corpse	\$40.00
Frontline	19.95	Sly Spy	16.95	Nebulus 2	\$35.00
Games Summer Edition	14.95	Spy Who Loved Me	17.95	Hunter	\$35.00
Gauntlet 2	14.95	Spindizzy Worlds	17.95	Epic	\$35.00
Germ Crazy	23.95	Star Control (Accolade)	18.95	Utopia	\$40.00
Globulus	6.50	Starflight	14.95	Magic Pockets	\$35.00
Gold Of The Aztecs	16.95	Strider 2	18.95	Last Ninja 3	\$35.00
Gremlins II	16.95	Stunt Car Racer	16.95	Final Blow Boxing	\$35.00
Gunship	16.95	Super Hangon	14.95	Final Fight	\$35.00
Hard Driving II	17.95	Super Off Road	16.95	Euromags!	
Impossible Mission 2	14.95	Super Ice Hockey	14.95		
James Pond	16.95	Sword Of Sodan	9.95	Amiga Format W/Disk	10.00
Journey	14.95	Swords Of Twilight	14.95	Amiga Action W/Disk	10.00
Karate Kid 2	9.95	Teenage Turtles	17.95	Amiga Power W/Disk	10.00
Keef The Thief	14.95	The Third Courier	14.95	C.U. Amiga W/Disk	10.00
Khalaaan	12.95	Theme Park Mystery	16.95	Amiga User W/Disk	10.00
Kingdoms Of England	12.95	Thunderblade	14.95	Amiga Comp. W/Disk	10.00
Klaxx	14.95	Time Machine	14.95	Amiga Games W/Disk	10.00
				Zero W/Disk	10.00

COMPILATIONS!!

Wheels Of Fire

Includes:

Turbo Outrun-Hard Driving

Chase H.Q.-Powerdrift

All For-\$19.95

T-N-T

Includes::

Dragon Spirit-Toobin

A.P.B.-Hard Driving-Xybots

All For--\$19.95

Heroes

Includes:

Star Wars-Barbarian 2

Running Man-License To Kill

All For--\$18.95

Monster Pack

Includes:

Shadow Of The Beast

Nitro-Infestation

All For--\$34.95

Amiga Classics

Includes:

Carrier Command

Starglider 2-Midwinter

All For--\$34.95

Power Pack

Includes:

T.V. Sports Football

Xenon 2-Bloodwych

Lombard Road Rally

All For--\$24.95

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses, continued

Expert Services

5912 Centennial Circle
Florence, KY 41042
606/371-9690

Gold Disk

5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5
Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L4W 5A1
416/602-4000
800/GOLD DISK

Great Valley Products

600 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/337-8770

Hash Enterprises

2800 E. Evergreen Blvd.
Vancouver, WA 98661
206/573-9427

Holosoft Technologies

1637 E. Valley Pkwy., S-172
Escondido, CA 92027
619/743-0089

ICD

1220 Rock St.
Rockford, IL 61101
815/968-2228
800/373-7700

Interactive MicroSystems

9 Red Roof Lane
Salem, NH 03079
603/898-3545

JMH Software

7200 Hemlock Lane
Maple Grove, MN 55369
612/424-5464

Kara Computer Graphics

2554 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 1010
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
213/578-9177

KCS

Distributed by Supra

Mark Tomlinson

30 Kirner St.
Christchurch 9
New Zealand

M.A.S.T.

Distributed by Centaur
Software

MichTron

3201 Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711
302/454-7946

MicroPace

604 N. Country Fair Drive
Champaign, IL 61821
217/356-1885

MicroProse Software

180 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301/771-1151

MicroSearch

9896 Southwest Freeway
Houston, TX 77074
713/988-2818

Migraph

200 333 St. S., #220
Federal Way, WA 98003
206/838-4677

Mirror Image Productions

30 Aurora Court, Suite 1209
Scarborough, Ont.
Canada M1W 2M3
416/495-7469

Natural Graphics

PO Box 1963
Rocklin, CA 95677
916/624-1436

Neuralink

PO Box 16311
Lubbock, TX 79490
806/793-0423

New Horizons Software

206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite 109
Austin, TX 78746
512/328-6650

NewTek

215 S.E. 8th St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1146
800/843-8934

Phoenix Microtechnologies

18 Hampton Rd.
Keswick
South Australia 5035
011-618-293-8752

Preferred Technologies

14540 East Beltwood Pkwy.
Dallas, Texas 75244
214/702-9191
800/878-0010

Progressive Peripherals & Software

464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144

Quantum Quality Productions

1046 River Ave.
Flemington, NJ 08822
908/788-2799

RAW Entertainment

3027 Marina Bay Dr.
Suite 110
League City, TX 77573
713/538-3399

ReadySoft

30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ont.
Canada L4B 1B9
416/731-4175

Right Answers Group

PO Box 3699
Torrance, CA 90510
213/325-1311

Roctec

17 Knowles Dr., Suite 202
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/379-1713

Sir-Tech

PO Box 245
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
315/393-6633

Soft-Logik

11131 South Towne Sq., Suite F
St. Louis, MO 63123
314/894-8608

Spirit Technology

220 West 2950 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
801/485-4233
800/433-7572

Strategic Studies Group

8348 Montecello Drive
Pensacola, FL 32514
904/494-9373

Supra

7101 Supra Dr. S.W.
Albany, OR 97321
503/967-9075
800/727-8772

Talon Technologies

243 N. Hwy. 101, Suite 11
Solana Beach, CA 92075
619/792-6511

Telepro Technologies

20-1524 Rayner Ave.
Saskatoon, Sask.
Canada S7N 1Y1
306/665-3811

The Disk Company

11040 Santa Monica Blvd.
Suite 300
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/478-6767

The Puzzle Factory

PO Box 986
Veneta, OR 97487
503/935-3709

US Gold

Distributed by Accolade

US Robotics

8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
708/982-5001

Vidia Media Tools

PO Box 1180
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
213/379-7139

VideoLinX

20111 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 100
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/222-0042

Virtual Reality Laboratories

2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/545-8515

Vortex Computer Systems

Distributed by American
Software, MicroPace,
or Talon Technologies

Waterloo Maple Software

160 Columbia St. West
Waterloo, Ont.
Canada N2L 3L3
519/747-2373

WordPerfect

1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-5000

Xetec

2804 Arnold Rd.
Salina, KS 67401
913/827-0685

Zuma Group

6733 N. Black Canyon Hwy.
Phoenix, AZ 85015
602/246-4238 ■

The Software Shop, Inc.

Orders Only 1-800-752-0050

"Give us the chance to meet or beat any advertised price"

SyQuest Special

SyQuest 44mg. w/media External	\$509
SyQuest 44mg. W/media Internal	\$435
SyQuest 88mg. W/media External	\$719
SyQuest 88mg. w/Media Internal	\$619

Hard Drives & Controller

SCSI Hard Drives		AT Hard Drives	
Quantum 52mg.LPS	\$229	Quantum 52mg.At	\$229
Quantum 105mg.LPS	\$339	Quantum 105mg.At	\$339
Quantum 210mg.HH	\$679	Quantum 210mg.At	\$679
Maxtor 80mg. LP	\$349	Maxtor 80mg.At	\$329
Maxtor 210mg.HH	\$679	Maxtor 210mg.HH	\$669
Syquest 44mg Int.	\$379	AT Controllers	
Syquest 44mg. Ext.	\$449	AdIDE 40	\$105
Syquest 88mg. Int.	Call	AdIDE 40w/shfbrd.	\$139
Syquest 88mg. Ext.	Call	GVP3050 w/4mg.	\$2269
CSI Controller		A500 SCSI Packages	
Dataflyer	\$85	GVP52mg.Quantum	\$569
GrandSlam	\$235	GVP105mg.Quantum	\$799
VP Srs.II HC	\$149	Dataflyer 500 contrl.	\$139
VP Srs.II HC8	\$197	IVS Trumpcard cntlr.	\$195
VS Trumpcard	\$125	IVS GrandSlam Cntr.	\$315
HardFrame2000	\$125	XetecFastrack contrl.	\$229
dd SCSI 2080	\$169	IDE 40MG. Teac	\$209

Memory Expansion & Ram Chips

A2000	2MG.	4MG.	6MG.	8MG.
8UP A2000	\$176	\$245	\$315	\$375
ADD SCSI 2080	\$249	\$299	\$415	\$495
ADRAM 2080	\$176	\$245	\$315	\$379
A500 Memory	1MG.	2MG.	3MG.	4MG.
AdRam 540	\$137	\$169	\$202	\$235
Base Board	\$137	\$169	\$202	\$235
DRAM Chips.	Unit	2MG.	4MG.	8MG.
256 X 1	\$2.15	\$137	\$275	Call
1 X 8 Simm	\$43.00	\$86	\$172	\$344
4 X 8 Simm	\$175	-	-	\$350
256 X 4 Dip	\$5.20	\$83	\$166	\$332
256 X 4 ZIP	\$6.25	\$100	\$200	\$400
1 X 1 Dip	\$5.20	\$83	\$166	\$332
SCRAM's	\$30	\$112	\$220	\$439
Megachip A2000 w/o Agnus		\$235	1.3 Rom	\$35
2MG. Super Agnus		\$119	2.0 Rom	Call
1MG. Fatter Agnus		\$99	S.Denise	Call

Accelerators

AdSpeed	\$219
GVP Combo 22Mhz w/1MG.	\$809
GVP Combo 33Mhz w/4MG.	\$1625
GVP3050 50Mhz w/4MG.	\$2279

Accessories & Devices

A2320Video Enhancer	\$249
ATOnce	\$279
ATOnce A2000	\$359
Amtrac Trackball	\$67
AproDraw 12 X 12	\$479
Beetle Mouse	\$39
Bodega Bay	Call
Boing Optical Mouse	Call
Golden Image Scanner	\$269
Golden Image Mouse	\$35
Golden Image Optical mouse	\$65
Sketch Master 12 X12	\$409
Wico Ergo Stick	\$17

Graphics & Video

Options	\$39	Disney Anim.	\$79
Professional	Call	Firecracker 2400	\$919
Amiga Vision	\$85	Flicker free Video	\$309
Link 2	\$39	FrameGrabber	\$459
rt Dept Pro.	\$143	HAM-E	\$285
lterimage genlock	\$199	HAM-E Plus	\$395
CD 2000A	\$849	Imagine	\$199
CD 5000	Call	ProVideo Post	\$215
roadcast Titler 2	\$225	Scala	\$235
DTV	\$899	Screen Maker 36	\$235
anDo v1.5	\$88	ShowMaker	\$227
alligari	\$149	SculptAnim. 4D	\$355
hroma Key	\$329	Showline TBC	\$795
olor Splitter	\$105	Spectracolor	\$58
olorBurst	Call	SuperGen 2000	\$1399
CTV	\$389	SuperGen	\$645
PS pers. TBC	\$779	The Director 2.0	\$67
eluxePaint IV	\$115	TVText Pro	\$95
eluxePrint II	\$59	VideoToaster	\$1399
eluxeVideo III	\$89	Video Titler 3D	\$99
Design 3d	\$65	VistaPro	\$95
Digi Paint III	\$59	VideoScape 3D	\$99
Digi-View 4	\$119	Zeotrope	\$79

Music

Audio master III	\$67
Bars & Pipes Pro.	\$225
Copyist II 3.0	\$179
Deluxe music	\$69
Dr T's Keyboard	\$160
Dr T's Mid RecStudio	\$47
Harmoni	Call
Hyper Chord	\$105
Kes Level II v3.5	\$225
Phantom SMPTE	\$227
Sonix	\$51
Tiger Cub	\$59

Fonts

Cg fonts	\$129
Inter font	\$76
Kara fonts color	\$50
Kara fonts Headline 2	\$48
Kara fonts subheads	\$48
Kara Anim font 1	\$35
Kara Anim Font 2	\$35
Kara Star Field Font	\$35
Type Fonts	\$39

Language & Utilities

A/C basic	\$129
A/C fortran	\$195
Arexx	\$33
Assem pro	\$65
Benchmark c lib.	\$62
Benchmark SLDebug	\$97
Benchmark iff library	\$62
Benchmark C library	\$62
Benchmark modula 2	\$128
Benchmark simplfd.	\$62
Cross Dos 4.0	\$29
Cygnused Pro.	\$65
Data Tax	\$52
Disk master 1.4	\$33
Disk mechanic	\$59
Dos 2 dos	\$35
Lattice Dev.Sys. 5.1	\$199
Mac 2 Dos	\$99
Power windows v2.5	\$58
Project D 2.0	\$39
Quarterback 4.1	\$45
QuarterBack tools	\$55
WrkBenchMgmt.2.0	\$31

Hardware

Ae-datalink Exprs.W/fax	\$209
Air Drive External	\$89
Amax II Emulator	\$155
A/B/C/D Switchbox	\$39
Copy Stand	\$69
Modem cable 2000/500	\$15
Printer cable 2000/500	\$15
Baud Bandit level 5	\$139
Ece Midi 1000	\$52
Ece Midi 500/2000	\$52
Future snd. A500/A2000	\$92
Internal 3.5drive A2000	\$82
Perfect sound V.3.0	\$75
Roctec Slimline 3.5"	\$93
Scanlock	\$789
Sharp JX 100 Scanner	\$789
Supra 2400bd internal	\$149
Supra modem 2400bd	\$119
USRobotics9600bd.HST	\$669

Cad

X-Cad 3D.	\$289
X-CadDesignerII	\$74

Education

Aesop's fables	\$32
All about America	\$35
Animal kingdom	\$32
Decimal dungeon	\$32
Designasaurus	\$32
Fraction action	\$32
Kinderama	\$32
Math wizard	\$35
MavisBeacon	\$33
Lead-a-rama	\$32
Lead & rhyme	\$32
Tales from Arabia	\$32
WhereinEurpe.C.S	\$35
WhereintheU.S.	\$35
WhereinWorldC.S.	\$32
Wordmaster	\$32
World Tour Canada	\$30
Worldtour Mid East	\$29

DeskTop WordProc.

City Desk 2.0	\$95
Electronic Thesaurus	\$34
Excellence! 2.0	\$109
Gold spell II	\$10
Gold Disk Office	\$189
Page setter II	\$89
Page stream 2.1	\$179
Page Stream fonts	\$29
Pen Pal	\$89
Pro. Page 2.0	\$189
Professional Draw	\$119
Pro-page template	\$42
Proper Grammer	\$62
Prowrite v3.01	\$99
Structured Clip Art	\$39
Super Clips	\$22
Wordperfect	\$159
Wplibrary	\$79

Communication

Atalk III	\$65
BBS pc	\$96
Online Platinum	\$49
Skyline BBS	\$99

DataBase

Desktop budget	\$46
Home Front	\$59
Superbase pers. II	\$99
Superbase Pro. 3.0	\$179
Superbase 4	Call

Printers

Citizen GSX 140	\$299
HP DeskJet 500	\$515
HP LaserJet IIP	\$965
HP LaserJet IIIP	\$1125
HP PaintJet	\$759

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

A1000 Hardware

AdSpeed	\$219
Fastrac Scsi+Case	\$249
Insider II 1.5MG.	\$279
Kwikstart II A1000	\$87
Rejuvenator w/agnus	\$415
40mg.HD IDE w/kit	\$379
52mg.HD IDE w/kit	\$425
105mg HD IDE w/kit	\$629

Monitors

Sieko Cm1440 Mon.	\$539
Zenith14" FlatCRT	\$599
1084S	\$300
A1950	\$599

SpreadSheet

Advantage	\$129
Maxi Plan Plus	\$65
Super plan	\$97

Terms & Policy:

FAX Orders CALL: 508-799-9354
Products not listed call: 508-756-6452

Please send all correspondence to:

The Software Shop, Inc.
22 Front St. P.O. Box 55
Worcester, MA 01614

Prices Terms, Availability are subject to change without notice.

POLICIES:

- 1-We accept Visa & Master Card.
- 2-Minimum Shipping \$6.00. COD \$5.50.
- 3-Hardware Shipping 3% Over seas Call.
- 4-2nd day, Over night shipping Available.
- 5-APO & FPO 5%
- 6>Returns Subject to 15% restocking fee.
- 7-Returned products must call for RMA#

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

- Reader Service Number 190 A&M Computer Repair, 138
 98 Amiga Warehouse, 76
 59 Activa International, 22
 195 Advocate Software, 138
 191 Alpha Data, 26
 97 Amazing Computers Southeast, 137
 12 Amigaman, 118-119
 * AmigaWorld
 Games Disk, 84
 Desktop I & II, 93
 Tech Journal, 96
 Tool Chest, 105
 How to Animate, 107
 Back Issues, 108
 Videos, 109
 Animation I & II, 132
 3 AmigaWorld Expo, 140
 96 Ampex Systems, Inc., 139
 157 Atop, 138
 161 AV Productions, 139
 54 BIX, 90
 72 Blue Ribbon Soundworks Ltd., 24
 7 Briwall, 141-143
 83 Centaur Software, 79
 162 Centaur Software, 91
 196 Clearlight Software, 138
 186 Co-Tronics Engineering, 139
 9 Commodore Business Machines, 95
 160 CompuServe, 69
 10 Computability, 110-113
 13 Creative Computers, 97-104
 158 CV Designs, 139
 193 Data Foundations, 138
 14 DevWare, Inc., 134-135
 16 Digital Creations, 81
 15 Digital Creations, 83
 163 Digital Media Supplies, 137
 64 Digital Micronics, 25
 171 Digital Process Systems, 55
 68 Dineen Edwards Group, 85
 17 Dr. T's Music Software, 28
 73 Electronic Arts, 71
 185 Electronic Services Int'l, 139
 166 Foxy Tec., 138
 13 Go Amigo, 114-115
 154 Gold Disk, Inc., 1
 19 Gold Disk, Inc., 41
 159 Golden Image Technology Corp., 65
 20 Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 133
 174 Grapevine Group, Inc., The, 139
 67 Graphic Impressions, 138
 21, 22 Great Valley Products, Inc., 4
 23, 24 Great Valley Products, Inc., 5
 25, 26 Great Valley Products, Inc., 7
 155, 156 Great Valley Products, Inc., 8
 29, 30 Great Valley Products, Inc., 9
 27, 28 Great Valley Products, Inc., 11
 194 Hammond Photographic Services, 139
 153 Horizon Video Productions, Inc., 138
 5 Hotronic, Inc., 42
 31 ICD, Inc., 87
 75 INOVAtronics, Inc., CIII
 32 Kara Computer Graphics, 75
 * Kasara Microsystems, 138
 34 Manta, 116-117
 93 Memory World, 121
 94 Memory World, 137
 187 Memory World, 138
 99 Micro R&D, 138
 66 Micropose Software, 45
 80 Micropose Software, 63
 35 Montgomery Grant, 129-131
 192 National Diskettes, Inc., 138
 65 New Horizons Software, 13
 36 New Horizons Software, 23
 64 New Horizons Software, 53
 38 NewTek, Inc., CII
 37 NewTek, Inc., CIV
 * North America Network News, 139
 165 PDS Resource, 139
 150 Progressive Peripherals, 59
 175 Pysgnosis, 15
 62 Pysgnosis, 29
 188 Ramco Computer Supplies, 139
 40 ReadySoft, Inc., 2
 172 Redmond Cable, 85
 44 Safe Harbor, 123
 40 SAS Institute, 106
 45 Sideline Software, 125
 90 SMC Software Publishers, 137
 46 SoftLogik Corp., 27
 88 Software Hut, 137
 89 Software Hut, 138
 47 Software Support Int'l, 136
 167 Stylus, 61
 168 Sunrize Industries, 77
 * Supra Corporation, 17-19
 50 The Software Shop, 127
 87 TriMedia Incorporated, 137
 58 Virtual Reality Laboratory, 94
 86 Visionsoft, 137
 52 Vortex Computersysteme GmbH, 89
 176 Zipperware, 137

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice.

The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

AmigaWorld is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.

AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-365-1364 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80332-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Margot L. Swanson, Customer Service Representative.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. Title of publication: *AmigaWorld*. 1B. Publication no.: 08832390. 2. Date of filing: Sept. 13, 1991. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: \$29.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, New Hampshire 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, New Hampshire 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Stephen Robbins, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Editor: Douglas Barney, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Managing Editor: Swain Pratt, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, IDG Headquarters, One Exeter Plaza, Boston, MA 02116-2851. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, IDG Headquarters, One Exeter Plaza, Boston, MA 02116-2851. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issues published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (X) 179,325 (Y) 166,047. B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 41,491 (Y) 37,883. Mail subscription: (X) 62,593 (Y) 63,121. C. Total paid and/or requested circulation: (X) 104,084 (Y) 101,004. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (samples, complimentary, and other free copies): (X) 5,578 (Y) 2,530. E. Total distribution: (X) 109,662 (Y) 103,534. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 1,668 (Y) 1,765. 2. Return from news agents: (X) 67,995 (Y) 60,748. G. Total: (X) 179,325 (Y) 166,047.

FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: Margot L. Swanson, Customer Service Representative, *AmigaWorld* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims. Readers are advised that PULSAR, C Ltd., and Ingenuity, Inc. are out of business. You are also advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: Micro Computer Services; Computer Mart.

AW Shucks!

Item: In October's *OverScan*, the Orlando AmiEXPO report (Little Big Show, p. 14) stated that several companies, including RCS Management, were holding their 68040 boards for the release of AmigaDOS 2.0. RCS, however, has informed us that its Fusion Forty—which supports both 1.3 and 2.0—is currently shipping.

Item: The editing process of Joel Hagen's article *Around the World in 80 Frames* (Oct. '91, p. 39) unfortunately deleted these sentences from the next-to-last paragraph of the first column on page 41: "I have heard reports that DPaint versions earlier than 3.21 may not do this ANIM-brush fill across an ANIM. If you own an early version and find this to be the case, you might consider updating your program through Electronic Arts." We apologize for this omission that caused many readers with early DPaint versions to call the author in a lather of frustration.

FOR ORDERS &
INFORMATION IN USA
AND CANADA CALL

1 (800) 759-6565

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL (718) 965-9077
Order Hrs. Mon-Thurs: 9-7/Fri: 9-3/CLOSED Sat/OPEN Sun: 9-30-6(ET)

ESTABLISHED
1967

AMIGA WORLD 12/91

MONTGOMERY GRANT

WRITE TO
MONTGOMERY GRANT
MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT
33 34TH STREET-DEPT. A.
BROOKLYN, NY 11232

RETAIL OUTLET
PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE, NYC, 10001
(Beneath Madison Square Garden)
OPEN: Mon-Thurs: 9:30-7/Fri: 8:30-2:30/CLOSED Sat/
OPEN Sun 9:30-7(ET)

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER STATUS CALL:
(718) 965-9285
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
Mon-Thurs: 10-5/Fri: 10-3/Sun: 10-4(ET)
FAX #718-965-8689/TELEX 422132MGRANT

WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS • DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS • NEXT DAY & SECOND DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

VIDEO BLENDER
\$1279

DISKMASTER II\$45
3D PROFESSIONAL 2.0\$239
FRAMEGRABBER 256\$549
FRAMEGRABBER\$469
MINIGEN\$189
VIDEO SWITCHER\$379
68040/3000 ACCELERATOR
BOARD\$1595
NEW!! 64 MB Memory Board
for A-3000 CALL

**268040/2000
ACCELERATOR BOARD**
(exp. to 32MB RAM)
\$1795

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

BASEBOARD

MEMORY EXPANSION FOR A-500
(USES A-501 EXPANSION SLOT)

0K\$99 2MB\$199.00
512K\$129 3MB\$239.00
1MB\$139 4MB\$289.00

POWER SUPPLY FOR
AMIGA 500

\$89

DATA FLYER

LOW COST SCSI INTERFACE

A-2000\$85
A-500\$139
NEW! DataFlyer SCSI/IDE Combo HD
Controller for A500/1000/2000 CALL

EXP. SYSTEMS RAM BOARD 8/O CALL

SEIKOSHA

SL-90 PLUS
240 CPS, Narrow,
LO-850 Emulation
\$319



SP-2415
300 CPS, Narrow, FX 850
or Proprietary II Emulation
\$329



SP-2000 PLUS
240 CPS, Narrow FX 850
or Proprietary II Emulation
\$179



Supra Corporation

500XP HARD DRIVE KITS

Expandable to 8MB

512K, 20MB\$399
512K, 52MB\$529
51 K, 105MB\$699
2MB, 20MB\$489
52MB\$559
2MB, 52MB (1MBx4)\$599
105MB\$749
105MB (1MBx4)\$799

SUPRA RAM 500RX

1MB\$145 2MB\$215
SUPRA RAM 500\$47

SUPRA RAM 2000

0K\$119 4MB\$299
2MB\$209 6MB\$379
8MB\$469

SUPRA PC BOARD NEW! CALL

INCLUDES CABLE & SOFTWARE

AMIGA 500 & AMIGA 2000 COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

SCSI CONTROLLERS

DRIVE	DRIVE PRICE	AdSCSI 2080 A-2000 (exp. to 8MB)	CALIF. ACCESS MALIBU BOARD 2000	DATA FLYER A-2000 (exp. to 8MB)	GRAND SLAM 2000 (exp. to 8MB)	GVP Series II HCB/O A-2000	RAPID ACCESS TURBO A-2000	TRUMP CARD 2000 (exp. to exp. to 8MB)	DATA FLYER A-500 (exp. to 4MB)	GRAND SLAM 500 (exp. to 8MB)	RAPID ACCESS TURBO 500 A-500 8MB)	TRUMP CARD A500 (exp. to 8MB)	XETEC FAST TRACK A 500/A 1000 (exp. to 8MB) 4MB
SEAGATE ST-325N (20MB)	\$179	\$369	\$299	\$259	\$459	—	\$449	\$305	\$315	\$539	\$559	\$395	\$469
SEAGATE ST-157N-1 (49MB 28MS)	\$249	\$439	\$379	\$329	\$529	—	\$519	\$375	\$385	\$609	\$629	\$469	\$539
SEAGATE ST-1096N (80MB 3.5")	\$335	\$515	\$469	\$419	\$615	—	\$609	\$459	\$465	\$699	\$719	\$549	\$629
QUANTUM (52MB, Low Profile)	\$259	\$445	\$379	\$339	\$545	\$489	\$529	\$385	\$395	\$619	\$639	\$479	\$549
QUANTUM (105MB, Low Profile)	\$389	\$569	\$509	\$469	\$675	\$649	\$659	\$515	\$525	\$749	\$769	\$609	\$679
QUANTUM (210MB)	\$739	\$929	\$849	\$809	\$999	\$1009	\$1009	\$855	\$859	\$1075	\$1119	\$949	\$1029

ADVANCED STORAGE SYSTEMS



NEXUS 8/O
HD CONTROLLER
w/Software

\$259

MR. BACKUP PROFESSIONAL

\$39



With Wangtek 150/250 Int.\$799
With Wangtek 150/250 Ext.\$999
With Sony 1.3/2.0GB Dat.\$2149

TR

DEVELOPMENT INC.

INNOVATIVE IDEAS FOR THE
COMPUTER INSIDE US ALL

Workbench Management
System Version 2.0

\$19

Rx Tools\$39
Teachers Toolkit\$39
Brigade Commander\$35



600 MB Magneto Optical Read and
Write Unlimited times to
this Optical Drive. **ONLY**
\$3899
Sapphire Accelerator 68020-6881
Power without the power
price added on **\$259**

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INCREDIBLE AMIGA VALUES!!

Certified check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Optima, Diners Club, Carte-Blanche, COD's & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. Non-certified checks must wait 2-4 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (minimum \$6). Oversized shipments may be applicable to a surcharge. Orders over \$1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over \$3000 are discounted to 2% ship & handling. Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling, minimum \$15. (Over \$1200-9%, Over \$3000-6%). All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. 2nd day & next day Air available at extra cost. We check for credit card theft. DCA #800233. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.

FOR ORDERS &
INFORMATION IN USA
AND CANADA CALL

1 (800) 759-6565

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL (718) 985-8077
Order Hrs. Mon-Thurs 9-7/Fri: 9-3/CLOSED Sat/OPEN Sun: 9:30-6(ET)

**ESTABLISHED
1967**

AMIGA WORLD 12/91

MONTGOMERY GRANT

OR WRITE TO
MONTGOMERY GRANT
MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT
33-34TH STREET-DEPT. A
BROOKLYN, NY 11232

RETAIL OUTLET
PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE, NYC, 10001
(Beneath Madison Square Garden)
OPEN: Mon-Thurs: 9:30-7/Fri: 8:30-2:30/CLOSED Sat/
OPEN Sun: 9:30-7(ET)

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE & ORDER STATUS CALL:
(718) 965-9285
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
Mon-Thurs: 10-5/Fri: 10-3/Sun: 10-4(ET)

FAX #718-965-8689

• NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS • CUSTOMER TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • TELEX 422132MGRANT



**SPECIAL!
NEW LOW
PRICING**

GRANDSLAM 500 \$379
GRANDSLAM 2000 \$279

TRUMPCARD 500 PRO \$289
TRUMPCARD 200 PRO \$179
SEE OUR HARD DRIVE PRICING
FOR GREAT PACKAGE DEALS!

MICRO R&D

MOUSE SWITCH BOX \$22.95
150 W Power Supply for A-500.
Powers 5 Hard & 5 Floppy Drives
& at same time can power
an XP or Trumpcard
w/ proper adapter. \$99

DIGITAL

CREATIONS
SUPERGEN \$389 \$649
SUPER GEN 2000S \$1399
KITCHEN SYNC CALL

AMIGA COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERALS

AMIGA 1000 RF Modulator	\$19
AMIGA 1.3 ROM (8850)	\$40
AMIGA 1MB Fatter Agnus Chip (8372A)	\$95
AMIGA 2MB Super Agnus Chip	\$115
AMAX II Emulator	\$140
AT ONCE EMULATOR	\$289
BEETLE MOUSE	\$39
BODEGA BAY	\$249
CHINON Internal Drive A-2000	\$79
CHROMAKEY	\$69
COLORBURST	\$69
COLOR SPLITTER	\$105
DAKOTA Sketchmaster 12 x 12	\$519
DAKOTA Sketchmaster 12 x 18	\$689
EPSON Full Page Color Scanner	\$1199
FLICKER FIXER	\$239
GVP 3050 Kit	\$2449
HAM E	\$329
HAM E Plus	\$479
MICROBOTICS 25MHz Accelerator	\$379
MICROBOTICS 40MHz Accelerator	\$599
MICRO R&D Slingshot	\$29
Monitor Stand	\$23.50
NEC 3D-S Monitor	\$599
PANASONIC 1410 Camera & Accessories	CALL
ROCTEC 3.5" External Drive	\$109
ROCTEC 5.25" External Drive	\$169
Sharp JK-100 Color Scanner	
w/Software & Cables	\$739
Stereo Speakers	\$29
SYQUEST 44MB Removable HD	
w/Cartridge	\$499
SYQUEST 88MB Removable HD	
w/Cartridge	\$749

PRINTER SPECIALS

CITIZEN	STAR
GX-200.....	\$189 NX-1001.....\$165
GSX-130.....	\$289 NX-1020R.....\$215
GSX-140 Plus.....	\$359 NX-2420R.....\$369
GSX-145.....	\$449 XR-1020.....\$399
PANASONIC	
KXP-1180.....	\$189
KXP-1123.....	\$275
KXP-1124i.....	\$359



AD-SPEED ACCELERATOR \$249
For All AMIGA Computers
(14.3 MHz)

AD-RAM 2080 Memory
Expansion for A-2000..... \$129
AdSCSI 2000..... \$145
AdSCSI 2080
Expandable to 8MB..... \$199

NOVIA 20i 20MB
Internal Drive for A-500 \$399
NOVIA 40i \$599
NOVIA 60i \$749

ADIDE INTERNAL HARD DRIVE PACKAGES FOR AMIGA 500
SEAGATE 40MB \$369
QUANTUM 52MB LPS \$389
QUANTUM 105MB LPS \$509
Package includes: ADIDE, Shuffleboard, Software, Cables and Mounting Hardware

ADIDE 40 \$115
ADIDE 44 \$129

FLICKER FREE VIDEO \$349

ICD AD-RAM 540 OK \$115

ICD AD-RAM 540 1MB... \$155
ICD AD-RAM 540 2MB... \$199
ICD AD-RAM 540 3MB... \$239
ICD AD-RAM 540 4MB... \$285

GOLDENIMAGE

**CORDLESS
MOUSE**

\$79



OPTO-MECHANICAL MOUSE \$35
OPTICAL MOUSE \$59
CORDLESS TRACKBALL \$95
HAND SCANNER \$239
RC-500 \$39
RC-500 w/2MB \$219
RC-2000 w/2MB \$199

Bomac

BOMAC TOWER

"No Permanent
Modifications
Required"

\$269



AMIGA 500 EXPANSION KIT

\$119

• 2.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE
• SUPRA 512K RAM EXP.

DUST COVER

A1084.....	\$6.50	A2000.....	\$5.95
A1950.....	\$6.50	A3000.....	\$5.95
A500.....	\$5.95	A2000 & 1084.....	\$10.95
A3000 & A1950.....			\$10.95

GENLOCKS

Minigen... \$189 Supergen..... \$649
Rocgen... \$229 Supergen 2000S. \$1399
Magni 4004S..... \$1199

JOYSTICK

EXYX 500JX Joystick.....	\$16.00
Freedom Connection Joystick.....	\$26.00
Gravis Clear Joystick.....	\$35.50
Gravis Switch Joystick.....	\$32.00
Gravis Mousestick.....	\$64.00
Max Yoke Joystick.....	\$79.95
Slick Stick Joystick.....	\$7.95
Wico Black Max Joystick.....	\$9.95
Wico Ergostick.....	\$17.50
Zoomer Joystick.....	\$45

SAFESKIN

A500.....	\$16.95	A2000.....	\$16.95
A1000.....	\$16.95	A3000.....	\$16.95

MONITOR SPECIALS

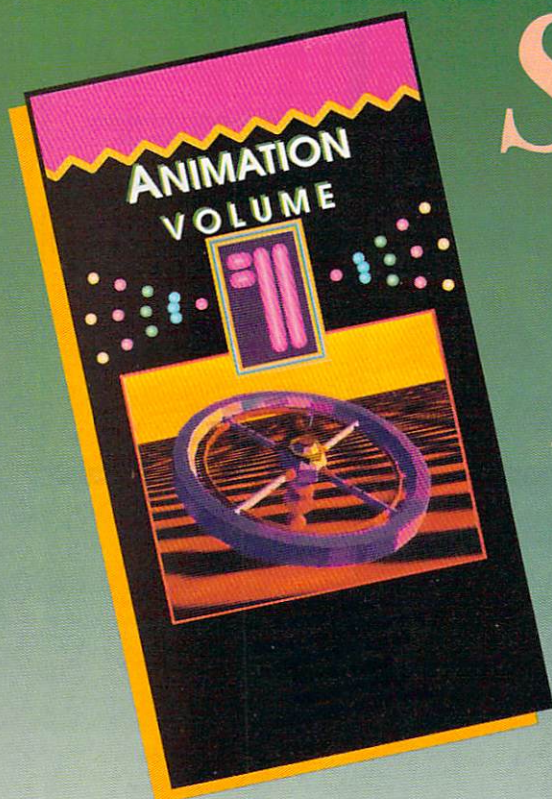
COMMODORE 1084
RGB COLOR MONITOR \$299
COMMODORE 1950
MULTISCAN MONITOR \$599

AMIGA

AMIGA 500 • AMIGA 2000
AMIGA 3000 • AMIGA 2000 HD

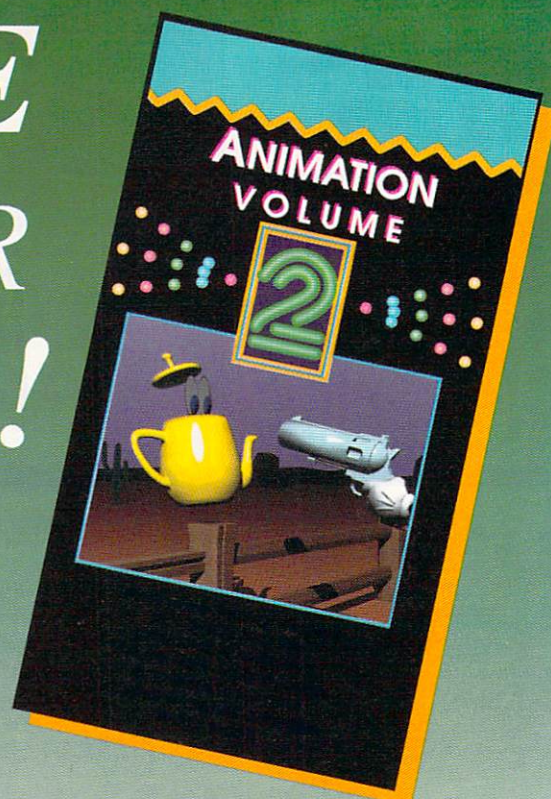
ALL MODELS PRICED SO LOW WE ARE NOT PERMITTED TO PRINT THE PRICES!!

Just in time for the holidays!



SAVE OVER 22%!

*The very
best in
animated
art*



The perfect gift for your Amiga enthusiast!
At the perfect price! For a limited time
only, we are offering one special price for
Animation Video Volume I AND
Volume II!

Animation Volume I and II are our
best-selling videos ever! Now's the time
to buy and take advantage of this special
offer. Both volumes are jam-packed with
exciting displays of animation using such
innovative programs as Sculpt-Animate
4D, LightWave 3D, Turbo Silver, Imagine
and Deluxe Paint III. Each volume
represents the very best in animated art, all
submitted by the readers of AmigaWorld
Magazine and selected by our editors. A
dazzling collection of animations you
won't want to miss!

Save over 22% when you buy both!

TECHMEDIA VIDEO

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728

CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.

Offer expires December 31, 1991.

YES! ☐ Please send me both **Volume I and II** at the
special price of \$34.95 plus \$4.95 shipping
& handling.

Or I can purchase either video separately:

☐ **Volume I** at \$19.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling

☐ **Volume II** at \$24.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx

Make checks payable to TechMedia Video.

☐ Discover

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405)

Total Amt. \$ _____

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

6VAM1

TechMedia Video

P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-0100

An IDG Communications Company

Available in VHS. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Copies in PAL format available through
DONAR, the worldwide international distributor. Telephone or fax your PAL orders to DONAR.
Telephone: 32-11-22-50-76; Fax: 32-11-22-53-52. TechMedia Video is the licensed North American
distributor of AmigaWorld Videos. © MCMXC Miramar Images, Inc.

Also see your local Amiga Dealer for these videos.

RAZZA
VIDEO

The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.

ONLY AT GRAPEVINE

DIAGNOSTICS

STU (System Test Utility) Terrific complete diagnostic troubleshooting software. An absolute must for all Amiga users. Professionally written by Custom Services, Inc. **\$29.95**

Amiga Diagnostician. Diagnose up to 28 common problems. Comes with software and booklet. Save a lot of money by locating faulty chips yourself **\$14.95**

The Final Test. JUST RELEASED: This diagnostic diskette tests out keyboard, display, graphics, new Workbench, sound, timing, real time clock, RAM test (both chip & fast) by Global Upgrades, Inc. (Included free with 8372 Agnus) **\$15.95**

AMIGA COLOR MONITOR SPECIALS

Ideal for 3 Monitor Video Toaster applications such as:

Broadcast Mode toaster Monitor (shows Toaster program) Commodore #1802 Monitor/Composite Color/ Sound **\$119.95**

Preview Mode Toaster Monitor (shows next video signal) Commodore #1802 Monitor/Composite Color/ Sound **\$119.95**

Full Toaster Monitor (Toaster program and control panel) Commodore #1084 Monitor—RGB/Composite with sound) **\$199.95**

NOTE: All monitors have been refurbished by Commodore, look very new and carry a full 90 day warranty. Each monitor comes with cables and instruction booklets. Any of the above monitors work perfectly with C64/C128 computers.

LATEST ENHANCED CHIP SET

SUPER DENISE 8373 UPGRADE—Now utilize productivity and scan mode, etc. Super hi-res mode (1280 x 200 pixels). An absolute must with 2.0 **Tentative price..... \$54.50**

2 MEG SUPER FAT AGNUS (8372B)—This is the high technology chip used in the A3000 that can now go into your A500/2000 when installed with DKB's MegAChip. (Gives 2 megs of chip RAM.) Chip sold separately, but included with MegAChip (includes chip puller) **\$79.95**

1 MEG FATTER AGNUS CHIP (8372A)—Comes with FREE Rockwell Agnus chip puller (a necessity). "Final Test" diskette (12 diagnostic programs), and complete instructions..... **\$64.95**

AMIGA A500/A2000 PC (MOTHER) BOARD

(Limited Quantity) • Assemble your own (full) Amiga computer • Each board is populated (all chips), tested & ready to go. Also sold unpopulated • Keep as a spare (cost of the chips alone far exceed the cost of this board) • All other parts (power supply, drive, etc.) are available from us • Overseas? We will convert it to PAL format for you • Also contains a newly released full Amiga diagnostic diskette that tests everything • 90 day warranty

A500 Motherboard (all units are new) **\$214.00**

A2000 PC Motherboard (new) tentative price..... **\$569.95**

(A2000 includes 1 Meg Agnus/1.3 ROM)

..... **A500 Board Exchange Program**

Stop paying expensive A500 repair costs. Send us your broken A500 PC Mother Board and we'll send you a newly populated/ tested board for \$124.95. Includes "Final Test" diagnostic disk for future use. Subject to inspection. No dealers.

AMIGA EMERGENCY STARTUP KIT

Stop sending out your Amiga A500/A2000 for repairs. It is now possible to save a lot of time and money by repairing your own Amiga computer in a simple manner. Each kit includes all one needs to "start up" or revive a broken computer. All chips provided in the kit are direct socket plug-ins and do not require soldering. Originally "blister" packaged for government PXs worldwide and now available to the general public. **Total cost savings far exceeds purchasing chips on an individual basis.** 28 different symptoms (faulty parts) with their remedies are laid out. **KIT CONTAINS:** Two 8520A CIA Chips, 8362 half Bright Denise, 8370 Agnus Chip, 5719 Gary Chip, PLCC Chip Puller, Basic Schematic, Amiga Diagnostician Booklet and Special Test Diskette with the following tests: Keyboard, Hi Res, half Bright, Double Buffered Animation, Mouse & Agnus Tests. (12 diagnostic tests in all). A \$210.20 value for..... **\$99.50**

Printhead Problems?

Don't throw out your old worn printhead. For a fraction of the cost of a new one, we will refurbish or remanufacture it to factory specs for you and give you a year warranty, which you don't get when you buy a new unit. **SAVE UP TO 70%.** 5 day turnaround (400 types done). Call us.

MONTHLY SPECIALS

AMIGA A500 KEYBOARD: Unit is new, exact replacement with 90 day warranty. Dealer inquiries invited. Fantastic price Available only at Grapevine **\$67.50**

A2286 AT BRIDGE BOARD: New, complete with everything. 90 day warranty. Lowest price anywhere **\$536.00**

AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS

Fatter Agnus (1 and 2 Meg) **See above**

8362 Denise/8364 Paula **\$24.95**

8373 New Super Denise..... **See above**

5719 Gary chip **\$12.95**

8520A CIA chip. Buy 6 get 1 free..... **\$12.95**

1.3 Kickstart ROM..... **\$24.95**

2.0 Kickstart ROM (unavailable at press time)..... **Call**

A500 Keyboard (new—exact replacement)..... **\$67.50**

AMIGA POWER SUPPLIES

A500 45 watt (heavy duty) exact replacement..... **\$67.50**

150 Watt "Big Foot" A500 Universal Switching Power Supply with fan and external cabling for hard disks, etc. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/peripherals (e.g. Prima) Used worldwide with various inputs..... **\$83.95**

MEMORY EXPANSION

Rejuvenator (for A1000). Includes memory, 1 Meg Agnus, 1.3 ROM and "Final Test" diagnostic software **\$488.00**

1x4/80 SC Zip for A3000 **\$24.95**

1x1/100NS **\$4.95**

256x4/100 all ICD, GVP, etc **\$5.50**

1x8/80 SIMM **\$39.50**

4x8/80 SIMM **\$169.50**

HP Laser Memory (II/III, IIP, & HP/III) **\$137.95**

2 Migs **\$137.95**

4 Migs..... **\$199.95**

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

Printer Port Adapter (runs any CBM to PC) **\$29.95**

Video Interface Professional by Digiflex, Inc. (converts Amiga RGB to composite output)..... **\$99.95**

Kickboard ROM selector switch for A500/2000. (A must for 2.0.) **\$33.50**

Video Crisper. Makes your Amiga display sharp/vivid colors. No soldering. Really works! **\$44.95**

KB Talker—Amiga Interface (use any PC keyboard)..... **\$53.95**

Dr. Ami (Free Spirit). Memory & hard disk diagnostic program. Scans all system/expansion memory. Locates defective chips & bad memory location..... **\$29.35**

AMI Alignment System (Free Spirit). Precision disk alignment/performance package **\$28.50**

Serving the
Commodore/Amiga community
for 12 years

ICD

THE ICD ADVANTAGE

DKB PRODUCTS

MegAChip 2000™

With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included
2 MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000 Sizable Rebate on 1 Meg Agnus
In Stock! Now Available for the Amiga 500

STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. If you use your Amiga for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing, then you need the MegAChip 2000. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0, the ECS Denise chip, GVP's and Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000? Includes FREE Rockwell chip puller (a necessity), diagnostic Agnus diskette program and 2 meg Agnus..... **\$308.95**

Buy the MegAChip from us and we'll give you the new 8373 Super Denise (ECS) for \$39.95

SecureKey™

Access Security for the A2000/3000

Do you need to keep your system safe from unauthorized use? The SecureKey will not allow access to your Amiga without the right security code. Furthermore, you can't boot off a floppy or bypass it in any manner. No one can delete files from your hard drive or steal your work. Requires 1.3 or above..... **\$98.50**

Insider II™

Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256K x 4 Drams. Includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with the KwikStart II and most processor accelerators..... **\$176.50**

With 1.5 meg **\$254.50**

KwikStart II™

Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS

Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMS and switch between them. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3 **\$68.95**

MultiStart II™

Switch between ROMs

Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. Can also install a third ROM. A sizable percentage of present software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required. **\$73.95**



Holiday Season Hours
9-6 M-F, 10-2 Sat (EST)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901

Customer Service (914) 357-2424 Fax (914) 357-6243

Order line only 1-800-292-7445

We have a terrific catalog with hard-to-find Amiga items.

Add UPS charges to above.
ALL COMMODORE CHIPS
AND PARTS AVAILABLE

All trademarks and logos for ICD and DKB are from their respective companies and are solely used for identification purposes. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Corp.

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.

Public Domain Library

Guarantee

We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all of the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each of our disks are jam packed with only the best programs. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced - often contains source, WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, and FD# games and entertainment. Order our disk based catalog and receive a coupon for a complimentary volume with your next purchase.

Featured Disk

D79abcd: Amiga C Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language, Amiga oriented set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Includes are full discussions and examples of every topic on Amiga programming. Four disk set, counts as three.



FD70: SpaceGames - Contains AmiGoids, >finally< an Asteroids game that takes advantage of the Amiga-totally configurable with great sound and graphics. In Cosmostruction the object of the game is for each Cosmostruction team to acquire the most points while construction energy ducts between the space station and planets.

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up blasting games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD68: Potpourri - Eternal Rome is a strategic simulation of the Roman Empire including military, diplomatic, political, economic and social factors. Lord of Hosts is a board strategy game for 2 players. In Moonshine, you've got to get the hooch across the state line--a great rolling, scrolling driving game!

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done 'Robotron' clone. Hate is a 'terrific' commercial grade Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD65: GameDemo1 - Contains playable demos of Atomino and Turrican II

FD64: Games - Wizzy's Quest - a 'great' 50 level game with great graphics. Cubes - a 3-dimensional Tetris type game (rotate and move in 3 dimensions). Husker Du - Colors and pattern rather than shape in this Tetris-esque game; 5 screens and 3 levels of difficulty. Requires Fat Agnus (1 Meg of Chip).

FD62: PomPom Gunner - An extremely smooth and well done World War II gunner simulation. Requires 1 meg chip memory.

WB104: GrabBag - Q&A Trivia (requires AmigaVision) is a trivia game for 1/2 players...add your own questions to customize the difficulty level! Sysinfo is great for telling you how fast/slow your computer is, what boards are installed, chipsets, etc. AmiGazer will plot stars in the heaven from any position on earth complete with magnitudes and constellation identification.

WB103: Music - Contains 12 'great' Soundtracker/MED music Modules...complete with programmable/shuffle play...8 bit audio never sounded so hot! Two disk set counts as two.

WB102: Communications - Contains the four de-force programs NComm 1.921 and VT100-29B. Automatic Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation, NComm's script language is so powerful it comes with a script file that creates a full featured BBS system.

WB101: Chemesthetics - is a program that displays molecules as a calotte model. This kind of display contains a certain esthetic attitude, even extremely poisonous molecules like nicotine and dioxine look quite nice.

WB100: CalligariPRODemo - Can't afford \$3,000+ to see if the granddaddy of 3D rendering software is for you? Then try the demo version of this renowned modeler that the pro's rely on! No built-in save function, requires 68020+ processor.

WB99: Lifestyles - Includes AGene--family tree program that tracks up to 600 people/marriages/etc. Landscape is a backyard CAD program to create gardens/landscapes. Loom simulates an 8 harness loom; experiment with pattern design in an instant feedback environment.

WB98: Business - Includes BBaseII a nice, powerful database; BizCalc--a personal or mortgage loan calculator with amortization capabilities, Loop--a flowchart maker, Formmaker - design professional looking forms on your Epson LQ-2500 compatible printer.

WB96: Dupers - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDuper will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.

WB95: Checkbook Accountant 2.1 This program is definitely commercial grade--we've seen many checkbook programs and this is absolutely the best! Full budgeting, transaction recording and report generation.

WB93: Workbench Extras #2 This disk contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga: VirusX4.0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (floppy & hard), MachIII (screen blanker, hotkey, mouse accel., macro, clock utility), GOMF (a gurbuster) and PrintStudio.

DD82: Unix - Contains a working demo of Minix - a Unix workalike. Minix is system call compatible with V7 of Unix, supports multitasking and multiple users and many more features too numerous to list here.

DD81: ARexx Tutorial - Includes several sample Arrex scripts and sample programs. Also includes APIg, a library that gives you access to intuition from within Arrex scripts.

DD80: VFont System - A font rendering system that extends the Amiga so that it will be able to use vectorized outline fonts. Fast rendering, rotating, and sizing. Use in your own programs!



FD5: Tactical Games - BullRun - a Civil war battle game, Metro you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will

be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very very habit forming.

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: PACMAN - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix.

FD9: Moria - This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Larn and Hack. Play time several weeks!

FD10: HackLite - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Great graphic interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features, Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12A,FD12B: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoias, and others.

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hball - an arkanoid/breakout type game, Trix - a Qix type clone.

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for



the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.72): A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD26: Arcade Games - Marble slide, this is a truly commercial quality game. Similar to a Lucas game named PipeDreams, excellent playability and entertainment, Mutants, a small version of the arcade game of the same name, also SuperBreakout a pong/arkanoid type game.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes, Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.

FD29: Shoot'em up's - WWII/ you're the pilot of a WWII plane flying through enemy territory, you've just been spotted, good luck on you mission, SpKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

FD31: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation game, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - Includes an instrument flight simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Freddy a mario brothers type of game, Gerbils a target practice game, Pipeline a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD35 Omega (v.1.3) - A new outstanding dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as hack, rogue, and moria. This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time several weeks or months.

FD37a & b: Tactical Games - Empire (2.2w) This great game comes highly recommended. With a full-graphic front end.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A great cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puz - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

FD39a & b: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Now with English instructions. Excellent!!! Counts as two disks. Requires 512k memory.

FD44: Game - Mechflight is an out of this world role-playing adventure comparable to hack and moria. The setting, interplanetary colonies and space stations. In your quest to explore the world, take time out to liberate bad guys of their most valuable possessions, engage in a mortal combat or two against robots and alien life forms, pick up a new amiga 9000. Most of all, don't forget to stay alive...

FD49: Chaos Cheats - This disk contains an everything you wanted to know about cheat set for Chaos Strikes Back, including full maps, spells, object locations, super characters and more.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half years in the making, this is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD52: Classics Games - PetersQuest a well done Mario brothers type of game, Jymbc a two player missile command clone, and Vstank a tank commander game.

FD53: Great Arcade - On this disk is a wonderful implementation of the ever popular classic arcade game Defender. Also contain Air Race a WWII flying ace arcade game, and Psychoblast new creation idea game.

FD56: Arcade - Includes SpaceWar, HueyRaid a well done helicopter arcade game, and PowerPong a great expanded pong game.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 true commercial quality games. MegaBall is the successor to Ball; features 5 full musical scores, multiple levels and adding gameplay. Gravity Attack is a psychadelic trip through several different worlds--each distinctly different.

FD58: GAMES! - Includes Steinschlag; a great Tetris clone from Germany with music. SCombat: simulate battle between up to 40 players & monsters. Imperium Romanum: Battle up to 4 players for control of the Mediterranean in this Risk-esqe game.

FD59: Game Potpourri Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name, a great shootemup. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate crossword puzzles for any Epson compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a 3d world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or a puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kluge; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC: A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genesis; create realistic 3d fractal worlds.

WB4: Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. Access (1.42) - A very nice ANSI term program based on Comm v1.34, but with the addition of transfer protocols. Comm (1.34) - Last version of one of the best public domain communications programs ever made on the Amiga.

Handshake (2.12a) Handshake is a Full featured VT52/100/10/220

WB5: Fonts #1 - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Video Fonts #2 - ShowFont(4.0) This program allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Large AmigaDOS system fonts (many up to 56pts).

\$5.95 ea
1-9 Disks

\$4.95* ea
10-24Disks

\$3.95* ea
25+ Disks

* Anti-Virus Free on all orders with 15 or more disks!

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes; trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMister, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB10: Virus Killers - The latest and best VirusX(4.0), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirus(1.3).

WB11: Business - Clerk(4.0), finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivables, payables, and month end cash more.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!

WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers, and if these don't do it, with PrtDrvGen you can make your own.

WB14: Video - on this disk are several utilities for the video enthusiast. We have included multiple slates, video titling, Bars and Tone, Gray Scale, Screen fades and swipes, Interlace toggles, and SMPTE Calculators. Also on this disk is a full featured video cataloging program.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB16: Business - This disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolodex program, and pennywise a good "Cash Book" accounting for home or office.

WB18: Word/Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors, TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TexEd(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB20: General Interest - DiskSalv V1.42 - a disk recovery program for all Amiga file systems, FixDisk V1.0 another file recovery program with features DiskSalv doesn't have, 3DLook gives a 3D appearance to your WorkBench, Clean V1.01 a program to de-fragment memory, Tracer - trace any part of an image.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot (20b) a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BezSurf2 - produce awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map if image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3d packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere, great for DTP.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

[illegible]

SOFTWARE
SUPPORT
AMIGA

**TOLL FREE LINE
FOR USA & CANADA**

800-356-1179

Monday-Friday 6AM/5PM Pacific Time
NEW - Saturday 7 AM/3PM Pacific Time

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

206-695-1393
Same Hours As Above

Same Notes As Above

NOW ACCEPTING FAX ORDERS
206-695-0059

24 Hours A Day!

TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE

If You Prefer, You May Mail Your Order To:
Software Support International
 E. Andresen Road, Suite A-10, Vancouver, WA 98661

METHODS OF PAYMENTS - We accept money orders, certified checks, Visa, M/C, and Discover. Previous customers may also pay COD or personal check. All monies **MUST** be paid in US funds.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES - USA (48 states), FPO, APO, US Possessions: Please add \$4.00 per order. US shipping is usually by UPS ground. Fast UPS 2nd Day Air is available (US 48 states only) by adding \$3.00 per pound (1st lb.) and \$1.00 per additional pound (each software item averages 1 lb.). Alaska & Hawaii: Shipping is usually by UPS 2nd Day Air. Please add \$8.50 per order. Canada: Software - \$5.00 for the first piece and \$1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. Canadian Hardware/Overweight order & Foreign Countries: S&H varies

COD CHARGES - COD available to previous customers only in all 50 U.S. states. Please add \$3.75 in addition to your S.H. charges.

OTHER POLICIES - Washington State residents must add 7.6% to their order for state sales tax. Minnesota residents must add 7.5% to their order for state sales tax. Defective items are replaced at no charge, but must be returned within 30 days of invoice date. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. US (48 states) software orders over \$100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at no additional charge above the additional \$4.00 S&H fee. All prices, policies, and specifications are subject to change without notice. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

**We Accept
VISA, M/C,
& Discover**

MEMORY FOR LESS

D RAM BLOWOUT!!

256 x 1 150n.s.....\$1.19 ea.	CPU's
256 x 1 120n.s.....1.39 ea.	68000 16 Mhz\$35.00
1 meg x 1 80n.s.....4.99 ea.	68010 8/10 Mhz19.95
256 x 4 100n.s.....4.69 ea.	68020 16 Mhz75.00
256 x 4 80n.s.....4.99 ea.	20 Mhz99.00
256 x 4 70n.s.....5.50 ea.	33 Mhz199.00
256 x 4 80n.s. zips. 5.50 ea.	68030 25 Mhz279.00
256 x 4 100n.s. zips. 5.25 ea.	33 Mhz345.00
CIA (8520A)14.95 ea.	50 Mhz375.00
New Denise49.95 ea.	Math Co's
1 megx8 Simm 80ns...39.95 ea.	68881 12 Mhz50.00
1 x 4 DIPS in stock.....CALL	16 Mhz75.00
1 x 4 Page ZIPS.....CALL	20 Mhz50.00
	25 Mhz125.00
	68882 20 Mhz Special 99.99
	68882 25 Mhz225.00
	33 Mhz275.00
	50 Mhz350.00
	All Crystals 10.00 ea.

SALE

Fatter Agnus \$59.99 (1 Meg)

For Amiga 3000

1 x 4 Static Zips 80n.s.....22.99

256 x 4 80n.s. Static Zips.....6.69

SPIRIT BOARDS

IN 1000 1/2 meg — \$225.00

XRAM/500/1000 - 2 meg — \$299.00

GVP/2000 RAM8 2 meg — \$169.00

4 meg — \$245.00

Street Rd. & Bristol Pike

Plaza II, Suite 134

Bensalem, PA 19020

Attn: Amiga Dept.

APQ/FPO, AK & HI, Foreign

Call for shipping charges

215-244-7930

FAX 215-244-7932

Add \$4.00 S&H Add \$4.00 COD

VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Other chip/speeds avail. — CALL

Circle 94 On Reader Service Card.

AMAZING EXPRESS

1441 E. Fletcher Ave. Tampa, FL 33612

FALL SPECIALS

ROCTEC GENLOCK	\$269.96
JX-100 SCANNER	\$599.96
EXTERNAL DRIVE	\$85.96
ECE MIDI	\$39.96
PRO-TEXTURES	\$39.96

*** ALL GVP PRODUCTS ***

CALL FOR SUPER PRICING

Order Only Line BBS Tech Support
(800) 323-6511 (813) 977-3940 (813) 977-6511

FREE SHIPPING!

Circle 97 On Reader Service Card.



for the
Amiga®
Computer



\$299.00

A Full-Featured Digitizing Tablet
Is Now Within Reach!

- 7.5" x 7.5" Active Area
- 1000 Lines Per Inch Resolution
- 5 Year CalComp Hardware Warranty
- OS Release 2 Compatible
- All Amiga® Models (uses serial port)
- 6-Button Cursor Optional

Includes Wiz Tablet, Pen, Cable, Power Supply
& TriMedia Driver & Control Software

TRIMEDIA Incorporated

60 E. Hintz Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 520-0730

Circle 87 On Reader Service Card.

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
1 x 4-70 SC ZIP	\$26.50	106	212	416
1 x 4-80 SC ZIP	22.50	90	180	352
1 x 4-80 PAGE DIP	29.50	118	236	456
1 x 4-80 PAGE DIP	27.50	110	220	424
1 x 1-80	5.25	84	168	320
256 x 4-80	5.25	84	168	320
256 x 4 ZIP	5.25	84	168	320
1 x 8-80 SIMM	39.50	79	158	312
4 x 8-80 SIMM	169.00	—	169	330

ICD ADRAM 540	95	169	239	—
BASEBOARD	95	169	239	—
DATAFLYER RAM	92	167	242	392
GVP II/8 SCSI HC	195	270	345	495
AdSCSI 2080	169	244	319	469

DATAFLYER 500 SCSI	139	FLICK FREE V	295
DATAFLYER 2000 SCSI	85	ICD ADSPEED	209
BIGFOOT A500 POWER	85	SUPRA MODEM 2400	89

ORDERS ONLY: 800-735-2633 Visa / MC
Information & Prices: 408-626-2633
Fax: 408-626-0532 BBS: 408-626-0302

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.

Special Offer on Amiga 1000 Computers

Amiga 1000 Computer	\$349.95
1300 Genlock (new)	\$ 59.95
1010 Disk Drive	\$ 64.95
1680 Modem (new)	\$ 29.95
Kwik Start II	\$ 79.95
Amiga 500 w/512K	\$395.00
Supra 501 RAM Exp.	\$ 49.95
1084S Monitor	\$295.00
520 Video Adapter	\$ 39.95
Minimum shipping on all orders	\$3.00.

We also carry the following products for the A1000:
Insider II w/OK (1.5MB Cap).....\$189.00
Each 512K RAM for Insider II24.00
Special—With the purchase of an Amiga 1000, you
may buy a 1010 Disk Drive and 1680 Modem for \$59.95.

Software Hut, Inc. To order call
2534 S. Broad St. (800) 848-0079
Philadelphia, PA 19145 In PA or for info.
call (215) 462-2268
Fax (215) 339-5336

Circle 88 On Reader Service Card.

Brand Name	3.5DD	3.5HD	5.25DD	5.25HD
Generic Bulk	.37	.70	.24	.41
SONY Bulk	.49	1.14	.39	.59
Verbatim	7.70	13.90	5.50	9.50
3M	7.30	13.70	5.30	9.30
Maxell	7.20	13.40	5.20	9.20
SONY	7.20	13.20	5.00	9.00
TDK	7.10	12.00	5.50	7.80
BASF	7.00	12.90	5.10	8.60
KAO	7.00	12.70	5.30	8.80
Dynas	6.60	12.60	4.70	8.40
Nashua	6.80	11.80	4.30	5.80
Precision	5.20	9.70	3.25	5.80
HP IIP & IIP Toner Cartridge				68.50

Orders: 1- 800- 453- 1555
Info & Prices: 1- 302- 456- 1555
1.75 Surcharge for orders under 100 disks

Circle 163 On Reader Service Card.

ALMOST FREE SOFTWARE

the most economical Amiga public domain & shareware disks

...only from Zipperware

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

DTP PACK: 3 disks full of 30 Adobe PS fonts
for Pagemaster, templates, cliparts, utilities, and
more! High quality!! \$12.00 ea pack!

CLIPART PACK#1, #2, #3: 3 packs, 5 disks
in each pack! 1000+ hi-res b&w art! Christmas,
business, borders, animals, sports & much more!
\$50.00 for all three packs! \$20.00 ea pack!

SAMPLE PACK

6 popular disks from our catalog! Games, Music
Utilities, Euro Demo, Productivity, much more!!
You'll like it! \$20.00 ea pack!

free s & h
check
money order
satisfaction
guaranteed

ZipperWare
P.O. BOX 95285
SEATTLE, WA 98145-2285
(206)747-1964 free catalog

Circle 176 On Reader Service Card.

• FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE • FULL OF AMIGA® HITS

TRY US! GET 6/3.5" DISKS FULL OF
OUR BEST SELLING SOFTWARE.
ANIMATION BUSINESS - GAMES -
EDUCATION - UTILITIES - FINANCE.
OR ORDER OUR 50+ IMAGE COL-
LECTION OF CLIP ART OR OUR SPE-
CIAL KID'S PACKAGE - ALL FREE!

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING


SATISFACTION GUARANTEED SINCE 1985
CREDIT CARDS ONLY • ORDER TODAY
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

Circle 90 On Reader Service Card.

Make the most of your
advertising investment!
Reserve your space in the
AmigaWorld InfoMarket
today! Call Heather Guinard
at 603-924-0100 or 1-800-
441-4403.

InfoMarket

NATIONAL DISKETTES

 **SONY 3.5" DSDD .51**
GENERIC 3.5" DSDD .39
(MIN. 100)

800-345-8619 OR 415-490-4163

CALL FOR BEST PRICING ON ALL DISKETTES

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

<p>"Q" Mouse Lifetime Warranty</p> <p> \$69.95</p> <p>The ONLY professional mouse for the Amiga!</p> <p>Toll Free: 1-800-527-8797</p>	<p>BIGFOOT POWER! A-500 Necessity!</p> <p> \$129.95</p> <p>Now 200 Watts! Now Available For All Hard Drives</p> <p>Micro R&D PO Box 130 Loup City, NE 68853</p>	<p>Universal Joystick / Mouse Switch</p> <p> \$29.95</p> <p>Connect 2 devices to one port and switch between the two with a flick of the wrist.</p> <p>Visa / MC / COD Dealer/Distributors Welcome (308) 745-1246 (FAX)</p>
---	---	---

Circle 99 On Reader Service Card.

Bridgeboard Accelerator

20 mhz 80386 SX Kit for \$449 • 0 Wait State Cache — Uses Math Chip • Complete Instructions — Simple Installation
 Run Windows — Full Software Compatibility
 Complete 386 Bridgeboard \$1099

Shipping Extra • Call 216-352-8471 (9AM - 6PM EST)
 ATOP • 11914 Girdled Rd. • Painesville, OH 44077

MONDAY - THURSDAY

Circle 157 On Reader Service Card.

AMIGA Files to Slides

 **GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS**

- 2000 Line Resolution Maintains RGB Quality & Anti-aliasing
- IFF, IFF24, RGB, HAM, Toaster, Ham-E, Sculpt, RGB, Turbo Silver, DCTV, Imagine
- No Mosaic Pixel Appearance
- 16.7 Million Colors & All Overscan Sizes Supported
- 48 Hour Inhouse Turn Around

For pricing & samples call: 1-715-856-5627 Or write to:
GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS PO Box 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177

Circle 67 On Reader Service Card.

The Amiga® Digist Video Series

Tape 1 - Mastering Workbench & CLI
 Tape 2 - DeskTop Publishing with PageStream
 Tape 3 - The Power of AmigaVision
 Tape 4 - Advanced DTP with PageStream 2.0
 Tape 5 - The Workbench 2.0 Video Guide

Now That You've Got That Amiga, Learn How To Use It!

\$29.95 Each (Plus \$2.75/Tape S & H)
 MasterCard, VISA, Check, C.O.D.
 Call For Our Product Guide

Orders: 1-800-234-0678

Horizon Video Productions, Inc.
 Inquiries: (703) 971-0001

6076-A Franconia Road
 Alexandria, VA 22310

Amiga and Workbench are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.; AmigaVision is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited; PageStream is a trademark of Soft-Logix Publishing Corporation

Circle 153 On Reader Service Card.

MORE MEMORY FOR LESS

<p>NEW for Amiga 3000 STATIC ZIPS \$22.95 each 1 meg x 4 — 80 n.s. (70 n.s. CALL)</p> <p>FPU Math Co-processor 68881 — 20 MHz \$50.00 68882 — 50 MHz \$250.00 8087-3 for bridgeboards \$50.00</p>	<p>32K Buffer Chip Panasonic Printer 1124, 1524, 1624, 1180, 1191 w/instructions 32K avail. for Citizen Printer \$35.00</p> <p>Memory Board HP Laser Printer — (Specify Model) 1 meg \$89.00, 2 meg \$139.00, 4 meg \$199.99</p>
---	---

SALE

MEMORY WORLD
 Street Rd. & Bristol Pike - Plaza II,
 Suite 134 - Bensalem, PA 19020
 Attn: Amiga Dept.

215-244-7930
 Fax 215-244-7932
 Add \$4.00 S&H Add \$7.00 2nd Day Add \$4.00 COD
 VISA / MC / Check / COD

Circle 187 On Reader Service Card.

COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER
AMIGA 500 (Repair) \$75.00 includes parts/labor

We service the entire Amiga product line and carry replacement parts & power supplies. Call for prices.

**A&M Computer Repair • 20 Guernsey Dr., New Windsor
 New York 12550 • (914) 562-7271**

24 Hour Turnaround • Dealers Call For FREE Catalog
1-800-344-4102

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

ADVOCATE SOFTWARE

3291 Mt. View Rd. Ferndale, Wa. 98248 Call for Free Catalog!!

HD-EXPRESS installs software pkgs. on your hard-drive.....\$27.95
 ULTRA F-4 strongest floppy formatter in the world!
 w/FREE utility DISK PROBE analyzes every byte on a floppy!.....\$24.95
 EXECUTER creates executable programs out of cli batch files!
 w/FREE utility HAYSTACK locates text strings on any device!.....\$24.95
 4-SITE Archives vital blocks on disk that viruses destroy a sure-fire prevention
 w/FREE utility VERI-FOUR checks validity of disks on all drives at once.....\$24.95
 OR ALL 4 PACKAGES special price of.....\$79.95

EASY POINT & CLICK GRAPHIC SCREENS! UTILITIES THAT REALLY WORK!

(206) 384-6740 check C.O.D. money order

Circle 195 On Reader Service Card.

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 914-735-0960

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, up-grades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

SIZZLING SOFTWARE

We offer the Best in Public Domain and Adult-Oriented Software.

Over 250 Disks in Stock, Prices as Low as \$3 per Disk.
 Free Brochures. Visa, MasterCard Accepted. Our Disks are Loaded!
 3-Disk Adult Sampler: Send \$10, Signed Statement of Age (21+) to:

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
 PO BOX 1411, DEPT. A
 MILWAUKEE, WI 53201

Circle 196 On Reader Service Card.

Adult Graphics, Vol. 1
THE ULTIMATE AMIGA GRAPHICS DEMO

Public domain collection of attractive adult graphics. 1 disk: \$10; 3 disks: \$25; 10 disks: \$39; 15 disks: \$44. Shipping and handling is INCLUDED! State that you are over 18. Call 216-678-5365 for free catalog or send Check or Money Order to:

Data Foundations • Dept. 100B, PO Box 9324, Akron, OH 44305

Circle 193 On Reader Service Card.

EXCITING AMIGA PREWARE?

Hundred's of previews of old and new games! Now you can test drive many programs cheaply before actually buying the final product! We also have an incredible amount of adult software and music modules! A 2-disk adult sampler is available for \$7.00 (must sign stating you are over 18). All shipping is free. Write for a FREE catalog today!

Foxy Tec • PO Box 2266 • Gresham, OR 97030

Circle 166 On Reader Service Card.

**Nothing can replace
your favorite computer
but now you can improve it...**

**With a KB-Talker, the most
dependable, 'plug-n-play'
keyboard adapter for all the Amigas!**

Imagine being able to use a comfortable
and affordable **AT-Compatible** keyboard
with your Amiga. The KB-Talker gives you
freedom of choice at a very affordable price
(from \$59.95). **Money Back Guaranteed!**

**=KB-TALKER=® &
=KB-TALKER= 500**

Call or write now for free information.
(602) 435-0350 (M-S 8AM to 6PM PT)

Co-Tronics Engineering
P.O. Box 5146, Glendale, AZ 85312-5146

Circle 186 On Reader Service Card.

SPECIAL NEWS RELEASE

**FIRST...DESKTOP PUBLISHING,
DESKTOP VIDEO AND NOW...
DESKTOP TEXTILE PRINTING**

Yes! Now you can print those beautiful color designs and
images you create with your Amiga on to tee-shirts, caps,
jackets, etc.

**OUR VIDEO TELLS IT ALL
SHOWS YOU HOW STEP BY STEP
TELLS YOU WHAT YOU NEED
AND WHERE TO GET IT**

Be the first in your area to be able to print beautiful Amiga
created designs on to clothing. Make them for yourself,
family, friends, or, start your own business venture, earn
big money selling your work to sports teams, clubs, organ-
izations and business establishments. If you act now, you
will receive a free one year subscription (\$25.00 value)
to the leading textile printing magazine, containing infor-
mation on how you can buy tee-shirts, caps, jackets and
other items at wholesale prices.

Send \$49.95 postage paid (inside U.S. only)
To North America Network News
205 Eaton Street • Bartonville, Illinois 61607
Master Charge, VISA Card Orders
Please Call 1-800-367-0858
sorry-free subscription offer U.S. only

Authorized Amiga Service Center

2.0 Operating System and E.C.S. arriving this month.
Super Denise 8373 Chip — \$74.95
Workbench 2.0 — Call Kickstart 2.0 — Call

Special bundles available — CALL

1.3 ROM Chip.....	\$29.00	A500 Repl. Drive w/ s/o.....	\$89.00
8520 CIA Chip.....	15.00	DKB 2 Meg Chip.....	
Fatter Agnus Chip 1MB.....	69.95	RAM Board.....	249.95
A500 Replace. Drive.....	109.00	Fattest Agnus Chip 2MB.....	95.00
All RAM Chips in Stock.....	Call	Denise Chip.....	29.00
Paula Chip.....	29.00	Quantum 105S H.D.....	389.00
A2000 Internal Drive.....	99.00	A500 Motherboard.....	
Quantum 52S H.D.....	279.00	with swap out.....	150.00
Epyx 500KJ Joystick.....	12.00	A2000 Motherboard.....	
A500 HD Power Supply.....	94.00	Rev. 6.2 w/swap out.....	225.00
A2000 Kbd from Com.....	105.00	Gary IC Chip.....	17.00
A500 Keyboard.....	89.00	The Works Platinum.....	
A2000 Power Supply.....	189.00	Bundle.....	89.00
A2000 P.S. w/ swap out.....	119.00	A500 Case w/shield.....	45.00
Big Foot P.S. A500.....	109.00	Multistart II.....	86.95

Over 600 products in stock for immediate shipping. Please call us. We
probably have what you need. We do repairs on Amiga computers
with 2-4 day turnaround. A500 — \$125+S/H. A2000 — \$190+S/H. Call
for shipping on other items. Min. shipping on all orders \$3.00.

Software Hut, Inc. To order call
2534 S. Broad St. (800) 848-0079
Philadelphia, PA 19145 In PA or for information
call (215) 462-2268
Fax (215) 339-5336

Circle 89 On Reader Service Card.

• EXCLUSIVE AMIGA SPECIALS •

• Enhanced chip set — 8373 Super Denise

Just released — ECS — Now utilize productivity and scan modes, etc. Super hi-res
mode (1280x200 pixels). An absolute must with 2.0. Tentative price: \$54.50

• Amiga PC Motherboards

A500 — New, populated and tested.....\$214.00

A2000 — New, populated and tested with 1.3 ROM 1/meg Agnus.....\$569.95

• Amiga "AT" Bridgeboard A2286 Complete

New "AT" Bridgeboard complete with 1.2 meg drive, cables, books, etc.\$536.00

Nobody is lower in price than Above includes 90 day warranty.



THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901
1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424



Fax: 914-357-6243

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from **COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF
HAM • Standard IFF**

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(310) 390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, California 90230

Circle 194 On Reader Service Card.

**More Value
-over 36 Disks**

Animated Actions
DPaint Anims-\$28.00

CV Designs
61 Clewley Road
Medford, MA 02155
617-391-9224

Video Vision Series Software:
WEDDING SET Plus 9 Disks-\$69.95
TITLER(\$90) or ANIMATOR(\$50)Sets
X-Pander Chassis-expand A1000/A500-\$call
More Valuable Volumes to Pick&Choose: ADD \$4.00 S&H

Musical Backdrops, School Sports, Color fonts, Religious, 3D
Output Services: 1800 DPI-8K line Prints or Slides -Call

Circle 158 On Reader Service Card.

**A-500 / A2000
Repair**

\$37.95 plus parts

Discounts for Dealers & Schools

Authorized Commodore / Amiga Service Center
(800) 962-4489 • Info: (404) 263-9190

A500 Keyboard \$110
A1000 Keyboard 130
A2000 Keyboard 120

A500 Power Supply \$109
A2000 Power Supply 139
A3000 Power Supply 249

Check for all other parts

AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC
5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 263-9190

Circle 96 On Reader Service Card.

**ELECTRONIC SERVICES
INTERNATIONAL**

CSA Accelerators • Disk Drives • Joysticks • Memory Expansion
Printers • Software • Upgrade Chips • Customized Systems

COMPLETE AMIGA WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTOR

Bodega Bay • Commodore • C.S.A. • Gold Disk • G.V.P. • I.C.D.
Konix • Motorola • NewTek • Quantum • Spirit • Supra • Syquest

Sales
Technical Support Line **1-800-729-4361** Visa / MC / COD

Circle 185 On Reader Service Card.

HI-RES VIDEO CLIP ART

**Volume 1:
WEDDINGS &
SPECIAL EVENTS**

**Volume 2:
SPORTS & HOLIDAYS**

Each 3 disk set only \$29.95

Productions PO Box 424 Oak Forest, IL 60452
Visa/MC (708) 687-8200

Circle 161 On Reader Service Card.

Public Domain Software Resource

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our
custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best
Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send for our free catalog. Each
custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource. . .



PDSResource

"You have a choice!"

P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354

Circle 165 On Reader Service Card.

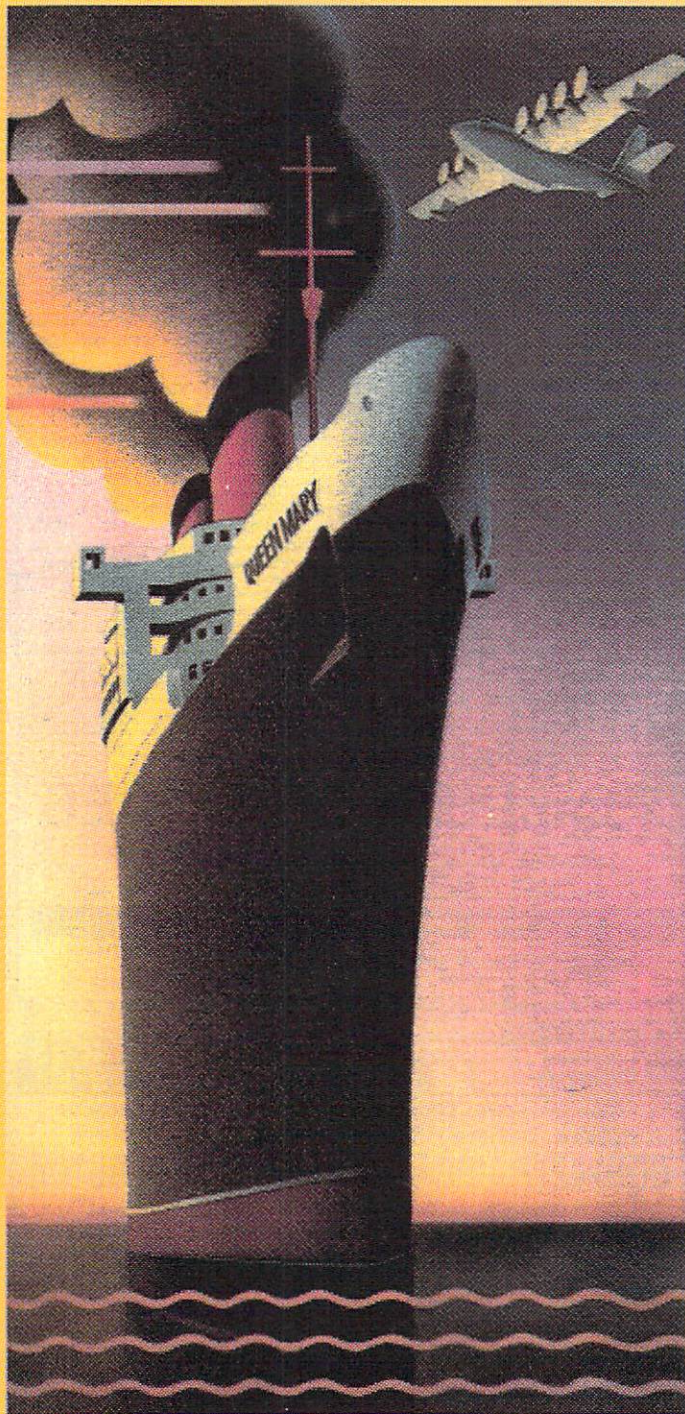
COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow			
T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbon)			
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow			
Ribbons:	Price Each	Black	Color T-Shirt
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
Citizen GSX 140	4.00	5.00	7.50
Citizen GSX 140 4C	13.25	18.00	
Okidata 192	5.00	7.50	
Panasonic 1124	5.00	7.50	
Seikosha SP1600	4.50	6.00	7.50
Star NX1000	3.50	4.50	6.75
Star NX1000 4C	6.25	10.00	

Minimum orders \$25.00. Minimum S&H \$4.50.
Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price &
spec. are subject to change without notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 USA
USA (800) 522-6922 or (815) 468-8081
Canada (800) 621-5444

Circle 188 On Reader Service Card.



YOUR SHIP HAS COME IN!

AmiEXPO *The Amiga Event!*

February 14-16, 1992
The Queen Mary
Long Beach, California

Announcing The AmiEXPO Grand Give-Away!

3rd Place

*100 MultiDay Tickets to AmiEXPO
Good for all 3 Days of Amiga Events!*

2nd Place

*10 VIP Tickets to AmiEXPO
Includes One Master Class A Day*

Grand Prize

*VIP Ticket to AmiEXPO!
All Master Classes!
3 Day Stay Aboard the Hotel Queen Mary!
Free Admission to All Queen Mary & Spruce Goose
Entertainment Center Attractions
One Day Cruise to Catalina!*

Enter the AmiEXPO Grand Give-Away by Pre-registering for AmiEXPO at The Queen Mary or by simply calling for more information about the show. If you are pre-registered and are a winner, your admission will be refunded.

You can also enter by requesting the Official Rules and Regulations for our 1992 Art and Video Contest featuring prizes from NewTek, GVP, Supra, Gold Disk, New Horizons, MicroSearch, ASDG, Impulse, Axiom Software, and Virtual Reality Laboratories.

Deadline for entry in the AmiEXPO Grand Give-Away is December 31st, 1991. Winners will be notified by mail.

Advance registration will save you \$5 off the on-site fee - and time in line. Call us at 800-32-AMIGA with a Visa or MasterCard to pre-register. PRE-REGISTRATION DEADLINE IS JANUARY 31ST, 1992.

ONE DAY TICKET \$15.00
MULTI-DAY TICKET \$20.00

Your registration to AmiEXPO includes admission to Exhibition, Keynote Premieres, Amiga Seminars and the AmiEXPO Artists Theatre. For additional information on the three full days of all Amiga events, including Master and Novice classes call 800-32-AMIGA or 914-741-6500.

BriWALL

Solid Products and Solid Support

SELECTED SOFTWARE

Even choosing software is difficult these days. We help you sort out the issues, and can help you get your software installed.

Productivity

Advantage	\$129
Best Business v3.0	\$129
Bible Search	\$69
Electric Thesaurus	\$33
Excellence v2.0	\$99
Family Tree	\$49
Final Copy	\$64
KFS Accounting v2.0	\$195
MaxiPlan Plus	\$62
Office	\$169
PenPal	\$89
PHASAR v4.0	\$59
Proper Grammar	\$62
Prowrite v3.2	\$99
Security Analyst	\$39
Superbase V4.0	\$329
Wordperfect v4.1.11	\$169
Works -- Platinum	\$99

Utilities

Ami...Alignment	\$29
AmiBack	\$49
AMOS - The Creator	\$65
AMOS 3D	\$45
Arex v1.15	\$32
B.A.D.	\$39
Blitz BASIC	\$79
CrossDOS v4.0	\$26
Diskmaster v1.4	\$33
Doctor Ami..	\$29
DOS-2-DOS	\$35
Image Finder	\$47
Lattice/SAS v5.1	\$199
Maverick	\$28
Opus	\$39

Power Windows v2.5c	\$55
Project D v2.0	\$36
Quarterback v4.3	\$43
Quarterback Tools v1.3D	\$53
TurboText	\$65

Music

A-Sound elite	\$79
AudioMaster IV	\$65
Audio Engineer	\$239
Bars & Pipes Pro	\$229
Digital Sound Studio	\$99
Dr T Copyist DTP	\$198
Dr T Tiger Cub	\$87
Perfect Sound 3.0	\$65
Sound Master	\$129

Education

Adventures in Math	\$27
Algebra Plus vol. 2	\$33
Distant Suns v4.0	\$59
Math Blaster Plus	\$33
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$34
Mypaint	\$33
Puzzle Storybook	\$27
Studyware for SAT	\$32
Any Carmen SanDiego	\$33
World Atlas 2.0	\$38

Books

Amiga for Beginners	\$15
AmigaDOS Inside & Out	\$17
Hardware Reference Review	\$22
Imagine Companion	\$24
Kids and the Amiga	\$19
ROM Kernel:Exec	\$28
ROM Kernel:Includes	\$27

EXPTRAS

Expand and Enhance. It's part of the fun of owning a computer. Call us when you want to try something new.

A500 BigFoot 200w	\$92
Bomac Tower A2000	\$269
CBM Speakers	\$38
CBM2232 Multiserial card	\$319
Covers, Cables, Disks	\$call
ECE A1000 ext. MIDI	\$49
ECE A500/2000 ext. MIDI	\$49
Extex Hard drive Case	\$85
Gold Insider A2000 MIDI	\$59
Inkum HP500 color kit	\$34
Phantom SMPTE interface	\$239
Secure Key	\$99
Switchbox A/B db25	\$19
Switchbox A/B/C/D	\$29

AMIGA 1000

Continue expanding your Amiga 1000 with any of these exciting expansion products. Add memory, storage, speed, or all three. We support your A1000!

Adspeed	\$219
Fastrak SCSI + Case	\$289
Insider II (1.5MB)	\$259
Keyboard	\$119
Kwikstart II A1000	\$79
MegaMidget Racer 25mhz	\$409
MegaMidget Racer 33mhz	\$529
Minimegs 2MB	\$259
Rejuvenator 1000w/Agnus	\$419
Rejuvenator w/2MB Agnus	\$469

MSDOS

Just for those Bridgeboard and MSDOS fans out there!

Adaptec SCSI w/software	\$179
Excel Magic I/O board	\$59
PC/AT-101 Keyboard	\$59
RocTec 5.25" Floppy	\$149
ATOnce 80826 A2000	\$358
ATOnce 80826 A500	\$279

Barney Bear For the holidays!



Barney Bear Goes to School
Barney Bear Goes to the Farm
Barney Bear Goes to Space
Barney Bear Goes Camping

\$21 each

These learning games are designed for children ages 2-6, and use lots of color, sounds and voice to keep them interested.

Special! Buy any title in this award-winning series, and get Barney Bear Meets Santa Claus for \$10!

OPUS

The New Wave Directory Utility

Copy files, show pictures, play sounds, run executables and more. Features include 24 configurable device buttons, 84 user configurable buttons, help for all functions, and an iconify option.

Briwall Price -- \$39

VidGen 2.0

The Video Background Generator from Microft

Create still, or continuously scrolling video backgrounds of repeated symbols in just seconds! Use provided symbols, or import your own. Includes tiling and embossing effects, spacing, color and depth controls, drop shadows, gradient fills, eight scrolling directions, and more. Supports multiple resolutions including overscan and custom.

Briwall Price -- \$99

KB-TALKER-- Keyboard Solutions

Why be limited to replacing your keyboard with an Amiga one?
Why be stuck with your A500's fixed keyboard?
Why have an A1000 with no keyboard? (remember the trade-in?)
Why struggle with an Amiga keymap with the Bridgeboard?

Solution: KB-Talker from Co-Tronics Engineering! Attach any true PC/AT 101 keyboard to any Amiga. Small adapter box, no software installation, keypad labels included.

KB-Talker (A1000/2000/3000) w/our favorite keyboard	\$119
KB-Talker A500 Kit w/our favorite keyboard*	\$139

* Kit requires easy, but necessary drilling of 2 holes in pack panel.

Weekend Videographic Solution

Get more professional results.
A500 w/5MB, RGB composite monitor, 52MB Quantum hard drive system, DCTV, genlock, tiling software, fonts and cables.

All complete for just \$1999

Mac Emulation Package

Mac128K ROMS, Mac Drive, and Mac Emulator

Briwall 'TSM' Price \$539

limited quantity



THE ICD ADVANTAGE

AdSpeed \$219

Low-cost, low-power accelerator for your A500/1000/2000. Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range!

Flicker Free Video \$309

Eliminates interlace flicker on any Amiga computer when used with a VGA or multisync monitor. PAL and NTSC compatible. A500/1000/2000.

AdIDE 40kit \$139

Put a low-cost, 3.5" *AT* hard drive inside your A500! Includes everything needed to install and run a 3.5" hard drive in the internal floppy bay. Includes the Shuffle board to make your external floppy df0:

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

The Best Quality at the Best Price

Common question--What hard drive system can I, an average consumer afford?

Solution! Dataflyer w/52MB Quantum (no we don't recommend a 20MB drive) And no...you are not giving up quality for price. See article in July 1991 Amiga World.

Dataflyer w/52MB Quantum	
For the A500	\$399
For the 2000	\$349
Memory board w/2MB	\$189

Dataflyer A1000 - Brand New!	
Dataflyer w/52MB Quantum	\$479
Memory board w/2MB	\$189

Dataflyer External Memory A1000	
2MB-\$289	4MB-\$379
6MB-\$469	8MB-\$569
Add a SCSI controller for \$79	

All Dataflyer SCSI and Memory boards are A2000 compatible. Talk about upgradeability!

DKB

Innovative solutions to your needs

Megachip

You call, as a serious Amiga User, and order an Accelerator Board, 32-bit RAM, a huge harddrive. Serious system complete? Please don't forget to expand your graphics capacity with 2MB of chip RAM! You need Megachip to get it into your 500 or 2000 (sorry 1000's). Megachip 2000 or 500 complete with the 2MB Agnus - \$319

Kwikstart/Multistart

You want to get that 2.0 ROM...but what about the stuff that doesn't work? Or you want your 1000 to autoboot off the harddrive. DKB offers the solution. An easy-to-install board that allows you to switch easily between 1.3 and 2.0. Kwikstart A1000 - \$79 Multistart A2000 or A500 (v5 or less) - \$79 Call for prices on 1.3 and 2.0 ROM packages

Insider II

The A1000 is not forgotten! Up to 1.5MB of internal fast RAM with a battery-backed clock & calendar. Insider II w/1.5MB - \$259

We carry a full line of CDTV titles and accessories!



GREAT PRODUCTS AT LOW PRICES!

Ultralite Slimline Drive \$94

This drive is absolutely gorgeous!! Ultralite (24 ounces), Ultralite (7/8" high), ultra-quiet, pass-thru. Comes in either Amiga beige or black (real classy--add \$3)

ROCGEN Plus \$369

(specify PAL or NTSC)

Finally, a low-cost Genlock packed full of features! Something you can really use for Consumer/Prosumer applications.

Composite video or External keying input, composite video output, video thru and RGB video output. Dual dissolve dials for overlay and fade. Chromakey option available

ACCELERATORS

Adding speed to your system gives you more time working, and less time waiting. Once you experience it, you'll never go back! Let us help you experience this satisfaction.

AdSpeed	\$219
GVP Combo 22Mhz w/1MB	\$829
GVP Combo 33Mhz w/4MB	\$1,559
GVP3050 50Mhz w/4MB	\$2,159
GVP GForce 68040/3000	\$2,499
Fusion Forty 25Mhz w/4MB	\$2,299
MegaMidget 030EC 25Mhz	\$399
MegaMidget 030EC 33Mhz	\$499
MegaMidget '38 Special'	\$1,499
Progressive 68040/2000	\$1,749
Progressive 68040/3000	\$1,529
VXL30 25Mhz EC	\$349
VXL30 40Mhz EC	\$499
1MB and 4MB SIMMS	Scall

PRINTERS

You need a printer that shows off your ideas on paper. But resolution, printer drivers, and software all effect the right choice. Tell us your needs and we'll be happy to help.

Canon BJ300 Bubble Jet	\$499
Canon BJ330 Bubble Jet	\$699
HP DeskJet 500	\$529
HP PaintJet (color)	\$829
NEC Colormate PS40	\$5129
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	\$1699
Panasonic KXP1124i	\$319
Panasonic KXP4420 Laser	\$899
Okidata Laser 400	\$669
Star N2420R Rainbow	\$399
All Citizen printers...see next page	

MODEMS & SOFTWARE

Fast, accurate file transfers are now affordable. With file sizes increasing and modem prices dropping, slow modems just don't make sense. If you have questions, we'll be glad to help.

AM24 Mini Modem	\$79
ATI 9600etc/e MNP v.42bis	\$399
Baud Bandit MNP2-5	\$139
Courier HST 38.4	\$599
Courier HST Dual Standard	\$899
DataLink Express MNP5 w/s. Fax	\$229
DataLink MNP5 w/s. Fax internal	\$199
SupraModem 2400	\$99
SupraModem 2400+ MNP v.42bis	\$149

Telecom. Software

Atalk III	\$59
Baud Bandit	\$35
Online Platinum	\$39
Sterling Service BBS	\$89

Call our BBS at (215) 683-7499, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24-hours, with a full catalog including descriptions available for downloading!

INPUT DEVICES

Simplify your work. From new mouses to scanners, always use an input device that matches your needs. Don't know what these products do? Call us and we'll be glad to explain.

Air Mouse Pro	\$489
Alphadata Optical Mouse	\$69
Alphadata Trackball(3 button)	\$69
Amrac Trackball	\$68
AprDraw 12x12	\$489
Boing Optical Mouse	\$89
GI Hand Scanner	\$269
GI Cordless Mouse	\$79
GI Cordless Trackball	\$89
GI Mouse	\$36
GI Optical Mouse	\$65
Gravis Mousestick	\$69
M4 Mouse	\$39
Mouse/Joystick switchbox	\$29
Sharp JX100 w/Scanlab	\$699
Sharp JX300 scanner	\$1899
SketchMaster 12x12	\$459

HARD DRIVES

Free yourself from stacks and cartons of floppies. You need the freedom and safety of a spacious hard drive. We offer the best hard drives available and controllers that make sense for your system. Your selection arrives ready to run because we pre-test and format it.

SCSI Hard Drives

Maxtor 080MB LP	\$359
Maxtor 130MB LP	\$399
Maxtor 213MB HH	\$699
Maxtor 340MB HH	\$1099
Maxtor 676MB HH	\$1499
Quantum 052MB LP	\$269
Quantum 105MB LP	\$399
Quantum 210MB HH	\$699
Syquest (see next page)	
Xetec CD-ROM	\$599
Tape Backup Units	Scall

SCSI Controllers

Dataflyer	\$79
GrandSlam	\$239
GVP Series 2 HC8	\$199
IVS Trumpcard Pro	\$159
Malibu	\$129
Nexus	\$199

AT Hard Drives

Maxtor 080MB LP	\$339
Maxtor 213MB HH	\$659
Quantum 052MB LP	\$269
Quantum 105MB LP	\$399
Quantum 210MB HH	\$699

AT Controllers

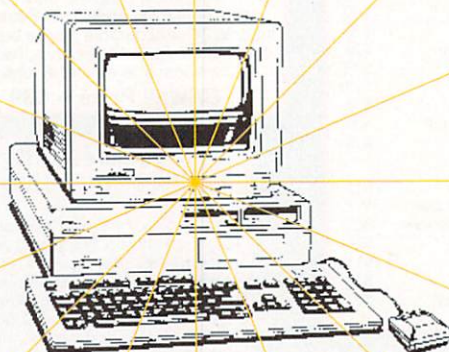
GVP3050 w/4MB	\$2299
AdIDE 40	\$109
AdIDE 40kit (Prima)	\$139

A500 SCSI Packages

GVP 52MB Quantum	\$569
GVP 105MB Quantum	\$779
DataFlyer 500	\$149*
IVS Trumpcard	\$199*
IVS GrandSlam	\$309*
Xetec Fasttrack	\$259*
* add any SCSI hard drive	

Drive cases, SCSI cables, Brackets -- Just Call.

BRIWALL



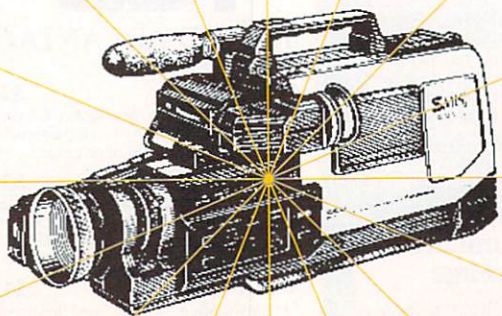
1-800-638-5757

Call for Complete System Prices

VIDEO

Create. Merge computer, video and still images in ways never before imagined. An Amiga, a camcorder or VCR and the right tools are all it takes. The technology is expanding so rapidly it's hard to keep up, but we can help you make the right selections.

16mm Lens w/variable iris	\$49	Frame Grabber	\$439
Amigen Tiling Kit	\$179	GVP Impactvision	\$1,899
AirLink 2 v2.2	\$39	HAM-E	\$289
BCD2000A	\$869	Hitachi KPC 501B	\$1,039
BCD5000	\$1,959	Hitachi KPC 501G	\$1,189
CBM1300 Genlock (A1000)	\$69	Kitchen Sync Dual TBC	Scall
CBM2320 Display Board	\$239	Minigen	\$199
Chroma Key Switcher	\$339	Panasonic AG1960	\$1,199
Colorburst	\$679	Panasonic AG7650	\$4,199
Color Splitter	\$109	Panasonic AG7750	\$6,299
DCTV	\$389	Panasonic 1410 Camera	\$179
DMI Resolver B	\$1,449	Polaroid Digital Palette	\$3,599
DPS Personal TBC v2.0	\$839	Roctec Plus Genlock	\$369
DQ-TACO	\$2,195	SFC/Personal	\$389
Firecracker 2400	\$899	Showline TBC's -- see next page	
Flicker Fixer A2000	\$259	Supergen	\$649
Flicker Free Video	\$309	VideoToaster	Scall!



MEMORY EXPANSION

More memory means bigger files, longer animations and higher resolutions. All of your applications will appreciate it. We can explain your options and help you add the most efficient memory to your system.

501 Clones	\$49
Baseboard w/512K	\$125
Baseboard w/2MB	\$189
Supra 500RX w/1MB	\$139
Supra 500RX w/2MB	\$209

A2000	2MB	4MB	8MB
8-up!*	\$179	\$249	\$379
GVP*	\$189	\$279	\$459
Supra8**	\$209	\$299	\$429
Dataflyer*	\$189	\$279	\$459
(will work in Dataflyer 500)			
* Uses SIMMS/ ** Uses DRAM			

A3000	1MB	4MB	8MB
SCRAM's	\$89	\$299	\$499

Combo SIMM's, SIMM's, DIP's, ZIP's we carry it all -- Just call!

FLOPPIES

Eliminate disk-swappers' cramp! Sure, you can get exercise from a computer. But who wants to? You just need another floppy.

A500 3.5" internal	\$89
A3000 3.5" internal	\$109
AE High Density 3.5"	\$199
Air 3.5"	\$90
Master 3A-1D 3.5"	\$99
Chinon A2000 int. 3.5"	\$85
Roctec Ultralite 3.5"	\$94
Roctec Ultralite black 3.5"	\$97

MONITORS

Ease your eyes. It's no fun when it hurts to look at your monitor. RGB, Composite, or Multiscan. Whatever your needs, call us.

CBM1084S Stereo	\$329
CBM1950 Multiscan	\$579
Goldstar 1450+ VGA 14"	\$369
Magnavox 1CM135	\$289
Mitsubishi DiamondScan	\$569
NEC MultiSync 3D-S	\$649
Panasonic CT1382Y 13"	\$299
Seiko CM-1440	\$539
Sony 1302 (multiscan)	\$679

DTP / DTV SOFTWARE

Produce perfection. Whether in print, on screen, or in video, your work is a reflection of you, and it must be as you visualize it. Make it so. The tools you need are here today.

3D Professional	\$179
Amiga Vision	\$89
Art Department Pro	\$145
Broadcast Titrer II	\$229
Caligari Broadcast	\$2799
CanDo v1.5	\$89
Deluxe Paint IV	\$105
Digipaint v3.0	\$59
Digiview 4.0 Gold	\$122
Disney	\$79
Draw 4D	\$159
Draw 4D Pro	\$219
Foundation	\$159
Imagine	\$199
Pagestream 2.1	\$179
Pelican Press	\$62
Professional Draw 2.0	\$129
Professional Page 2.1	\$189
Rasterlink	\$125
Scala	\$269
Scenery Animator	\$62
Screen Maker 36	\$239
Sculpt/Animate 4D	\$359
Showmaker	\$229
Spectra Color	\$59
SurfaceMaster (imagine version)	\$24
TV Text Pro	\$99
Videos	Scall
VidGen 2.0	\$99
Vista Landscapes - CA	\$50

SUPER SYQUEST SALE!

Removeable-media Hard Drives.
Perfect for backups, mass storage, DTP and animations

44MB 5.25" Internal	\$369
88MB 5.25" Internal	\$499

AMI-BACK

Backup and restore to hard drives, floppies, and SCSI tape drives. It's fast (5Mbytes/min), easy to configure, and has many options. **\$49**

SYQUEST EXTERNAL

We'll add a case, SCSI cable, and setup for just \$129. Please specify the SCSI controller you own.

CARTRIDGES

44MB	\$79
88MB	\$129
Clean Kit	\$29

Get Ami-Back for just \$29 when you buy 4 or more cartridges!

ShowlineVideo

The Best TBC's for your Amiga

We carry a full line of Showline TBC's, including both composite and SVHS models.

Single	Dual
500C \$769	900C \$1329
500SC \$1199	1000C \$1699
750SC \$1749	1000SC \$2499

Call for our low delivered price! (our shipping rates are fair)

AMIBACK w/Tape Backup Solutions

Not everyone needs high-capacity tape backup, but you prosomers and professionals do! And we have the lowest price, highest quality solution.

Wangtek 250MB w/Tape Cartridge and Amiback \$629
Add \$150 for an external solution

Mega-Midget Racer

The upgradable alternative from CSA

If you're going to invest in an accelerator, why lock yourself into a non-upgradable 'solution'? The Mega-Midget gives you the option to upgrade with:

- ▲20-33MHz 68030 using the same board
- ▲20-50MHz 68812 using the same board
- ▲Up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM (while maintaining all 9MB of your existing system RAM!)
- ▲Up to 2MB of fast, static 32-bit RAM (for the ROM Kernel, and super-fast screen updates.)

Mega-Midget Racer runs in the A500, A2000 and A1000 (call on the A1000), and is compatible with the Toaster, DTP programs, ray-tracing packages, and all other 68030-compatible software.

Prices starting at \$399
Great deal -- '38 Special' -- \$1499

Many other configurations available. Call for details

Fusion-Forty

RCS Management's Motorola MC68040 accelerator board for the Amiga. With a clock speed of 25MHz the Fusion-Forty boasts incredible processing power of 18-25 MIPS and 3.5-8.0 MFLOPS.

- Features include:
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 32MB
 - Hardware select switch to disable accelerator
 - One year warranty
 - 6-layer board with separate power and ground planes to minimize noise

Briwall Price \$2299

BODEGA BAY

Your A500 can now be A2000 compatible. Add 4-A2000 slots, (3 are also PC slots), 3 Drive Bays a 200W Power Supply and more. Imagine putting all those little boxes into one A2000 type box. And we have the packages to meet your needs.

Bodega Bay	\$279
Bodega Bay w/Malibu SCSI and 52MB Quantum	\$649
3.5" Internal Drive Kit	\$99
Catalina Memory Board	\$69

Briwall is California Access's exclusive mailorder house



IVS GRANDSLAM

The Ultimate SCSI/Multifunction Card

OK folks, forget the fancy advertisements and trust us...Please! This card is fast (1.97MB/second), State-of-the-Art, backed by unsurpassed technical support. **Flexible!** Extra parallel port (now where do you put that Digiview), SCSI-share network, expands to 8MB of 16 bit fast RAM). A bit more expensive, but worth every penny!

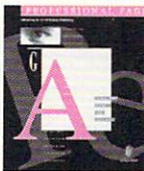
Grandslam A500 - \$309 Grandslam A200 - \$229

BRIWALL

Solid Products and Solid Support

Professional Page 2.1

Powerful, Easy to Use, Desktop Publishing!



- Landscape printing on dot matrix and laser printers!
- Up to 2X faster than 2.0
- Interactive on-line help disk
- Built-in Word Processor & Spell checker!

ONLY \$189

BRIWALL's Choice for all our in-house DTP needs!

EXTERNAL SCSI CASE

No, drive cases aren't a dinner topic, but this one excited us enough to feature it in our ad! It is compact (10"x10"x2 1/2"), elegantly designed, packed full of features like: db25 pass-thru, 2 AC sockets, device select switch (forget those resistor paks), a 40W power supply, and a fan. A bit more expensive, but great things come in small packages.

JUST \$129

CITIZEN PRINTERS

Outsells all other dot-matrix printers combined! Our In-house choice! One is perfect for your needs!

Model	Pins	Width	CPS	Price	Colorkit
130	24	10"	180	\$269	\$49
140+	24	10"	220	\$329	\$49
145	24	16"	192	\$399	\$65
200	9	9"	213	\$179	\$49
200/15	9	15"	213	\$329	\$65

All feature: 2 year warranty, easy user-replaceable printhead top, rear & Bottom feed, paper park & load multiple built-in fonts, easy-to-use LCD control panel

Citizen PN48 portable laptop \$369

Just 2 1/2 lbs, 1 page/minute, 369x360 dpi, thermal fusion laser

Don't get caught in the 'Delivery Charge' trap!

If you comparison shop, (and you should), always ask for the 'delivered price' of the item you want to order. You'll find our prices are real, and our shipping charges are fair.

There is so much we want to tell you, and so little room in this ad. Just call us!

Get our Catalog-On-A-Disk, packed full of info. Free with every order!

1-800-638-5757

(USA and CANADA)

Outside USA: (215) 683-5661 Tech Support (215) 683-5699
Customer Service (215) 683-5433 FAX (215) 683-8567

- Any Visa and MasterCard accepted with NO surcharge
- Hardware shipping charges vary depending on weight and value. Call for best method and cost.
- Software shipping charges are \$5.00 per total order via UPS ground to anywhere in the continental USA
- All orders over \$300 are insured at customer's expense.
- We prosecute credit card fraud to the fullest extent of the law!

Federal Express®
Charges for all orders under 20 pounds
2nd Day Delivery \$15
Next Day Delivery \$20

DHL
Canadian and Overseas customers are shipped DHL. Rates as low as \$15 to Canada!

BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

Order lines are open 24 hours (Briwallians are in 9-8 EST)
Store hours: Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM, Saturday 10AM-2PM

School and corporate purchase orders are welcome.
We specialize in overseas orders!

The Last Word

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

DON'T GIVE UP ON IMAGINE

In reference to Bruce Mai's letter in October's *The Last Word* about his difficulties in using Imagine, I urge him not to give up. He is not alone; using this software effectively takes a lot of hard work and experimentation. I recommend that anyone having difficulty purchase *The Imagine Companion*, an inexpensive book that goes a long way in clearing up the nagging questions Impulse's manual does not answer. The book has made things that used to intimidate me seem easy. A second recommendation to all you Imagine users is to buy the fastest accelerator and the most RAM you can afford. You'll need it in the end.

Instead of beating on them about the manual, we should thank Impulse for making one of the most powerful products available. Who ever said 3-D was easy? Just keep trying!

*Randall Payment
Dover, New Hampshire*

A HAND FOR COMMODORE'S RON

I purchased my old A500 from a mail-order firm, but in buying an A3000, I felt I should lend Commodore support by giving a fairly nearby Amiga dealer a shot. I found when I got there, however, that they were about to cease being a Commodore dealer "because of problems with the company and the technicians in particular." Nevertheless, they sold me a 3000 with a year's warranty.

A couple of weeks later, I called them requesting two books I should have received, but didn't, with my system. Over a period of several weeks, I kept calling to see if my order had arrived, but I kept getting various excuses, such as "We called Commodore about the order, but they forgot it," or "Every time we call, we have to leave a message on the answering machine, and

the technician—there's only one there, you know—he never calls back."

Finally, I called Commodore myself, got the answering machine and left my message and number. Not two hours later, the phone rings and it's the only available technician at Commodore! His name is Ron, and he's calling me back to ask about the problem with my order. I told him, and he read off to me the order the dealer had placed. The books I had ordered were not on the list; instead, there were others I already had! Well, Ron took my order and got it to me, complete and correct, in two days.

**Commodore does
employ some
very kind and
considerate people.**

Now, I know Commodore is not the best in supporting their dealers, but it seems they should also choose them more carefully. If it wasn't for Ron, I'd still be waiting, just another unhappy Amiga owner. I want to thank Ron by letting everyone know that Commodore does employ some very kind and considerate people!

*Jason Kulick
Port Reading, New Jersey*

800, SI! 900, No!

Because of difficulties I had with erroneous 900-number charges, the phone company advised me to have 900 service blocked, and so I did. Then when I purchased AmigaVision and needed some technical assistance, I found that support for it was available only on a 900 number. I complained to

Commodore, and was finally told that AmigaVision support would henceforth be provided through normal channels.

This was a good sign for Commodore's commitment, but when I read the Last Word letter entitled "A 900 Number, Yet!" in October's *AmigaWorld*, I cringed to think that this may become an infectious disease spreading among developers. We should all make it known to the development community that we will not tolerate this inferior business practice.

*Vincent Laurelli
Huntington Valley, Pennsylvania*

BE A PAL, NEWTEK!

I have read numerous articles about NewTek's wonderful Video Toaster, but I keep hearing that they have no intention of making a PAL version. Why? They must be missing out on a major part of the Amiga community. There are about 700,000 Amigas in the United Kingdom, 800,000 or so in Germany, and many more in the rest of Europe, and probably about 90% of them are PAL. In Hong Kong, where I live, it's all PAL (the machines are imported from Australia, another PAL market). NewTek is missing the opportunity for an awful lot of potential sales.

*Tim Lloyd
Hong Kong*

WORLD VIEW MADE EASY

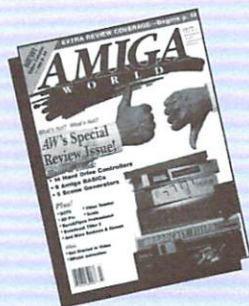
I had been trying to animate a spinning globe for a few weeks when the October issue of *AmigaWorld* arrived. After reading the excellent article "Around the World in 80 Frames," I was able to create exactly the effect I was looking for. Not only was the procedure easy to follow, but the results were better than I ever imagined. Keep up the good work!

*Kevin Harsch
Elgin, Illinois*

12
issues
for
~~**\$47.40**~~
\$24.97



**Order
now
and
receive
a FREE
Sampler
Disk!**



AMIGA
WORLD
Save 47%

**FREE
SAMPLER
DISK!**

☒ **YES!** RUSH me my FREE Sampler Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for only \$24.97. I **save 47% off the annual** single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Please make checks payable to AmigaWorld, Canada \$41.97, Mexico \$34.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic 1 year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Canadian rate includes GST. GST Reg. #126038405.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

41AG8



AMIGA
WORLD
Save 47%

**FREE
SAMPLER
DISK!**

☒ **YES!** RUSH me my FREE Sampler Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for only \$24.97. I **save 47% off the annual** single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Please make checks payable to AmigaWorld, Canada \$41.97, Mexico \$34.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic 1 year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Canadian rate includes GST. GST Reg. #126038405.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

41AG8



AMIGA
WORLD
Save 47%

**FREE
SAMPLER
DISK!**

☒ **YES!** RUSH me my FREE Sampler Disk and enter a one-year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for only \$24.97. I **save 47% off the annual** single copy price.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

Please make checks payable to AmigaWorld, Canada \$41.97, Mexico \$34.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. Basic 1 year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$29.97. All prices are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Canadian rate includes GST. GST Reg. #126038405.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

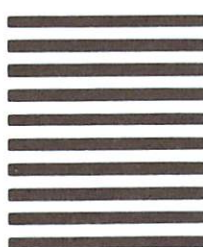
41AG8

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247, BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247, BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247, BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 50365
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES

12
issues
for
~~**\$47.40**~~
\$24.97



Order
now
and
receive
a **FREE**
Sampler
Disk!

Free Product Info

Want to
Know More
About Products
Or Services
Advertised In
This Issue?

DIRECT TO YOU AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION

AmigaWorld

READER SERVICE CARD

Name _____ Phone () _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1. What kind of Amiga do you own?
- a. ☐ Amiga 500 d. ☐ Amiga 2500
b. ☐ Amiga 1000 e. ☐ Amiga 3000
c. ☐ Amiga 2000 f. ☐ Don't own an Amiga

2. Which five areas of product coverage do you find most valuable in *AmigaWorld*?

- g. ☐ Animation
h. ☐ Database management
i. ☐ Education
j. ☐ Games
k. ☐ 2-D graphics
l. ☐ 3-D graphics
m. ☐ Hardware expansion
n. ☐ Hardware peripherals
o. ☐ Home productivity and finance
p. ☐ Multimedia
q. ☐ Music
r. ☐ Science/engineering (CAD, etc.)
s. ☐ Telecommunications
t. ☐ Video
u. ☐ Word Processing

3. As of the June 1991 issue, we combined "Headliners" (News), "What's New" (New Products), and "PD Prospector" (PD/shareware) into a column called "Overscan". Do you like:

- v. ☐ New format w. ☐ Old format
x. ☐ No opinion

4. As of the July 1991 issue, we replaced the monthly "Mastering Multimedia" column with a video column, "Video Suite". Do you think this was a good idea?

- y. ☐ Yes z. ☐ No 1. ☐ No opinion

5. In order to maximize our editorial space to cover the most important things we think readers want to see, we decided to drop our monthly programming column, "Pointers". Do you think this was a good idea?

2. ☐ Yes 3. ☐ No 4. ☐ No opinion

☐ If you would like a one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* (12 issues) please check here. The cost is \$24.97. Canada and Mexico \$34.97, Foreign surface mail is \$47.97. Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (must be US funds drawn in a US bank).

4RSU7

December Issue Card

Valid Until
February 29, 1992

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200

AmigaWorld

READER SERVICE CARD

Name _____ Phone () _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1. What kind of Amiga do you own?
- a. ☐ Amiga 500 d. ☐ Amiga 2500
b. ☐ Amiga 1000 e. ☐ Amiga 3000
c. ☐ Amiga 2000 f. ☐ Don't own an Amiga

2. Which five areas of product coverage do you find most valuable in *AmigaWorld*?

- g. ☐ Animation
h. ☐ Database management
i. ☐ Education
j. ☐ Games
k. ☐ 2-D graphics
l. ☐ 3-D graphics
m. ☐ Hardware expansion
n. ☐ Hardware peripherals
o. ☐ Home productivity and finance
p. ☐ Multimedia
q. ☐ Music
r. ☐ Science/engineering (CAD, etc.)
s. ☐ Telecommunications
t. ☐ Video
u. ☐ Word Processing

3. As of the June 1991 issue, we combined "Headliners" (News), "What's New" (New Products), and "PD Prospector" (PD/shareware) into a column called "Overscan". Do you like:

- v. ☐ New format w. ☐ Old format
x. ☐ No opinion

4. As of the July 1991 issue, we replaced the monthly "Mastering Multimedia" column with a video column, "Video Suite". Do you think this was a good idea?

- y. ☐ Yes z. ☐ No 1. ☐ No opinion

5. In order to maximize our editorial space to cover the most important things we think readers want to see, we decided to drop our monthly programming column, "Pointers". Do you think this was a good idea?

2. ☐ Yes 3. ☐ No 4. ☐ No opinion

☐ If you would like a one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* (12 issues) please check here. The cost is \$24.97. Canada and Mexico \$34.97, Foreign surface mail is \$47.97. Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (must be US funds drawn in a US bank).

4RSU7

December Issue Card

Valid Until
February 29, 1992

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200

Here's How.

- ◆ Print your name and address where indicated.
- ◆ Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- ◆ Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number on the ads for products or services that interest you.
- ◆ Tear out and mail the card.
- ◆ Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your subscription.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

Free Product Info

**DIRECT TO YOU
AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION**

Please Use
First Class
Letter
Postage

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 8751
Boulder, CO 80329-8751

Please Use
First Class
Letter
Postage

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 8751
Boulder, CO 80329-8751

**Want to
Know More
About Products
Or Services
Advertised In
This Issue?**



Here's How.

- ◆ Print your name and address where indicated.
- ◆ Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- ◆ Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number on the ads for products or services that interest you.
- ◆ Tear out and mail the card.
- ◆ Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your subscription.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

directory OPUS

The New Wave Disk Utility

Take it from "Dad"...

"Of all the directory utilities I have experienced, **Directory Opus** is the easiest to configure and use, with the most useful and timesaving features."

-Jay Miner, Father of the Amiga

If you don't think directory utilities are very exciting, then it's time to look at **Directory Opus**. But you don't have to listen to us: take it from The Padre!

Standard Dir Util Features

- copy, move, rename, delete, and archive files
- create new directories
- copy, format, and install disks
- read and print text files

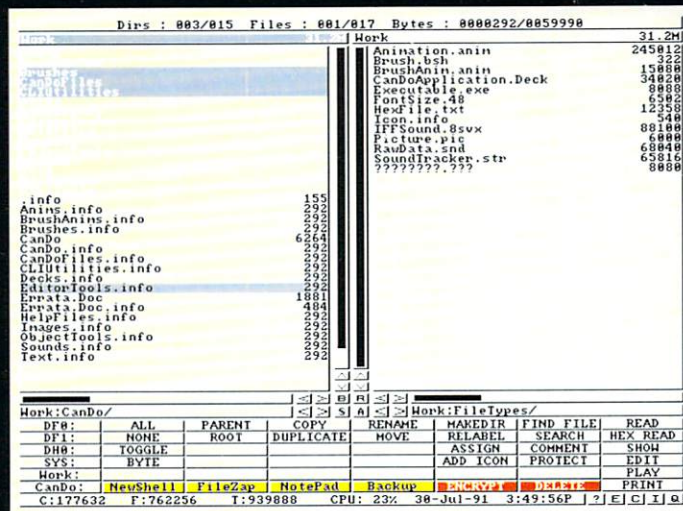
Special Features

- Over 100 configurable buttons and menus
- Easy to configure: NO SCRIPTING REQUIRED
- Runs programs • Launches CanDo decks
- Shows pictures, brushes (and fonts and icons)
- Shows ANIMs and AnimBrushes
- Plays 8SVX sounds and SoundTracker files
- Memory resident w/hot key access/iconifiable
- Complete directory tree and history
- Online help for all Opus features
- Complete ARexx support
- Support for all 2.0 screen modes
- Automatic PowerPacker support
- TOO MUCH MORE TO LIST!

Only \$59.95. To order, call now!

1-800-875-8499

VISA/MC/AmEx

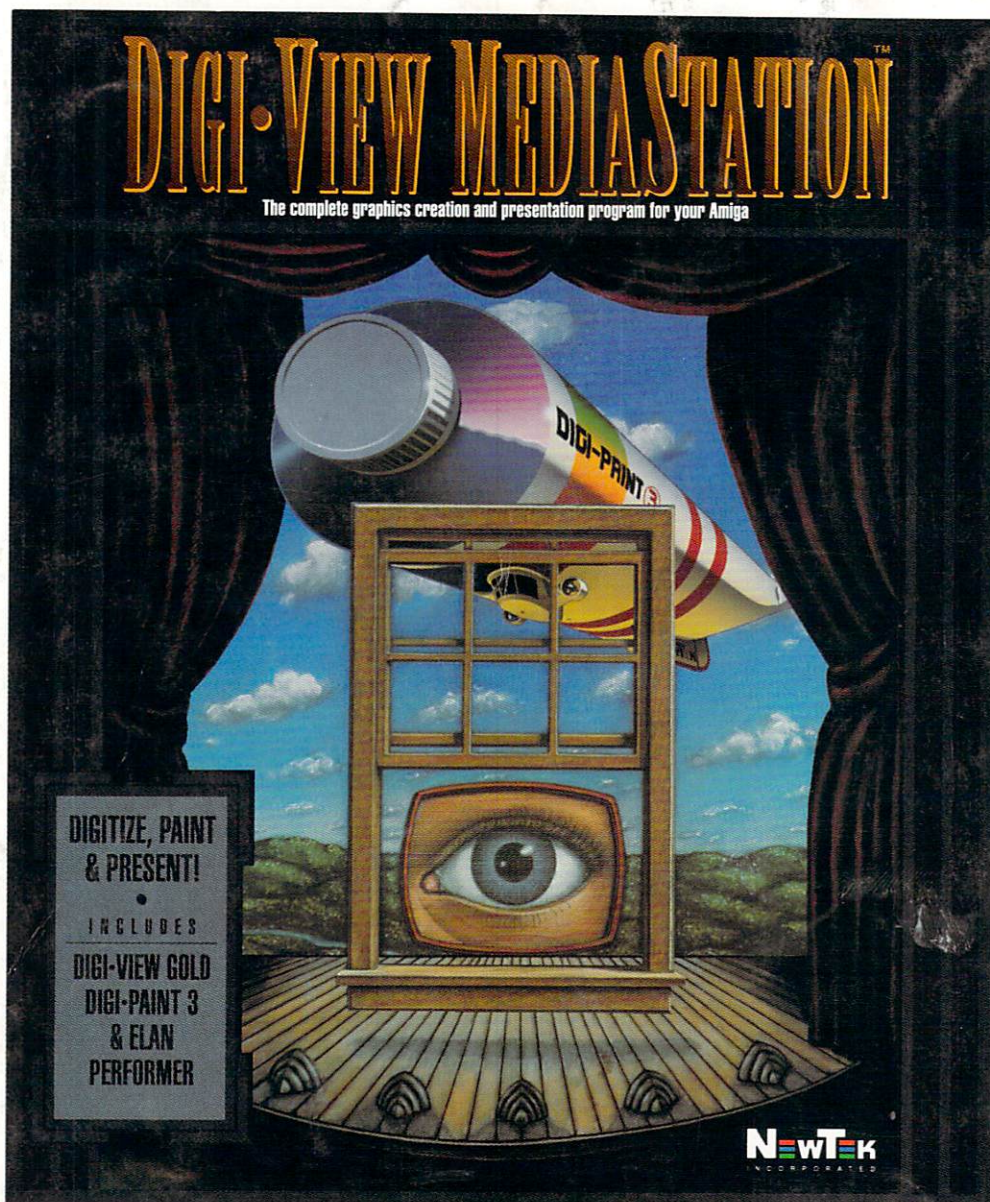


Take a good look at the most useful program you'll ever own

INOVAtronicS

8499 Greenville Avenue, #209B
Dallas, Tx 75231 Phone: 214/340-4991
FAX: 214/340-8514

NEW FROM NEWTEK!

The graphic features a large, stylized eye in the center, framed by a wooden window frame. Above the eye, a large, colorful paint can labeled 'DIGI-PAINT 3' is tilted. The entire scene is set against a backdrop of a blue sky with clouds and green hills, framed by dark, heavy curtains. In the bottom right corner, the NewTek logo is visible.

DIGI-VIEW MEDIASTATION™

The complete graphics creation and presentation program for your Amiga

DIGITIZE, PAINT & PRESENT!
•
INCLUDES
DIGI-VIEW GOLD
DIGI-PAINT 3
& ELAN PERFORMER

NewTek
INCORPORATED

Digi-View MediaStation gives you the three tools you need to use your Amiga to its fullest

DIGITIZE - Bring the world into your Amiga with Digi-View, the best-selling, most award-winning Amiga peripheral of all time. Amiga World Magazine says "the best value in Amiga digitizers and delivers the best images". Just point your camera and in seconds Digi-View will capture images with brilliant color and stunning clarity. Whether you're creating graphics for video, desktop publishing, presentations, or just for fun, Digi-View is simply the best.

PAINT - NewTek pioneered the 4096 color HAM mode back in 1985, and since then no other program has come close to matching its amazing power. This all-new version, Digi-Paint 3, is the fastest, cleanest, most powerful HAM paint program ever created. As Amiga World Magazine says, "If you are really serious about owning only one paint program, we would have to recommend Digi-Paint 3".

PRESENT - Elan Performer 2.0 makes slideshows and interactive presentations a snap, just click the mouse to assign pictures or animations to your keyboard. Performer will automatically sequence the images with precise timing, or you can tap a key to bring your images up instantly with this high-performance presentation tool! AmigaWorld Magazine calls Elan Performer "the finest display tool to date for the Amiga artist."

NewTek
INCORPORATED

\$249.95

Soon to be available at your local Amiga dealer, or call NewTek at 800-368-5441 or 612-881-2862.

Digi-view Gold, Digi-Paint 3, Dynamic HiRes are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. HiRes requires 2 megs of RAM. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. Elan Performer is a trademark of Elan Design. © NewTek, Inc. 1991

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.